# SYAMA PRASAD MOOKERJEE PORT, KOLKATA (FORMERLY KOLKATA PORT TRUST) HALDIA DOCK COMPLEX



# ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT INVITE E-TENDER E-Tender No. SDM(P&E)/T/83/2020-2021 FOR

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Substation including construction of sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

May - 2021

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

# [ E-Tender No. SDM(P&E)/T/83/2020-2021 ]

PARTS	Sections	CHAPTER DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO.
PART-1		BID INVITING	
	Ι	Short e-Tender Notice	1
	II	Notice Inviting e-Tender	2-5
	Ш	Schedule Of Tender (SOT)	6-8
PART-2		BIDDING PROCEDURES	
	IV	Instructions for Online Bid Submission	9-12
	V	Instructions To Bidders (ITB)	13-27
	VI	Technical Specification	
		Part –I Civil building works	28-62
		Part –II Electrical works	63-137
		Bill of Quantities with estimated cost (Civil building & Electrical works)	140-159
PART-4		CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	
	VII	General Conditions of Contract (GCC)	160-196
	VIII	Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)	197-211
PART-5		FORM OF TENDER, CHECKLIST AND CONTRACT FORMS.	
	IX	Bidding Forms [I to VIII]	212-235
	X	Checklist	236-237
	XI	Formats for :	
		Form of Agreement	238-239
		Indemnity Bond	240-241
		Bank Guarantee for Performance Guarantee	242-244
		Tentative layout & Location Plan Drg.	245-251
		Annexure-D	252-265

# SYAMA PRASAD MOOKERJEE PORT, KOLKATA (FORMERLY KOLKATA PORT TRUST)

#### HALDIA DOCK COMPLEX

#### SHORT E-TENDER NOTICE

#### E-Tender No. SDM(P&E)/T/83/2020-2021

Online e-tenders are invited for the work of "Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata".

Date of Pre-Bid meeting: 18.05.2021 11:00 Hrs. onwards (on-line/off-line).

Closing date & time of online submission of e-tender: 28.05.2021, up to 15:00 Hrs.

For details of tender and any corrigendum / addendum, please visit e-Nivida's e-portal <u>https://kopt.enivida.in</u>

General Manager (Engineering) Haldia Dock Complex SMP, Kolkata

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

# SYAMA PRASAD MOOKERJEE PORT, KOLKATA (FORMERLY KOLKATA PORT TRUST)

# HALDIA DOCK COMPLEX <u>NOTICE INVITING E-TENDER</u> E-Tender No. SDM(P&E)/T/83/2020-2021

E-Tenders, under single stage two part system [Part I: Pre-qualification & Techno-commercial Bid and Part II: Price Bid] are invited on behalf of Haldia Dock Complex (HDC), Syama Prasad Mookerjee Port, Kolkata (SMP Kolkata), from the intending bidders, fulfilling the "Minimum Eligibility Criteria (MEC)" and complying with the "Other documents" for the work of Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth sub-station including construction of sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata "

#### 2.1 MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA (MEC):

2.1.1 The average annual financial turnover of the bidder, during the last three (3) years, ending 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2019, must be at least Rs 2,63,55,225.00. Auditor's Report of the bidding firm, certified by Chartered Accountant (CA), for the years 2017-18, 2018-19 and 2019-20, including relevant Audited Balance Sheets and Profit & Loss Accounts, should be made available.

Note: The bidder upload the scanned copies of Annual Financial Turnover Statement (certified by CA) for the years 2017-18, 2018-19 and 2019-20 along with Balance Sheets and Profit & Loss Accounts.

- **2.1.2** The bidders must have experience of having successfully completed "Similar Works" [defined below] during last seven (7) years, ending last day of month previous to the one in which tenders are invited, and the experience must be either of the following :
  - a) Three similar completed works of contract value not less than **Rs** 3,51,40,300.00 each.

Or

b) Two similar completed works of contract value not less than **Rs** 4,39,25,375.00 each.

Or

c) One similar completed work of contract value not less than **Rs** 7,02,80,600.00

The term "*similar works*" means –

i) Firms having experience in "Supply, Installation, Testing & Commissioning of 11kV switchgear and above, including construction of Substation / Civil building (value not less than 30% of estimated cost put to tender for Civil works) at Central Govt. /State Govt. /Port sector/PSU or any reputed organization."

or

ii) Joint Venture / Consortium having experience in Supply, Installation, Testing & Commissioning of 11kV switchgear and above, including construction of Substation building / Civil building (value not less than 30% of estimated cost

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

**put to tender for Civil works**) at Central Govt./ State Govt. /Port sector/PSU or any reputed organization.

**Note:** The bidder(s) will upload the scanned copies of work order(s) for similar works, successful completion certificates (with performance) from clients indicating the date of completion, value of work done, etc.

- a) The Bidder for pre-qualification may be a single entity or a group of entities (Joint Venture / consortium), coming together to implement the Project. However, no bidder applying individually or as a member of a Consortium, as the case may be, can be member of another Bidder. The term Bidder used herein would apply to both a single entity and a Joint Venture / consortium.
  - b) <u>Guidelines for participation of a single entity who had previously</u> participated in any work of similar nature as one of the member of a <u>Joint venture.</u>

When the bidder is a single entity, who had previously participated in any work of similar nature as one of the member of a Joint venture, uses the credential of that particular work to justify his/her technical eligibility criteria for the instant tender, then the value of the completed work shall be reckoned only to the extent of the concerned member's share in that JV firm for the purpose of satisfying his/her compliance to the technical eligibility criteria in the instant tender.

- **2.1.4** Two or more bidders may form a "Joint Venture / consortium" among themselves or by including some other firms having required expertise/ experience and submit the offer in the name of "Joint Venture / consortium". If the offer is made in the name of "Joint Venture/ consortium" the details and composition shall be clearly spelt out in the Technical bid. If a joint venture firm/ consortium is pre-qualified, the responsibility for execution of works and operations and maintenance shall be in accordance with the Joint Venture/consortium agreement and no deviation from the terms of the JV / consortium agreement will be permitted without prior approval of the Engineer. Tenders submitted by a joint venture / consortium of two or more firms, as partners shall comply with the following requirements:
  - a) Companies/contractors may jointly undertake the contract. Each entity would be jointly and severally responsible for completing the task as per the contract, however declaration of Lead member to be indicated by the bidders in their MOU. The firms with at least 26% equity holding each be allowed to jointly meet the eligibility criteria.
  - b) The tender, and in case of a successful tender, the Form of Agreement, shall be signed so as to be legally binding on all partners.
  - c) One of the partners shall be nominated as being In-charge (Lead Partner); and this authorization shall be evidenced by submitting a Power of Attorney signed by legally authorised signatories of all the partners;
  - d) The partner In-charge (Lead Partner) shall be authorised to incur liabilities and receive instructions for and on behalf of any or all of the partners of the joint venture and the entire execution of the contract including payment shall be done exclusively with the partner in charge;
  - e) All partners of a joint venture shall be jointly and severally liable for execution of the contract in accordance with the contract terms, and a relevant

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

statement to this effect shall be included in the authorization mentioned under (b) above as well as in the Tender Form and the Form of Agreement (in case of a successful tender); and

- f) A certified copy of the agreement entered into by the members of the joint venture/consortium shall be submitted with the tender.
- g) Value of a completed work done by a Member in an earlier JV Firm shall be reckoned only to the extent of the concerned member's share in that JV firm for the purpose of satisfying his/her compliance to the above mentioned technical eligibility criteria in the tender under consideration, if applied as a JV / consortium for this particular work.

# 2.2 DOCUMENTS

## **2.2.A. ESSENTIAL DOCUMENTS:**

The bidder should also upload scanned copies of the following documents along with bids;

- a) Scanned copies of Audited Balance Sheets and Profit & Loss Accounts for the years 2017-18, 2018-19 and 2019-2020.
- b) Scanned copies of work order(s) for similar works, successful completion certificates (with performance) from clients indicating the date of completion, value of work done, etc. Work Experience as a sub-contractor or supply contractor shall not be considered as requisite qualification.
- c) Scanned copy of **Power of Attorney** (if applicable).
- d) Valid Electrical Contractor's License issued by competent authority of State / Central Govt. in line with The Indian Electricity Rules, 1956 or Central Electricity authority Regulation 2010.

In case of JV, Electrical Contractor's License to be issued in the name of Lead Partner.

# *Note:* The bidders upload scanned copy of valid Electrical Contractor's License.

#### 2.2. B. OTHER DOCUMENTS:

- **i.** Goods and Services Tax (GST) Registration Certificate, issued by Government of India.
- **ii.** Valid **Profession Tax Clearance Certificate (PTCC) or** Up-to-date **Profession Tax payment challan,** if applicable. If this is not applicable, the bidder must submit [upload] a declaration in this regard.
- iii. Certificate for allotment of Employees' Provident Fund (EPF) Code No.[Latest challan is to be submitted (uploaded)], if applicable. If this is not applicable, the Bidder should submit [upload] a declaration (in the form of Affidavit), in this regard.
- iv. Registration certificate of Employees' State Insurance (ESI) authority, if applicable.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

- v. If this is not applicable, necessary document(s) [to establish Nonapplicability], along with affidavit, affirmed before a first-class Judicial Magistrate to that effect, are to be submitted [uploaded]. Moreover, such bidder(s) shall have to submit a declaration, confirming that they will obtain registration certificate of ESI authority, if required , and they will indemnify Syama Prasad Mookerjee Port, Kolkata(Formerly Kolkata Port Trust) against all damages & accident occurring to their labourer (including that of sub-contractor's labourers), in connection with the instant contract, in case they become a Successful Bidder.
- vi. PAN Card, issued by Income Tax Department, Government of India.
- vii. Certificate of MSME / Micro & Small Enterprises (MSEs) / DIC / SSI / National Small Industries Corporation (NSIC) to get benefit in this regard.
- 2.3 The bidders are required to submit bid as per the instructions of the instant bidding documents (including Notice Inviting e-Tender). Bid will be considered rejected if any of the essential documents as mentioned in Clause no. 2.2.A is not submitted by the bidder. Essential documents means papers related to "Minimum Eligibility Criteria (MEC)", including Bid Document fee, **Earnest Money Deposit/ Bid security Declaration** and Power of Attorney.

## 2.4 AVAILABILITY OF THE BIDDING DOCUMENTS:

The bidding documents (in full) would be available in the following websites:-

- https://kopt.enivida.in of E-Nivida Portal.
- http://www.kolkataporttrust.gov.in of SMP, Kolkata [Formerly Kolkata Port Trust.

Corrigenda, Addenda, Queries & Clarifications, if any, would also be available in the aforesaid websites.

#### 2.5 PARTICIPATING IN THE BIDDING PROCESS:

The bidders will have to participate in the electronic bidding process through the website of E-NIVIDA (<u>https://kopt.enivida.in</u>) only.

General Manager (Engineering) Haldia Dock Complex SMP, Kolkata

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

## **SCHEDULE OF TENDER (SOT)**

## E-Tender No. SDM(P&E)/T/83/2020-2021

3.1.	Name of work			Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata".
3.2.	2. Tender Inviting Authority		::	General Manager (Engg.), Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata
3.3.	3.3. Mode of Tender		::	e-Procurement System. Online (Part I: Pre-qualification & Techno- commercial Bid and Part II: Price Bid) through https://kont.enivida.in of e-Nivida.
				No physical tender is acceptable by Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.
3.4.	Estimated Cost		::	Rs 8, 78, 50,750.00 (excluding GST).
3.5.	i)	Bid Document Fee (Cost of bidding documents)	::	The intending bidders should deposit <b>Rs 2,950.00</b> (Indian Rupees: Two thousand nine hundred and fifty) only [including GST @ 18%], as Bid document Fee (non-refundable), to Haldia Dock Complex, through DD/Banker Cheque in favour of Syama Prasad Mookerjee Port,Kolkata on any Scheduled/Nationalized Bank payable at Haldia, otherwise their offer will be summarily rejected. Copy of the DD/Banker's Cheque should be uploaded. In case the aforesaid Bid Document fee [non-refundable] is not deposited by the Bidder, the respective bid will be summarily rejected, treating the same as non-responsive. For exemption of Bid Document Fee:- Bidders to upload the scanned copy of the certificate from MSME / Micro & Small Enterprises (MSEs) / DIC / SSI / National Small Industries Corporation (NSIC) or any empowered Central / State Govt. authority is required in electronic format.
	ii)	Earnest Money Deposit (EMD)	::	No Earnest Money is required to be deposited to Haldia Dock Complex, SMP Kolkata. All bidders shall upload a " <b>Bid security Declaration</b> " as per format attached as Annexure-B of Bidding form V.
			::	NOTE :: i) <b>Bid Document Fee/ Exemption of Bid Document</b> <b>fee and</b> Bid security Declaration [as per format attached as Annexure-B of Bidding form V] are to be physically deposited at the office of Tendering Authority [Sr. Dy. Manager (P&E)], Haldia Dock Complex, Operational Administrative Building(1st floor), Chiranjibpur, Haldia, PIN 721604, separately in a single sealed envelope,

			mentioning Tender no. with proper marking.
			Demand Draft /Banker's Cheque against cost of
			bidding document, should be submitted/deposited on
			any scheduled/ nationalized Bank, by the bidder in
			favour of Syama Prasad Mookerjee Port, Kolkata
			payable at Haldia before opening of the tender, as
			Mode of Dermonte E normant Only through Dakit
	iii) <b>RailTel</b> Tender	::	/ Credit Card or Net Banking
	refundable)		b. Tender Processing Fee (TPF)- 0.1% of estimate cost
	Terundabie)		(Minimum 750/- and Maximum 7500/-) plus GST
			@ 18%.
			c. Registration Charges: Rs. 2000/- + Applicable GST
			Per Year.
			Note:
			1. The bidders, who are not yet to be registered with
			RailTel, are advised to get themselves registered
			with RailTel, at least 72 (seventy-two) hours prior
			to bid submission.
			2. Bidders are required to ensure that their
			corporate email id provided is valid and updated
			at the stage of registration of vendor with
			RailTel's e-Nivida Portal (i.e. Service
26	Completion Devied		Provider).
3.6.	Completion Period	::	Provider). 14 months
3.6. 3.7.	Completion Period Bid Validity	::	Provider). 14 months 180 days.
3.6. 3.7. 3.8.	Completion Period Bid Validity Performance Guarantee / Sequeity Deposit	:: :: ::	Provider). 14 months 180 days. 3 % of the Contract Value (excluding GST) for completion period
3.6. 3.7. 3.8.	Completion Period Bid Validity Performance Guarantee / Security Deposit	::	Provider). 14 months 180 days. 3 % of the Contract Value (excluding GST) for completion period.
3.6. 3.7. 3.8. 3.9.	Completion Period Bid Validity Performance Guarantee / Security Deposit Guarantee Period	:: :: ::	Provider). 14 months 180 days. 3 % of the Contract Value (excluding GST) for completion period. 36 months for complete projects.
3.6.         3.7.         3.8.         3.9.         3.10.	Completion Period Bid Validity Performance Guarantee / Security Deposit Guarantee Period Date, time and venue of Pre- Bid Meeting (on line/off line)	:: :: :: ::	Provider). 14 months 180 days. 3 % of the Contract Value (excluding GST) for completion period. 36 months for complete projects. <b>18.05.2021 at 11:00 Hrs (IST).</b>
3.6.         3.7.         3.8.         3.9.         3.10.	Completion Period Bid Validity Performance Guarantee / Security Deposit Guarantee Period Date, time and venue of Pre- Bid Meeting (on-line/off-line).	:: :: ::	Provider). 14 months 180 days. 3 % of the Contract Value (excluding GST) for completion period. 36 months for complete projects. <b>18.05.2021 at 11:00 Hrs (IST).</b> Office of Sr. Dy. Manager (P&E);
3.6. 3.7. 3.8. 3.9. 3.10.	Completion Period Bid Validity Performance Guarantee / Security Deposit Guarantee Period Date, time and venue of Pre- Bid Meeting (on-line/off-line).	:: :: ::	Provider). 14 months 180 days. 3 % of the Contract Value (excluding GST) for completion period. 36 months for complete projects. <b>18.05.2021 at 11:00 Hrs (IST).</b> Office of Sr. Dy. Manager (P&E); Chiranjibpur; P.O. Haldia; Di t D. J. M. J.
3.6. 3.7. 3.8. 3.9. 3.10.	Completion Period Bid Validity Performance Guarantee / Security Deposit Guarantee Period Date, time and venue of Pre- Bid Meeting (on-line/off-line).	:: :: ::	Provider). 14 months 180 days. 3 % of the Contract Value (excluding GST) for completion period. 36 months for complete projects. 18.05.2021 at 11:00 Hrs (IST). Office of Sr. Dy. Manager (P&E); Chiranjibpur; P.O. Haldia; Dist. Purba Medinipur; PNJ 521 604 Wear Development of the timestant
3.6. 3.7. 3.8. 3.9. 3.10.	Completion Period Bid Validity Performance Guarantee / Security Deposit Guarantee Period Date, time and venue of Pre- Bid Meeting (on-line/off-line).	:: :: ::	Provider).14 months180 days.3 % of the Contract Value (excluding GST) for completion period.36 months for complete projects.18.05.2021 at 11:00 Hrs (IST).Office of Sr. Dy. Manager (P&E); Chiranjibpur; P.O. Haldia; Dist. Purba Medinipur; PIN: 721 604; West Bengal; India.
3.6. 3.7. 3.8. 3.9. 3.10. 3.11.	i)       Publish date of e-Tender	:: :: :: ::	Provider).14 months180 days.3 % of the Contract Value (excluding GST) for completion period.36 months for complete projects.18.05.2021 at 11:00 Hrs (IST).Office of Sr. Dy. Manager (P&E); Chiranjibpur; P.O. Haldia; Dist. Purba Medinipur; PIN: 721 604; West Bengal; India.07.05.2021
3.6. 3.7. 3.8. 3.9. 3.10. 3.11.	Completion Period         Bid Validity         Performance Guarantee / Security Deposit         Guarantee Period         Date, time and venue of Pre- Bid Meeting (on-line/off-line).         i)       Publish date of e-Tender at <a href="https://kopt.enivida.in">https://kopt.enivida.in</a>	:: :: ::	Provider).14 months180 days.3 % of the Contract Value (excluding GST) for completion period.36 months for complete projects.18.05.2021 at 11:00 Hrs (IST).Office of Sr. Dy. Manager (P&E); Chiranjibpur; P.O. Haldia; Dist. Purba Medinipur; PIN: 721 604; West Bengal; India.07.05.2021
3.6. 3.7. 3.8. 3.9. 3.10. 3.11.	Completion Period         Bid Validity         Bid Validity         Performance Guarantee / Security Deposit         Guarantee Period         Date, time and venue of Pre- Bid Meeting (on-line/off-line).         i)       Publish date of e-Tender at https://kopt.enivida.in         ii)       Closing date & time of	:: :: :: ::	Provider). 14 months 180 days. 3 % of the Contract Value (excluding GST) for completion period. 36 months for complete projects. 18.05.2021 at 11:00 Hrs (IST). Office of Sr. Dy. Manager (P&E); Chiranjibpur; P.O. Haldia; Dist. Purba Medinipur; PIN: 721 604; West Bengal; India. 07.05.2021 28.05.2021 up to 15:00 Hrs. (IST).
3.6. 3.7. 3.8. 3.9. 3.10. 3.11.	Completion Period         Bid Validity         Performance Guarantee / Security Deposit         Guarantee Period         Date, time and venue of Pre- Bid Meeting (on-line/off-line).         i)       Publish date of e-Tender at <a href="https://kopt.enivida.in">https://kopt.enivida.in</a> ii)       Closing date & time of submission of e-Tender at	:: :: :: ::	Provider).14 months180 days.3 % of the Contract Value (excluding GST) for completion period.36 months for complete projects.18.05.2021 at 11:00 Hrs (IST).Office of Sr. Dy. Manager (P&E); Chiranjibpur; P.O. Haldia; Dist. Purba Medinipur; PIN: 721 604; West Bengal; India.07.05.202128.05.2021 up to 15:00 Hrs. (IST).
3.6. 3.7. 3.8. 3.9. 3.10. 3.11.	Completion Period         Bid Validity         Performance Guarantee / Security Deposit         Guarantee Period         Date, time and venue of Pre- Bid Meeting (on-line/off-line).         i)       Publish date of e-Tender at <a href="https://kopt.enivida.in">https://kopt.enivida.in</a> ii)       Closing date & time of submission of e-Tender at https://kopt.enivida.in		Provider).14 months180 days.3 % of the Contract Value (excluding GST) for completion period.36 months for complete projects.18.05.2021 at 11:00 Hrs (IST).Office of Sr. Dy. Manager (P&E); Chiranjibpur; P.O. Haldia; Dist. Purba Medinipur; PIN: 721 604; West Bengal; India.07.05.202128.05.2021 up to 15:00 Hrs. (IST).
3.6. 3.7. 3.8. 3.9. 3.10. 3.11.	Completion Period         Bid Validity         Performance Guarantee / Security Deposit         Guarantee Period         Date, time and venue of Pre- Bid Meeting (on-line/off-line).         i)       Publish date of e-Tender at <a href="https://kopt.enivida.in">https://kopt.enivida.in</a> ii)       Closing date & time of submission of e-Tender at https://kopt.enivida.in         iii)       Date & time of opening of Date & time of Date & time of opening of		Provider). 14 months 180 days. 3 % of the Contract Value (excluding GST) for completion period. 36 months for complete projects. 36 months for complete projects. 18.05.2021 at 11:00 Hrs (IST). Office of Sr. Dy. Manager (P&E); Chiranjibpur; P.O. Haldia; Dist. Purba Medinipur; PIN: 721 604; West Bengal; India. 07.05.2021 28.05.2021 up to 15:00 Hrs. (IST). 28.05.2021 up to 15:30 Hrs. (IST) onwards.
3.6. 3.7. 3.8. 3.9. 3.10. 3.11.	Image: Completion Period         Bid Validity         Bid Validity         Performance Guarantee / Security Deposit         Guarantee Period         Date, time and venue of Pre- Bid Meeting (on-line/off-line).         i)       Publish date of e-Tender at https://kopt.enivida.in         ii)       Closing date & time of submission of e-Tender at https://kopt.enivida.in         iii)       Date & time of opening of Part-I (Techno- commercial Bid)		Provider).14 months180 days.3 % of the Contract Value (excluding GST) for completion period.36 months for complete projects.18.05.2021 at 11:00 Hrs (IST).Office of Sr. Dy. Manager (P&E); Chiranjibpur; P.O. Haldia; Dist. Purba Medinipur; PIN: 721 604; West Bengal; India.07.05.202128.05.2021 up to 15:00 Hrs. (IST).28.05.2021 up to 15:30 Hrs. (IST) onwards.
3.6. 3.7. 3.8. 3.9. 3.10. 3.11.	Completion Period         Bid Validity         Performance Guarantee / Security Deposit         Guarantee Period         Date, time and venue of Pre- Bid Meeting (on-line/off-line).         i)       Publish date of e-Tender at <a href="https://kopt.enivida.in">https://kopt.enivida.in</a> ii)       Closing date & time of submission of e-Tender at https://kopt.enivida.in         iii)       Date & time of opening of Part-I (Techno- commercial Bid)		Provider). 14 months 180 days. 3 % of the Contract Value (excluding GST) for completion period. 36 months for complete projects. 18.05.2021 at 11:00 Hrs (IST). Office of Sr. Dy. Manager (P&E); Chiranjibpur; P.O. Haldia; Dist. Purba Medinipur; PIN: 721 604; West Bengal; India. 07.05.2021 28.05.2021 up to 15:00 Hrs. (IST). 28.05.2021 up to 15:30 Hrs. (IST) onwards.

3.12.	Address of the Employer	::	Syama Prasad Mookerjee Port, Kolkata
			(Formerly Kolkata Port Trust)
			15 Strand Road,
			Kolkata – 700 001, West Bengal, India.
3.13.	Address of Engineer	::	General Manager (Engineering),
			Haldia Dock Complex,
			Syama Prasad Mookerjee Port ,Kolkata.
			Address:
			Engineering Department
			DO Heldie Township: Dist. Purbe Modinipur :
			PIN: -721607 West Bengal India
			<b>Telephone no. :</b> + 91-3224-264496
			E. mail : aganesan.hdc@ kolkataporttrust.gov.in
			Li man i <u>nganozamina c</u> i nomatapor en asago (im
3.14.	Address of the Engineer's	::	Shri R.N.Roy,
	representative	0	Sr. Dy. Manager (P&E),
			Haldia Dock Complex,
			Operational Administrative Building (1 <sup>st</sup> floor),
			Chiranjibpur; P.O. Haldia; Dist. Purba Medinipur;
			PIN: 721 604; West Bengal; India.
			<b>Telephone no. :</b> + 91-3224-252526
			<b>Mobile no. :</b> + 91 94340 74411
			E. mail : <u>rnroy.hdc@kolkataporttrust.gov.in</u>

General Manager (Engineering) Haldia Dock Complex Syama Prasad Mookerjee Port

# **SECTION – IV**

# **INSTRUCTIONS FOR ONLINE BID SUBMISSION**

#### 4.1 Introduction:

**4.1.1** Bidders are requested to use internet Browsers Firefox version below 50 / Internet Explorer version 8 or above, and Java 8 Update 151 or 161.

Further, bidders are requested to go through the following information and instructions available on the **RailTel**, <u>https://kopt.enivida.in</u>, before responding to this e-tender :

- Bidders Manual Kit
- Help for Contractors
- FAQ
- **4.1.2** The intending bidders are requested to go through the "**Instructions To Bidders (IB)**" and contents of this bidding document, including all terms & conditions and Technical Specifications, before submitting online tender. Bidders who do not comply with the requirements / conditions, with documentary proof (wherever required), will not qualify in the tender.

# 4.1.3 <u>SPECIAL NOTE</u>:

**THE PRE-QUALIFICATION & TECHNO-COMMERCIAL BID** AND **PRICE BID** SHALL HAVE TO BE SUBMITTED **ON-LINE** AT <u>https://kopt.enivida.in.</u> only.

- **4.1.4** Possession of valid Digital Signature Certificate (DSC) and Registration of the intending bidder with RailTel are pre-requisites for the instant e-Tendering.
- **4.1.5** The online tender should be submitted strictly as per the terms and conditions and procedures laid down in the website <u>https://kopt.enivida.in.</u>
- **4.1.6** All entries in the tender should be entered in online Technical & Commercial formats, without any ambiguity.
- **4.1.7** The e-Tender platform shall remain open from the pre-announced date & time and for as much duration as mentioned in the Schedule of Tender (SOT).
- **4.1.8** E-tender cannot be accessed after the closing date and time of e-Tender, mentioned in the Schedule of Tender (SoT) of the instant bidding documents.
- 4.1.9 The intending bidders are requested to submit their bids, keeping sufficient time in hand.
- **4.1.10** In case of any clarification regarding online submission of bids, the intending bidders are requested to contact HDC / RailTel, well in advance, keeping sufficient time in hand.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

#### 4.1.11 <u>Contact person (Haldia Dock Complex):</u>

- (i) Shri R.N.Roy,
  Designation: Sr. Dy. Manager (P&E),
  Mobile No. + 91 94340 74411
  Landline: + 91-3224-252526
  E-mail : rnroy.hdc@ kolkataporttrust.gov.in
- (ii) Sri D.Dey, Designation: Asst. Manager Mobile No. + 91 94340 33492 Landline: + 91-3224-252577 e-mail : djdey.hdc@ kolkataporttrust.gov.in

#### Contact persons (RailTel Portal):

- Shri Siddharth Ghosh
   Mobile No.: + 91 9355030604
   E-mail : ewizardsiddharth@gmail.com
- (ii) Shri Deepak Jha Mobile No.: +91 8448288981 E-mail : ewizarddipak@gmail.com

# 4.1.12 <u>Bidding in e-tender:</u>

- (i) The bidders must upload all the documents required as per the instant bidding documents (including Notice Inviting e-Tender). Any other document uploaded, which is not required as per the instant bidding documents (including Notice Inviting e-Tender), shall not be considered.
- (ii) Details of cost of e-tender paper remitted should be entered by the participating bidder in the space provided in the e-tender as indicated hereunder:
  - a) Name of remitting bidder :
  - b) Tender No. :
  - c) Amount remitted :
  - d) Date of remittance :
  - e) DD/BC No.:
- (iii) Details of Earnest money remitted should be entered by the participating vendor/contractor in the space provided in the e-tender as indicated hereunder:
  - a) Name of remitting bidder :
  - b) Tender No. :
  - c) Amount remitted :
  - d) Date of remittance :
  - e) DD/BC No.:
- (iv) Micro & Small Enterprises (MSEs) shall submit the relevant documents for availing themselves waiver of EMD and cost of tender documents.

Micro and Small Enterprise registered with the authorities as mentioned in the Govt. of India gazette Notification dated 26.03.2012 shall be exempted from payment of Cost of Tender Document and depositing Earnest Money for which copies of valid MSE's Certificate along with the certificate of the authority as mentioned in the Govt. gazette with list of items registered must be submitted with tender.

- (v) Unit of Measure (UOM) is indicated in the e-Tender platform. Rate to be quoted should be in Indian Rupees, as per UOM indicated in the e-Tender platform or in the bidding documents.
- (vi) The bidders should quote their offered prices appropriately, only in the Price Bid link. Price indicated anywhere else, in any other form or manner, will not be considered for evaluation of Price Bid.

## 4.2 Other Instructions related to e-Procurement:

- **4.2.1** The Techno-commercial Bid and the Price Bid shall have to be submitted online at **https://kopt.enivida.in** Tenders will be opened electronically on specified date and time as given in the Tender.
- **4.2.2** All entries in the tender should be entered in online Technical & Commercial Formats withoutany ambiguity.
- **4.2.3** Information about tenders /corrigendum uploaded shall be sent by email only during the process till finalization of tender. Hence the vendors are required to ensure that their corporate email I.D. provided is valid and updated at the time of registration of vendor with <u>https://kopt.enivida.in</u>. Vendors are also requested to ensure validity of their DSC (Digital Signature Certificate).
- **4.2.4** E-tender cannot be accessed after the due date and time mentioned in NIT.
- **4.2.5** Bidding in e-tender :
  - a) Vendor(s) need to submit necessary EMD and Tender fees to be eligible to bid online in the e-tender. Tender fees are non refundable. No interest will be paid on EMD. EMD of the unsuccessful vendor(s) will be refunded by the tender inviting authority.
  - b) The process involves Electronic Bidding for submission of Technical and Commercial Bid.
  - c) In all cases, vendor should use their own ID and Password along with Digital Signature at the time of submission of their bid.
  - d) During the entire e-tender process, the vendors will remain completely anonymous to one another and also to everybody else.
  - e) The e-tender floor shall remain open from the pre-announced date & time and for as muchduration as mentioned above.
  - f) All electronic bids submitted during the e-tender process shall be legally binding on the vendor. Any bid will be considered as the valid bid offered by that vendor and acceptance of the same by the Buyer will form a binding contract between Buyer and the Vendor for execution of supply.
  - g) It is mandatory that all the bids are submitted with digital signature certificate otherwise the same will not be accepted by the system.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

- h) Buyer reserves the right to cancel or reject or accept or withdraw or extend the tender in full or part as the case may be without assigning any reason thereof.
- i) No deviation of the terms and conditions of the tender document is acceptable. Submission of bid in the e-tender floor by any vendor confirms his acceptance of terms & conditions for the tender.
- **4.2.6** Any order resulting from this tender shall be governed by the terms and conditions mentionedtherein.
- **4.2.7** No deviation to the technical and commercial terms & conditions are allowed.
- **4.2.8** The tender inviting authority has the right to cancel this e-tender or extend the due date of receipt of bid(s) without assigning any reason thereof.
- **4.2.9** Vendors are requested to read the vendor guide and see the video in the page kopt.enivida.in to familiarize them with the system before bidding.
- **4.2.10** No deviation of the terms and conditions of the tender document is acceptable. Submission of bid in the e-tender floor by any bidder confirms his acceptance of terms & conditions for the tender.
- **4.2.11** The bidders must upload all the documents required as per terms of NIT. Any other document uploaded which is not required as per the terms of the NIT shall not be considered.
- **4.2.12** The bid will be evaluated based on the filled-in technical & commercial formats.
- **4.2.13** The documents uploaded by bidder(s) will be scrutinized. In case any of the information furnished by the bidder is found to be false during scrutiny, EMD of defaulting bidder(s) will be forfeited. Punitive action including suspension and banning of business can also be taken against defaulting bidders.
- **4.2.14** Necessary addendum/ corrigendum (if any) of tender would only be hosted in the e-tendering portal of RailTel.
- **4.2.15** Due date of submission of tender will not be extended under any situation.

#### **4.3 <u>RailTel Tender Processing Fee ( Non refundable)</u>**

Mode of Payment:- E-payment Only through Debit/Credit Card or Net Banking. Tender Processing Fee(TPF)- 0.1% of estimate cost (Minimum 750/- and Maximum 7500/-) plus

GST @18%.

Registration Charges: Rs. 2000/- + Applicable GST Per Year

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

#### **SECTION – V**

#### **INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS (ITB)**

#### A. <u>GENERAL</u>

#### 5.1 <u>Definition and interpretations</u> :

- (a) the term "in writing" means communicated in written form (i.e. by mail, e-mail, fax, telex, etc.) and delivered against receipt;
- (b) except where the context requires otherwise, words indicating the singular also include the plural and words indicating the plural also include the singular;
- (c) "day" means calendar day; and
- (d) "Procurement" means the entire work requirements, as specified in **Section VI Technical Specification**.

#### 5.2 Fraud and corruption

- **5.2.1** It is the policy of **SMP**, **Kolkata** (**Formerly KoPT**) to require that bidders, Contractors, Sub-contractors, and Consultants, observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement and execution of such contracts. In pursuance of this policy, **SMP**, **Kolkata** :
  - (a) defines, for the purposes of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:
    - (i) "**corrupt practice**" means the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in contract execution;
    - (ii) **"fraudulent practice"** means a misrepresentation or omission of facts, in order to influence a public procurement process or the execution of a contract;
    - (iii) "collusive practice" means a scheme or arrangement between two or more bidders, designed to establish Bid Prices at artificial, non-competitive levels;

and

- (iv) "coercive practice" means harming, or threatening to harm, directly or indirectly, persons or their property to influence their participation in procurement process or affect the execution of a contract;
- (b) will reject a proposal for award, if it determines that the bidder, recommended for award, has, directly or through an agent, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for the contract in question;
- (c) Will terminate contract, if it determines at any time that representatives of SMP, Kolkata engaged in corrupt, fraudulent,

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

collusive, or coercive practices during the procurement or the execution of that contract ;

(d) will sanction a firm or individual, including declaring them ineligible, either indefinitely or for a stated period of time, to be awarded a contract if it at any time determines that they have, directly or through an agent, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, or coercive practices in competing for, or in executing, a contract;

#### and

- (e) will have the right to require that a provision be included in Bidding Documents and in contracts, requiring bidders, contractors, subcontractors, and consultants to permit SMP Kolkata to inspect their accounts and records and other documents relating to the bid submission and contract performance.
- **5.2.2** Furthermore, bidders shall be aware of the provision stated in GCC.

#### 5.3 Eligible bidders

- **5.3.1** A Bidder, and all parties constituting the Bidder, **should have the nationality of any country**. A Bidder shall be deemed to have nationality of a country if the Bidder is a citizen or is constituted, incorporated, or registered and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of the country. This criterion shall also apply to the determination of the nationality of proposed subcontractors or contractors for any part of the contract, including related services
- **5.3.2** A Bidder shall not have a conflict of interest. Any Bidder found to have a conflict of interest shall be disqualified. A Bidder may be considered to have a conflict of interest for the purpose of this bidding process, if the Bidder and one or more parties :
  - (a) Submit more than one bid in this bidding process.

Or

- (b) are or have been associated in the past, with a firm or any of its affiliates which have been engaged by **SMP**, **Kolkata** to provide consulting services for the preparation of the design, specifications, and other documents to be used for the procurement of the goods to be purchased under the instant Biding Documents.
- **5.3.3** Participating by a Bidder in more than one bid shall result in the disqualification of all bids, in which such Bidder is involved.
- **5.3.4** A Bidder that is under a declaration of ineligibility by **SMP**, **Kolkata**, in accordance with **ITB Clause No.5.2**, at the date of contract award shall be disqualified.

#### 5.4 Authority in signing the bid / offer

**5.4.1** In case the bid is submitted by a **Proprietorship Firm**, the same should be signed either by the **Proprietor** or other person(s), holding a valid **power** of attorney / authorisation from the proprietor, in connection with this bidding process. The signature of such power of attorney holder(s) / authorised person(s) should be attested by the proprietor. Such power of attorney / authorisation should be uploaded along with Techno-commercial Bid [Part I].

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

- 5.4.2 In case the bid is submitted by a **Partnership Firm**, the same should be signed either by the partner(s), holding valid **power of attorney** from the partners or other person(s), holding valid **authorisation** from such power of attorney holder(s), subject to approval of the partner(s) in the matter of giving such authorization, in connection with this bid. The signature of such **power of attorney holder(s)** / **authorised person(s)** should be attested by the **partners** or **power of attorney holder**, as the case may be. Such **power of attorney** / **authorisation** should be uploaded along with **Techno-commercial Bid [Part I]**.
- **5.4.3** In case the bid is submitted by a **Limited Company**, the same should be signed by the person(s) holding valid **power of attorney** / **authorisation**, executed in his / their favour ( in connection with this bid) and the signature of such **power of attorney holder(s)** / **authorised person(s)** should also be attested, in accordance with the constitution of the Limited Company. Such **power of attorney** / **authorisation** should be uploaded along with **Techno-commercial Bid** [**Part I**].
- **5.4.4** Such power of attorney holder(s) / authorised person(s) should put his / their signature identical with the attested one, in the relevant documents submitted / uploaded, in connection with the instant bidding process [including "Techno-commercial Bid"]. In case of putting different signatures in different documents / offers, all such signatures should be attested by the same person in line with the above.

## B. <u>CONTENTS OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS</u>

## 5.5 Sections of Bidding Documents

- **5.5.1** The contents of the **Bidding Documents** as detailed at "TABLE OF CONTENTS" should be read in conjunction with any addendum / corrigendum issued in accordance with **ITB Clause No. 5.7.**
- **5.5.2** The Employer (SMP, Kolkata) is not responsible for the completeness or correctness of the bidding documents and their Addenda, if they were not obtained directly from the source indicated in Notice Inviting e-Tender.
- **5.5.3** The bidder is expected to examine all instructions, forms, terms, and specifications in the Bidding Documents. Failure to furnish all information or documentation required by the Bidding Documents [considering all addenda / corrigenda issued] may result in the rejection of the bid.

# 5.6 **Pre-Bid Meeting**

5.6.1 A prospective bidder requiring any clarification of the instant Bidding Documents shall contact Sr. Dy. Manager (P&E), HDC, in writing, or raise their enquiries during the Pre-bid meeting.

The **prospective bidders** are requested to submit their queries / observations / suggestions / requests for clarification, in connection with the instant Bidding Documents, in advance, to enable **SMP**, **Kolkata** to prepare response / clarifications and make pre-bid meeting meaningful.

**5.6.2** As indicated in the Schedule of Tender, pre-bid meeting will be conducted off-line on behalf of HDC, SMP, Kolkata. The purpose of this pre-bid meeting will be to clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter (in connection with the instant Bidding Documents only) that may be raised at

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

that stage.

Authorised representative(s) of the prospective bidders will be allowed to attend the **Pre-bid meeting**, which will be held on the date, time & at the venue stipulated in the **Schedule of Tender** (**SoT**).

The **designated representative(s)**, who will be deputed to attend the **prebid meeting**, should submit their authorization in this regard. The signature of such designated person(s) should be attested by the authorized signatory of the prospective bidders. Otherwise, the designated person should have to submit the proof of his identity through other means.

- **5.6.3** The prospective bidders are advised to attend the pre-bid meeting. However, non-attendance at the pre-bid meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a bidder.
- 5.6.4 Unless otherwise notified, all the queries / observations / suggestions / requests for clarification (related to the instant Bidding Documents only) [including the queries / observations / suggestions / requests for clarification raised during pre-bid meeting], received till the date of pre-bid meeting, will be considered. SMP, Kolkata's response / clarifications (including description of queries / observations / suggestions / requests for clarifications, but without identifying its source), in this regard, will be communicated to all the known prospective bidders (i.e. who would attend pre-bid meeting or submit queries / observations / suggestions or requested for clarification), in writing, well in advance to the last date of submission of bids. The aforesaid queries / observations / suggestions / requests for clarification and SMP, Kolkata's response / clarifications will also be hosted in the websites, as specified in the Notice Inviting e-Tender.

Any modification to the Bidding Documents, which may become necessary as a result of the **SMP**, **Kolkata's response** / **clarifications**, so issued, shall be made through the issue of an addendum / corrigendum, pursuant to **ITB**.

**5.6.5** The Bidder shall be deemed to have **examined** thoroughly the instant Bidding Documents, in full, [considering all addenda / corrigenda issued (if any)], **visited the site & surroundings** and to have **obtained all necessary information in all the matters** whatsoever that might influence while carrying out the job as per the conditions of the instant **Bidding Documents** [considering all addenda / corrigenda issued (if any)] and to satisfy themselves to sufficiency of their bid, etc. If they shall have any issue to be clarified, the same should be brought to the notice of **SMP**, **Kolkata**, in writing, as set out in **ITB**.

The bidders are advised to acquaint themselves with the job involved at the site, like availability of labour, means of transport, communication facilities, laws and bye laws in force from Government of West Bengal & Government of India and other statutory bodies from time to time. The Bidder shall be deemed to have examined and collected all necessary information as to risk, contingencies and other circumstances, which may be necessary for preparing the Bid.

Visiting the site shall be at the bidder's own expense. Failure to visit to site will no way relieve the Contractor (successful Bidder) of any of their obligation in performing the work and liabilities & responsibilities thereof,

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

in accordance of the contract.

**5.6.6** Necessary Gate Pass/Dock Entry Permit, for entering into the Dock area, will be issued to the designated representative(s) of the prospective bidders, on chargeable basis [as per the extant "Scale of Rates" of SMP, Kolkata, available at http://www.kolkataporttrust.gov.in/ of SMP, Kolkata (Formerly Kolkata Port Trust)], to visit the site, for the purpose of inspection only, on receipt of a formal written request. The signature of such designated person(s) should be attested by the authorized signatory of the prospective bidders. Otherwise, the designated person(s) should have to submit proof of his/their identity through other means.

However, during the pre-bid meeting, if the prospective bidders are willing to enter into the dock area, they will be allowed through VIP Pass of HDC free of cost.

Such prospective bidder will be fully responsible for any injury (whether fatal or otherwise) to its designated representative(s), for any loss or damage to property, or for any other loss, damage, costs and expenses whatsoever caused, which, but for the granting of such permission, would not have arisen.

The prospective bidder will be liable to indemnify SMP, Kolkata against any loss or damage to the property of SMP, Kolkata or neighbouring property which may be caused due to any act of prospective bidder or their designated representative(s).

#### 5.7 Amendment of Bidding Documents

- **5.7.1** At any time, prior to the last date for submission of bids, **SMP**, **Kolkata** may, for any reason whether at its own initiative or in response to the **queries/ observations/suggestions/requests for clarification**, amend and modify the bidding documents by issuing Addenda/Corrigenda. Such Addenda/Corrigenda will be hosted in the websites, as specified in the **Notice Inviting e-Tender**.
- **5.7.2** Any Addendum/Corrigendum, thus issued, shall be part of the bidding documents and shall be communicated, in writing, to all the known prospective bidders (i.e.who would attend Pre-bid Meeting or submit queries / observations / suggestions or request for clarification), in writing, well in advance to the last date of submission of bids.
- **5.7.3** To give prospective bidders reasonable time to take the Addendum / Corrigendum into account in preparing their bids, SMP, Kolkata may, at their discretion, extend the last date for submission of the bids, prior to the closing date & time of e-Tendering.

#### C. <u>PREPARATION OF BIDS</u>

#### 5.8 Cost of bidding

The Bidder shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of their bid, and **SMP**, **Kolkata** shall not be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the bidding process.

#### 5.9 Language of Bid

The Bid, as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the bid, exchanged by the Bidder and SMP, Kolkata, shall be written in the **English language only**. If the

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

supporting documents and printed literature, that are part of the bid, are in another language, they must be accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant passages in the English language, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the bid, such translation shall govern.

## 5.10 Documents comprising the Bid

- **5.10.1** The Bid shall comprise of the following :-
  - (a) <u>Pre-qualification and Techno-commercial Bid:</u>

The Pre-qualification & Techno-commercial Bid comprises all documents [including the Bidding Forms (provided in these bidding documents), duly filled in, signed and stamped] required to be submitted as per the Notice Inviting e-Tender, Schedule of Tender (SOT), Instructions To Bidders (ITB) and any other relevant clause(s) of these bidding documents.

(b) Price Bid:

The Price Bid comprises the prices only and the same are to be submitted electronically, through the website of <u>https://kopt.enivida.in</u> only.

# 5.11 Form of Tender

The bidder shall have to submit (upload) the "FORM OF TENDER". This form must be completed without any alterations to its format, and no substitutes shall be accepted. All blank spaces shall be filled in with the information requested. Such duly filled in "FORM OF TENDER" should be uploaded.

## 5.12 Price Schedule

- **5.12.1** The Bidder shall quote their price on-line (**through e-Nivida Portal only**) as per the **Price Schedule** (Bill of Quantities) in the Price bid (Part-II), without any condition or deviation. Price indicated anywhere else, in any other form or manner, will not be considered for evaluation of Price Bid.
- **5.12.2** The Bidder should submit (upload) the **unpriced** format [Bidding Form VI : **PRICE SCHEDULE**], of the instant Bidding Documents, duly filled in the GST rates at appropriate places and signed & stamped as token of acceptance.

# 5.13 Bid Prices

- **5.13.1** The prices are to be quoted by the Bidder **through e-Nivida Portal**, considering the work requirements, as detailed in **Section VI** (**Technical Specification**) and other terms & conditions of the Bidding Documents (considering all addenda / corrigenda issued).
- **5.13.2** Except where otherwise expressly provided, the contractor shall have to provide all materials, labour, plant and other things necessary in connection with the contract, although everything may not be fully specified, and although there may be errors and omissions in the specifications.
- **5.13.3** The prices and rates entered (electronically through e-Nivida Portal) **as per the Price Schedule** (Bill of Quantities), in the Price bid (Part-II), by the **Bidder**, shall include, inter alia, all costs and expenses involved in or arising out of the following:

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

- (a) Supply, delivery, inspection, transportation (including insurance), handling, receipt and storage of all required materials [in line with Technical Specification (Section VI)] and equipment at site.
- (b) The provision, storage, transport, handling, use, distribution & maintenance of all materials, equipment, machinery and tools, including all costs, charges, dues, demurrage or other outlays involved in transportation.
- (c) The provisions & maintenance of all their staff & labour and their payment, accommodation, transport, fares and other requirements.
- (d) All required first aid, welfare and safety requirements.
- (e) Damage caused to the work and /or construction, plant, materials and consumable stores caused by weather.
- **5.13.4** Tools, Tackles, lifting machineries, scaffolding, temporary lighting, different vehicular transport etc. required for execution of the whole work will have to be arranged by the Contractor, at their own risk, cost & arrangement, which may be considered, while submitting their rates in the offer.
- **5.13.5** Rates & amounts quoted by the bidders in the "PRICE SCHEDULE", include all incidental charges [excluding Goods and Services Tax (GST)], as applicable, and charges for packing, forwarding, loading, handling, carrying to any lead, stacking, transportation, permits, overheads & profit, etc. necessary for the complete services as described in this Bidding Document.

GST, as applicable, shall be paid extra against proper invoice submitted by the Contractor.

The contractor will be required to submit GST compliant invoice with all required details and also be required to file timely and proper return so as to enable SMP, Kolkata to get due credit against GST paid.

In case of any failure on the above account, GST amount, even if paid by SMP, Kolkata, shall be recoverable from the Contractor.

**5.13.6** All quoted rates will remain firm during the validity period of the bid / offer, including any / all extension thereof, agreed by the bidder.

However, changes in statutory taxes & duties [other than GST] will be adjusted (within the scheduled completion period), based on documentary evidence.

**5.13.7** The Bidder should clearly understand that they shall be strictly required to conform to all terms & conditions of the instant Bidding Documents [considering all addenda / corrigenda (if any) issued], as contained in each of its clauses and **plea of "Customs Prevailing"** will not be, in any case, admitted as excuse on their part, for infringing any of the terms & conditions.

No request for change or variation in rates or terms & conditions of the contract shall be entertained on the ground that the successful Bidder has not understood the work envisaged in the instant contract.

#### 5.14 Currencies of Bid

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

The **Bidders** should quote the prices in **Indian Rupees** (**Rs**) only.

# 5.15 **Period of validity of bids**

- **5.15.1** Bids shall remain valid for the period of 180 days after the bid submission deadline date (considering extension thereof, if any) as prescribed in ITB. A bid, valid for a shorter period, shall be rejected by SMP, Kolkata, treating the same as non-responsive.
- **5.15.2** In exceptional circumstances, prior to the expiration of the bid validity period, **SMP**, **Kolkata** may request the bidders to extend the period of validity of their bids. The request and the responses shall be made in writing.

A Bidder may refuse the request, without forfeiting their **Earnest Money Deposit (EMD)**. A Bidder granting the request shall not be required or permitted to modify its bid, except when option to do the same has been specifically granted by **SMP**, **Kolkata**, in writing.

# 5.16 Earnest Money Deposit (EMD)/ Bid security declaration

**5.16.1** The intending bidders should upload bid security declaration in lieu of EMD as specified in the **Schedule of Tender (SOT)**, as all bidders are exempted from submission of **Earnest Money Deposit (EMD)**, in accordance with the procedure mentioned therein.

# D. <u>SUBMISSION OF BIDS AND OPENING OF BIDS (EXCEPT PRICE BID)</u>

# 5.17 Submission of bids

- 5.17.1 Bidders shall have to submit their bids [both **Pre-qualification & Techno**commercial Bid and **Price Bid**] on-line through e-Nivida Portal only.
- **5.17.2** The Bidder should submit (upload) the scanned copies of all the relevant and required documents, statements, filled up formats, certificates, etc. [in accordance with **ITB**], in the aforesaid portal, in support of their **Pr-qualification Criteria and Techno-commercial Bid**.
- **5.17.3** Before scanning the aforesaid documents, all pages are to be signed by a person duly authorised to sign on behalf of the bidder, pursuant to **ITB**, and are to be embossed with their official seal, owing responsibility for their correctness / authenticity. All pages of the aforesaid documents should be serially marked.
- **5.17.4** Any inter-lineation, erasures, or overwriting, in the aforesaid scanned & uploaded documents, shall be valid only if they are signed by the aforesaid authorised person.
- 5.17.5 The Bidder will have to produce the original documents or any additional documents, if asked for, to satisfy Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata (Formerly Kolkata Port Trust).
- **5.17.6** The **Price Bid** comprised the prices only and the same are to be submitted electronically, through the website of <u>https://kopt.enivida.in</u> only. *No hardcopy of priced "Price Schedule" is required to be uploaded.*

# 5.18 Techno-commercial offer

**5.18.1** No techno-commercial deviation and variation will be considered by SMP Kolkata, except where the Techno-commercial terms and conditions, will

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

be found as impossible and irrelevant to the bidder.

**5.18.2** If the Bidder deliberately gives wrong information or conceals any information / fact in their bid, which shall be favourable for acceptance of their bid, fraudulently, then the right to reject such bid at any stage of execution, without any financial liability, is reserved by **SMP**, Kolkata.

#### 5.19 Priced offer

The Bidder should quote the offered rate appropriately in the PRICE BID, electronically, through the website of **e-Nivida** only. *Price indicated anywhere else, in any other form or manner, would not be considered for evaluation of Price Bid.* 

## 5.20 Deadline for submission of bids

- **5.20.1** Bids must be submitted within the closing date & time **indicated in the Schedule of Tender (SOT)**.
- **5.20.2 SMP, Kolkata** may, at its discretion, *extend the deadline for the submission of bids, prior to the closing date & time of e-Tendering,* by amending the Bidding Documents, in accordance with **ITB**, in which case all rights and obligations of **SMP, Kolkata** and bidders previously subject to the deadline shall thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.

## 5.21 Late Bids

This e-Procurement System would not allow any late submission of bid, after the closing date & time, as per the **Schedule of Tender (SOT)** or extension, if any.

## 5.22 Withdrawal of bids

- **5.22.1** A Bidder may withdraw, substitute, or modify their bid on the e-Procurement System, before the closing date and time specified, but not beyond.
- 5.22.2 No bid may be withdrawn, substituted, or modified in the interval between the deadline for submission of bids and the expiration of the period of bid validity specified by the bidder on the "FORM OF TENDER [for Techno-commercial (un-priced) Bid]." Or any extension thereof. Modification / Withdrawal of the bid sent through any other means shall not be considered by SMP, Kolkata.
- **5.22.3** Withdrawal of bid during the interval between such closing time on due date and expiring of the bid validity period, may result in forfeiture of EMD in accordance with **ITB**.

#### 5.23 Bid opening [except Price Bid]

- **5.23.1** The bids **[except Price Bids]**, will be opened at the date & time, indicated in the **Schedule of Tender (SOT)**.
- **5.23.2** The on-line bid-opening event may be viewed by the bidders at their remote end, by logging on to the e-Procurement System. A copy of the bid opening record shall be made available on the e-Procurement System.

# E. <u>EVALUATION OF BIDS</u>

# 5.24 Confidentiality

**5.24.1** Information relating to the evaluation of bids and recommendation of contract award shall not be disclosed to bidders or any other persons not officially concerned with such process until publication of the contract

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

award.

- **5.24.2** Any attempt by a Bidder to influence SMP, Kolkata in the examination, evaluation and comparison of the bids, or contract award decisions may result in the rejection of their bid and forfeiture of **EMD**.
- **5.24.3** Notwithstanding **ITB Clause No. 5.24.2**, from the time of bid opening to the time of contract award, if any Bidder wishes to contact SMP Kolkata on any matter related to the bidding process, they should do so in writing.

## 5.25 Clarification of bids

To assist in examination, evaluation & comparison of the bids and qualification of the bidders, the Employer (SMP, Kolkata) may, at their discretion, ask any bidder for a clarification of their bid. The Employer (SMP, Kolkata) may also ask any bidder to withdraw any terms/conditions mentioned by them in their offer, which are not in conformity with the terms & conditions specified in the bidding documents. In case any bidder fails to submit required clarification within the time stipulated by the Employer (SMP, Kolkata), in this regard, the tender would be processed in absence of the clarifications, which may result in disqualification of the corresponding bidder for the instant tender. Any clarification submitted by a bidder, which is not in response to a request by the Employer (SMP, Kolkata), shall not be considered. The Employer's (SMP, Kolkata's) request for clarification and the response shall be in writing.

No change in the prices or substance of the bid shall be sought, offered or permitted, nor will the bidder be permitted to withdraw their bid before expiry of the validity period of the bid.

#### 5.26 Deviations, reservations and omissions

During the evaluation of bids, the following definitions apply:

- (a) "Deviation" is a departure from the requirements specified in the bidding documents;
- (b) "Reservation" is the setting of limiting conditions or withholding from complete acceptance of the requirements specified in the bidding documents ; and
- (c) "Omission" is the failure to submit part or all of the information or documentation required in the bidding documents.

#### 5.27 Responsiveness of bids

- **5.27.1** Responsiveness of a bid would be determined on the basis of the contents of the bid itself, and clarification(s) in accordance with **ITB**.
- **5.27.2** A substantially responsive bid is one that meets the requirements of the Bidding Documents without material deviation, reservation, or omission. A material deviation, reservation, or omission is one that,
  - (a) if accepted, would
    - i) affect in any substantial way the scope, quality, or performance of the work specified in the Contract; or
    - ii) limit in any substantial way, inconsistent with the Bidding Documents, SMP Kolkata's rights or the bidder's obligations under the proposed contract; or
  - (b) if rectified, would unfairly affect the competitive position of other bidders presenting substantially responsive bids.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

- **5.27.3** Bidders shall not contain the following information / conditions to consider them responsive :
  - (a) Either direct or indirect reference leading to reveal the prices of the bids in the Techno-commercial offers;
  - (b) Adjustable prices, other than the provisions stated in **ITB.**
- **5.27.4** If a bid is not substantially responsive to the requirements of the bidding documents, it shall be rejected by SMP Kolkata and may not subsequently be made responsive by the bidder, by correction of the material deviation, reservation, or omission.

#### 5.28 Nonconformities, errors and omissions

**5.28.1** During examination, evaluation & comparison of the bids and qualification of the bidders, the Employer (SMP Kolkata) may, at their discretion, ask any bidder for submitting any document(s) [in case of shortfall in required documents (relating to capacity or otherwise)]. In case any bidder fails to submit required documents within the time stipulated by the Employer (SMP Kolkata), in this regard, the tender would be processed in absence of the documents, which may result in disqualification of the corresponding bidder for the instant tender.

Any document submitted by a bidder, which is not in response to a request by the Employer (SMP, Kolkata), shall not be considered. The Employer's (SMP, Kolkata's) request for submission of further document(s) shall be in writing.

- **5.28.2 SMP, Kolkata** shall examine the bids [including the further documents / clarifications received in accordance with **ITB**] to confirm that all documents requested in **ITB** have been provided and to determine the completeness of each document submitted.
- **5.28.3** Provided that a bid is substantially responsive, **SMP**, **Kolkata** may waive any nonconformities or omissions in the bid that do not constitute a material deviation.

#### 5.29 Examination of Pre-qualification Criteria

- **5.29.1** At first, the contents of the documents, submitted in support of the Prequalification Criteria [including the further documents / clarifications received in accordance with **ITB**] will be scrutinized and evaluated.
- **5.29.2** SMP, Kolkata may, at their discretion, seek any other detail(s)/document(s), in subsequent course, to ascertain and get confirmed about the competence of the bidder. In case any bidder fails to submit required detail(s)/ document(s) within the time stipulated by the Employer (SMP, Kolkata), in this regard, the tender would be processed in absence of the documents, which may result in disqualification of the corresponding bidder for the instant tender. While evaluating Pre-qualification Criteria, regard would be paid to National Defence and Security considerations of the Indian Government.
- **5.29.3** In case it is found that the Pre-qualification Criteria has not been fulfilled by the bidder or otherwise their participation has not been found acceptable to **SMP, Kolkata**, the respective bid will be treated as non-responsive and "Price Bid" of the respective Bidder will not be considered further.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

#### 5.30 Examination of Techno-commercial offer

- **5.30.1** After scrutiny of the **Pre-qualification Criteria**, **Techno-commercial Bids** of the Pre-qualified bidders [as indicated above] will be scrutinized & evaluated.
- **5.30.2 SMP, Kolkata** shall examine the bid to confirm that all terms and conditions specified in the **Technical Specification (Section VI)**, **GCC** (**Section VII**) and **SCC (Section VIII**) have been accepted by the bidder without any material deviation or reservation or omission.
- 5.30.3 If on examination of the "Techno-commercial Bid" of pre-qualified bidders, it is found that they have not accepted all Techno-commercial terms & conditions of the Bidding Documents [considering all addenda / corrigenda, issued], "Price Bid" part of such bidder(s) will not be opened. "Price Bid" part of other bidder(s) will be opened subsequently as per procedure. Decision of SMP, Kolkata on this matter shall be final.
- 5.30.4 The evaluation is also subject to compliance of Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade Order No. P – 45021/2/2017-B.E. – II dated 15.06.2017; Order No. P – 45021/2/2017-B.E. – II dated 28.05.2018; Order No. P – 45021/2/2017-B.E. – II dated 29.05.2019 & Order No. P – 45021/2/2017-B.E. – II dated 04.06.2020 issued pursuant to Rule 153(iii) of the General Financial Rules 2017 in respect of public procurement (Preference to Make in India), order 2017.

Bidders are advised to go through the same to appreciate its implication in the instant tender and furnish documents alongwith their techno-commercial offer, if applicable.

# 5.31 Opening of Price Bid

**PRICE BID**s of the bidders, who qualifies in the "Pre-qualification & Technocommercial Bid", will be opened on a later date, upon due intimation to the concerned bidders at their address furnished by them in their bid.

The on-line price-bid opening event may be viewed by the bidders at their remote end, by logging on to the e-Procurement System. A copy of the price-bid opening record shall be made available on the e-Procurement System

# 5.32 Comparison & Evaluation of Price-Bid and selection of Successful Bidder

- 5.32.1 While evaluating the Price Bids, the Price quoted by the Bidders against all items of the Price Schedule shall be taken into account and the TOTAL PRICE, which would be arrived at, by adding quoted prices of all items of the Price Schedule, will be considered for evaluation. Selection of the successful bidder will be made on the basis of the "lowest TOTAL PRICE" thus arrived.
- **5.32.2** In case it is found that the quoted "**TOTAL PRICE**" is same for two or more bidders and their bids become the lowest, the respective bidders will be given chance to submit their fresh Price Bid, subject to the condition that the fresh rate so quoted must be less than the rate quoted by the respective bidders earlier. Selection of the successful bidder will be made on the basis of the revised "lowest TOTAL PRICE" thus obtained.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

#### 5.33 SMP, Kolkata's right to accept any bid and to reject any or all bids

**5.33.1 SMP, Kolkata** reserves the right to accept or reject any bid, and to annul the bidding process and reject all bids at any time prior to contract award, without thereby incurring any liability to Bidders.

#### F. <u>AWARD OF CONTRACT</u>

**5.34** Subject to **ITB Clause No. 5.33.1**, **SMP, Kolkata** shall award the contract to the Bidder whose offer has been determined to be the lowest evaluated bid [as per **ITB Clause No. 5.32**] and is substantially responsive to the Bidding Documents.

#### 5.35 Notification of award

Prior to the expiration of the period of bid validity or extended validity in accordance with **ITB**, **SMP**, **Kolkata** shall notify the **Successful Bidder**, in writing, that their bid has been accepted. The notification letter (hereinafter called the "Letter of Acceptance") will be treated as "Order Letter" and will constitute the formation of the contract. Such order letter shall specify the "Contract Price" in line with SCC Clause No. 11.1.4 a).

#### 5.36 Signing of contract agreement

5.36.1 After placement of order, contract agreement [as per the form furnished in Section- XI] should be executed between Syama Prasad Mookerjee Port, Kolkata and the Contractor (Successful Bidder). In this respect, within a week of receipt of intimation regarding acceptance of their bid, the successful bidder shall have to submit, at their cost, required Stamp Paper [Non-judicial Stamp Paper of worth not less than Rs 50.00] & dummy papers (for three sets).

Immediately after receipt of the above papers & documents, SMP, Kolkata will send three sets of contract agreement form [one set printed on Stamp Paper & dummy papers and two sets printed on dummy papers], photocopy of one set of documentary transactions between them and SMP, Kolkata (till finalisation & award of the Contract) and Contract Documents [incorporating all accepted changes and addenda / corrigenda issued, if any], duly signed by the representative of SMP, Kolkata at appropriate places on each pages.

Within a week, thereafter, the Contractor (Successful Bidder) shall have to return **Contract Agreement forms** (three sets) [after affixing their common seal], the set of **documentary transactions** and **Contract Documents**, duly signed by them at appropriate places on each page.

- **5.36.2** The **contract agreement form** & **Contract Documents** should be signed by the authorized persons of the Contractor, authorized in this respect.
- **5.36.3** After receipt of the **contract agreement forms** (three sets), duly signed by authorised person of **SMP**, **Kolkata** & authorized person of the Contractor (Successful Bidder), the same shall be kept under **SMP**, **Kolkata**'s custody, after affixing the Common Seal of **SMP**, **Kolkata**.

One copy of such **executed contract agreement** (on dummy paper), along with one photocopy of signed **documentary transactions** and **Contract Documents** will be handed over to the Contractor for their record & future reference.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

**5.36.4** Until such contract agreement is executed, the other documents referred to the definition of the term "Contract" [GCC Clause], shall collectively be the contract.

#### 5.37 Performance Guarantee / Security Deposit

- **5.37.1** Within twenty-eight (28) days of issuance of "Letter of Acceptance" by SMP Kolkata, the Successful Bidder shall provide the Performance Bank Guarantee in accordance with the Special Conditions of Contract, using the form furnished in Section XI.
- **5.37.2** Failure of the successful bidder to submit the above-mentioned Bank Guarantee for **Performance Guarantee / Security Deposit or sign the contract agreement** shall constitute sufficient grounds for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the EMD in accordance with ITB.
- **5.37.3** All costs, charges & expenses, including Stamp Duty, shall be borne by the Successful Bidder.
- **5.37.4** No interest / charge, of whatsoever nature, shall be paid by SMP, Kolkata on the amount of Performance Guarantee / Security Deposit, held by them (as per SCC) at any stage.

#### 5.38 Preference to Make in India

**5.38.1** By Office Memorandum No. F. No. 6/18/2019-PPD dated 23.07.2020, Ministry of Finance, Department of Expenditure, Public Procurement Division has inserted sub-rule (xi) to amend Rule 144 of the General Financial Rules 2017 as under in respect of public buying:

"Notwithstanding anything contained in this Rules, Department of Expenditure may, by order in writing, impose restrictions, including prior registration and / or screening, on procurement from bidders from a country or countries, on grounds of defence of India, or matters directly or indirectly related thereto including national security, no procurement shall be made in violation of such restrictions."

- 5.38.2 Also, by Office Memorandum No. P-45021/112/2020-PP (BE-II) (E-43780) dated 14.10.2020, the Government of India, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade (Public Procurement Section) has revised the format for registration of bidders from countries sharing land border with India. The said Memorandum alongwith enclosures is appended after this chapter under Section IV B of this tender document for necessary compliance including any amendment thereof by the bidders for participation in the instant tender, as required.
- 5.38.3 The evaluation is also subject to compliance of Office Memorandum No. P 45021/2/2017-B.E. II dated 16.09.2020 issued by GoI, Ministry of Commerce andIndustry, Department of Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade (Public Procurement Section) pursuant to Rule 153 (iii) of the General Financial Rules 2017 in respect of public procurement (Preference to Make in India), order 2017. Bidders are, accordingly, advised to go through the same including subsequent amendment, if any, thereof to appreciate its implication in the instant tender and act accordingly. Submission of necessary documents, if any, by bidders concerned in this

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

regard is imperative.

**5.38.4** Office Memorandum of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry, GoI on registration of bidders from countries sharing land border with India attached as ANNEXURE - D

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

## **SECTION – VI**

## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

## Part-I (Civil building Works)

#### 1. **GENERAL** :

Provided where any provision of the specification is contrary to a provision of the Bill of Quantities unless a different intention appears, provision of the Bill of quantities shall be deemed to override the provision of the specification unless otherwise directed by the Engineer and shall prevail to the extent of such contradiction

The materials supplied and the workmanship shall satisfy the Specifications herein below or in the absence of the same, as given in the Govt. of West Bengal PWD Schedule of Rates [Buildings & Roads] (For the latest year alongwith addendum / corrigendum / erratum etc. as effective up to the date one month prior to the date of submission of tender) & CE's Schedule of Rates as applicable and the job specifications contained in the Bill Of quantities of the tender. In absence of the above, relevant Indian Standards (as revised or modified up to the date one month prior to the Tender Date unless otherwise specifically mentioned in the Tender Documents) shall be referred to.

In absence of any Standard / Specification / Code of Practice covering any part of the work related to this tender, instruction / directions of the Engineer will be binding on the contractor.

In case of specialised items of work, specifications for which are not available in the documents listed above, the manufacturer's instructions / manuals shall be followed.

Samples of materials to be supplied and used by the Contractor in the works shall be subject to the prior approval of the Engineer. For this purpose, the contractor shall furnish in advance, representative samples in quantities and in the manner as directed by the Engineer for his approval.

If the Engineer is of the opinion that the materials are not suitable for use on the works; he may reject the consignment, notwithstanding the Manufacturer's certificates (if applicable for such material). The Engineer's decision regarding the suitability of materials brought to site for use in the works shall be final and binding on the contractor, who shall remove the rejected materials from site and replace them with materials of required quality.

In spite of approval of the Engineer of any material brought to the site, he may subsequently reject the same if in his opinion the materials has since deteriorated due to long or defective storage or for any reason whatsoever and is thereby considered unfit for use in the permanent works. Any material thus rejected shall be immediately removed from the site at contractor's cost and expense.

All materials bought to the site shall be properly stored and preserved to ensure their quality and fitness during the course of their use in work. If the storage arrangements are not to the Engineer's satisfaction, he may direct the contractor for arranging proper storage and in case the contractor fails to carry out such instructions properly, the Engineer will reserve the right to make proper arrangements departmentally or through other agencies at the contractor's cost. The materials shall be stored in adequate quantities well in advance to

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

meet the construction schedule and shall be guarded in the manner directed by the Engineer and to his satisfaction.

#### 2. SCOPE OF WORK:

The work relates to the construction of one electrical substaton at GC Berth adjacent to the existing structural steel building of SKODA generator. The building is a RCC framed structure with pile foundation. The existing rest room of P&E at GC Berth is required to be dismantled for providing road access to the substation building.

The work mainly consists of dismantling all sorts of masonry, concrete works (both RCC & PCC), depositing & stacking of serviceable materials to I&CF's store, construction of castin-situ RCC piles, concreting works, brick masonry works, plastering and painting works, etc.

The scope of work also includes all other works as described in the attached "Bill Of quantities" and ancillary and appurtenant works as may be required hereafter for successful completion of the work in accordance with the Trustee's General Conditions Of Contract, attached Special Conditions Of Contract, Particular Specifications, Bill Of Quantities and in accordance with PWD (West Bengal's) Specifications for materials and workmanship.

#### 3. LOCATION:

Haldia Dock System is located at the confluence of River Haldi and River Hooghly at Latitude 22<sup>0</sup>2' North and Longitude 88<sup>0</sup>6' East, at about 130 Kms upstream from Sand heads and 104 Kms downstream of Kolkata. The port is located on national Waterway No-1; at about 45 Kms upstream from pilot age Station. The berths of Haldia Dock Complex are located inside an Impounded Dock Basin. Berths 2, 3, 4, 4A, 4B and 5 are on the Eastern side of the Basin while Berths 8, 9,10,11,12 and 13 are on its Western side. The Northern side of the basin houses Berths 6 and 7 through a Finger Jetty.

The Location of the site of work for construction of electrical substation at GC Berth inside dock area at HDC, Haldia.

#### 4. ACCESS TO THE SITE :

(a) By Road: All-weather hard top road approachable from N.H. 41 and State Highway exist right up to the area of work.

(b) By Rail: SE Railway Branch Line connects Haldia with the Panskura Railway Station.

#### 5. INSPECTION OF SITE:

The Bidder shall inspect the site of work and thoroughly familiarise himself with the nature of work, site conditions, and access to the site and location before submission of the tender. He should contact the Sr. Dy. Manager (Dock), I&CF, Haldia Dock Complex at his office at Chiranjibpur, Haldia for collecting information about the work and site before submission of the tender. No excuse will be entertained afterwards on the above ground. In case any part of the site cannot be handed over to the successful Bidder in time, No compensation for loss of labour or any other cause nor any claim will be entertained by the Trustees. Suitable extension of time shall, however, be granted to the successful Bidder on that ground if applied for.

#### 6. SITE CONDITIONS & METHOD OF WORK:

The work shall have to be executed at inside dock area, Haldia, HDC.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

The sequence of work shall have to be programmed by the successful Bidder without hampering the existing operational activities in the surrounding areas. The working hours may have to be adjusted as the situation demands. No claim for idle labour on this account shall be entertained.

Proper care should be taken to provide adequate protection to the existing structures, cables (high voltage, telephone, computer etc.), underground pipes and ducts, water lines and all such installations against any damage at the Contractor's risk and expense. Any damage caused to the existing structures / facilities or defect arising during construction shall have to be rectified forthwith as directed to the satisfaction of the Engineer, without charging extra.

The working hours may have to be adjusted as the situation demands but no claim for idle labour on this account shall be entertained. The work may be carried out in Sunday(s) or Holiday(s) or beyond Normal working hour(s), if the situation so demands without any extra cost.

Further, if so required by the Engineer in the interests of Normal working of the Port, it is found necessary to shift / suspend some construction activity for some duration, this shall be done in compliance with the instructions of the Engineer and as per relevant clause of the GCC.

#### 7. EARTH WORK :

#### 7.1. INITIAL MEASUREMENTS AND JOINT RECORDS:

Before commencement of excavation or filling, the Contractor shall take initial measurements and spot levels at intervals as ordered by the Engineer and after verification by the Engineer these shall be signed by the Contractor and serve as the initial record for earth work measurement.

#### 7.2 EXCAVATION

#### 7.2.1 SCOPE OF EXCAVATION WORK:

Excavation for construction of pavement, trench, drains etc. or other work shall consist of removal of vegetation over the area, cutting, removal and satisfactory disposal of all materials as necessary for the construction of the facilities or other purposes, in accordance with the requirements of these specifications to lines, grades and cross-sections shown in the drawings or as indicated by the Engineer. The work shall also include the hauling and stacking of suitable cut materials as directed, as also the disposal of unsuitable cut materials in specified manner, and trimming and finishing of the excavation to the specified dimensions or as directed by the Engineer.

For purposes of excavation work under this contract, there shall be no classification of soils.

#### 7.2.2 CUTTING GENERAL:

All excavations shall be carried out in conformity with the directions laid herein under and in a manner approved by the Engineer.

While planning or executing excavations, the Contractor shall take adequate precautions against collapse of sides, soil erosion, water pollution etc.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

All vegetation over the area shall be removed prior to commencement of excavation and disposed at locations approved by the Engineer.

The excavations shall conform to the grades, side slopes and levels shown on the drawings or directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall not excavate outside the slopes or below the formation level or loosen any material outside or below the limits of excavation.

Foundation pits shall not be excavated to the full depth unless construction is imminent; the last 150 mm of the depth of excavation shall not be removed until just before concreting.

If the bottom of any excavation has been left exposed and in the opinion of the Engineer, has become badly affected by the atmosphere or by water, the contractor shall remove such portions of the deteriorated foundation material as directed by the Engineer and shall make good with lean concrete and/or sand, all at his own cost and expense.

Any excess depth excavated below the specified levels shall be made good with silver sand or lean concrete at the cost of the contractor as per the directions of the Engineer.

#### 7.2.3 ADJACENT STRUCTURES :

Where the excavation is to be carried out below the foundation level of adjacent structures, the contractor shall take precautions such as underpinning, shoring or strutting as directed by the Engineer, before proceeding with the excavation. The cost of such measures shall be borne by the contractor.

#### 7.2.4 STRUTING AND SHORING :

Any shoring, strutting and planking, close or open required for the execution of the work shall be done as per requirement.

#### 7.2.5 METHODS , TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT :

Only such methods, tools and equipment as approved by the Engineer, shall be used in the work.

#### 7.3 BACKFILLING:

Back filling around completed foundation or other work shall be commenced only after the relevant work has been inspected and approved by the Engineer. Selected and approved material shall be used for back filling and if the excavated material is not sufficient or suitable, earth of suitable quality shall be imported from sources approved by the Engineer.

The filling shall be done in horizontal layers not exceeding 300 mm in loose thickness with proper ramming, watering and consolidation to obtain the degree of compaction as directed by the Engineer.

#### 7.4 DISPOSAL OF EXCAVATED MATERIALS:

All the excavated materials shall be the property of the Employer and shall be handled as directed by the Engineer. If anything such as fossils, ancient coins etc. are found while excavating the earth that shall have to be handed over to the employer immediately and shall be the property of the employer.

Unsuitable and surplus materials not intended for use in any filling or otherwise shall be disposed off as directed by the Engineer.

#### 7.5 CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS:

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

**7.5.1** Setting out:- After the site has been cleared, the limits of excavation shall be set out true to lines, curves, slopes, grades and sections, as shown in the sketches or as directed by the Engineer's Representative. The contractor shall provide surveyor, all labour, survey instruments and materials such as strings, pegs, nails, bamboos, stones, lime, mortar, concrete etc. required in connection with the setting out of works and establishment of bench marks. The contractor shall be responsible for the maintenance of bench marks and other marks and stakes as long as they required for the work in the opinion of the Engineer's Representative.

**7.5.2** Excavation: - All excavations shall be carried out in conformity with the directions laid herein under and in a manner approved by the Engineer's Representative. The work shall be so planned that the suitable materials available from excavation are satisfactorily utilised as directed upon beforehand.

The excavation shall conform to the lines, grades, side slopes and levels shown on the drawings or directed by the Engineer's Representative. The Contractor shall not excavate outside the slopes or below the established grades or loosen any material outside the limits of excavation. Subject to the permitted tolerances, any excess depth excavated below the specified levels on the roadway shall be made good at the cost of the contractor with silver sand or lean concrete and compacted.

**7.5.3**. All debris and loose materials on the slopes of cutting shall be removed. No back filling shall be allowed to obtain required slopes excepting that when boulders or soft materials are encountered in cut slopes these shall be excavated to approved depth on instructions of the Engineer's Representative and the resulting cavities filled with silver sand or lean concrete, as per direction of the Engineer and at the cost of the contractor.

#### 7.6 SLIDES:

If slides occur in cuttings during the process of construction, they shall be removed at the cost of the contractor as ordered by the Engineer.

#### 7.7 **DEWATERING:**

If water is met with in the excavated trenches due to springs, seepage, rain or other causes, it shall be removed by suitable diversions, pumping or bailing out and the excavation pit kept dry whenever so required or directed by the Engineer at the cost of the contractor. Care shall be taken to discharge the drained water as not to cause damage to the works, crops or any other property.

However if conditions met are such that conventional methods of dewatering are not adequate and well point or other such methods are necessary, the contractor shall submit details thereof for consideration and approval by the Engineer.

#### 7.8 COMPACTING ORIGINAL GROUND:

In all cases, the original ground shall be consolidated by rolling, as directed by the Engineer's Representative, but with a minimum of ten passes of vibro roller of suitable capacity.

Where so directed by the Engineer's Representative, any unsuitable materials occurring in foundation shall be removed and replaced by approved materials suitably consolidated. Payment for earthwork in excavation shall be made in Cu.Mtr based on the measurement of

Payment for earthwork in excavation shall be made in Cu.Mtr based on the measurement of the volume of the pit or trench with working space as per IS: 1200 and side slopes of stepping as permitted by the Engineer.

#### 8. SAND FILLING:-
The materials for filling shall be brown sand conforming to Zone-III of IS 383, as detailed in the Bill of Quantities.

The materials shall be spread uniformly on the desired area as directed with the help of a Equipment or manually as approved and as permitted by the Engineer's Representative. The thickness of loose layers shall be so regulated that the maximum thickness of the layer after consolidation does not exceed 150 mm.

Sand shall be consolidated by mechanical vibratory plate compactors of suitable capacity.

The surface of any layer of material on completion of compaction shall be well closed, free from movement under equipment and from consolidation planes, ridges, cracks of loose material. All loose segregated or otherwise defective area shall be made good to the full thickness of layer and re-compacted. The effectiveness of consolidation shall be tested with respect to Relative Density measured by Sand Replacement Method using procedures laid down in relevant IS codes.

### 9. CEMENT CONCRETE WORKS:

#### 9.1 STANDARDS:

All connecting work shall be done to IS:456 -2000 – Code of Practice for Plain and Reinforced Concrete and other standards mentioned therein, unless otherwise specified or directed by the Engineer.

### 9.2 MATERIALS:

#### 9.2.1 AGGREGATES:

Coarse and fine aggregates for concrete shall conform to I.S.383 - Specification for Coarse and Fine aggregates from natural sources for concrete. Testing of aggregates shall be carried out as per IS: 2386 - Methods of Test for Aggregates for concrete, or where a test of the use of the aggregate in concrete is required, as per IS: 516 - Methods of Tests for Strengths of Concrete.

Aggregates from approved sources shall only be used in the Works.Aggregates shall not contain any harmful material, such as iron pyrites, coal, mica, shale or similar laminated material, clay, alkali, soft fragments, organic impurities etc. in such quantities as to affect the strength or durability of the concrete and in addition shall not contain any material which may attack the reinforcement. No aggregate reactive with alkalis of cement shall be used in the works. Limits of deleterious materials in the aggregate determined in accordance with IS: 2386, shall not exceed the values given in table I of IS: 383 – Limits of Deleterious Materials, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

## 9.2.1.1 COARSE AGGREGATE:

Coarse aggregate shall be crushed or broken from hard stone obtained from Pakur quarries and shall be hard, strong, dense and durable, clean and free from soft, friable, thin, flat, elongated or laminated flaky pieces and shall be roughly cubical in shape. It shall be clean and free from dirt and chemically inert. When required the aggregate shall be washed by the Contractor at his cost, before use in the Works.

#### 9.2.1.1(a) SIZE AND GRADING OF COARSE AGGREGATE:

Coarse aggregate shall be supplied by the Contractor in sizes or grading as specified in IS: 383 or as directed by the Engineer but with a Los Angeles Abrasion Test result not more than 35 %. The maximum size of the coarse aggregate shall not exceed 25 mm & continuously graded & gap graded aggregates may be used, depending on the grading of

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

the fine aggregates. No aggregate, which has water absorption more than 2%, shall be used in the concrete mix. The aggregates shall be tested for soundness in accordance with IS: 2386 (Part-5) After 5 cycles of testing the loss shall not be more than 12 per cent if sodium sulphate solution is used or 18 per cent if magnesium sulphate solution is used.

#### Table-1

#### 9.2.1.1(b) GRADING LIMITS FOR COARSE AGGREGATES :

IS SIEVE	PERCENTAGE PASSING FOR SINGLE SIZED AGGREGATE OF				
DESIGNATION	NOMINAL S	IZE , MM			
	40	20	16	12.5	10
80 mm					
40 mm	85-100	100			
20 mm	0-20	85-100	100		
16 mm			85-100	100	
12.5 mm				85-100	100
10 mm	0-5	0-20	0-30	0-45	85-100
4.75 mm		0-5	0-5	0-10	0-20
2.36 mm					0-5

#### Table-2

IS SIEVE	PERCENTA	GE PASSING	G FOR GRA	DED AGG	REGATE FOR
DESIGNATION	NOMINAL S	SIZE , MM			
	40	20	16	12.5	10
80 mm	100				NOT
40 mm	95-100	100			DEFINED
20 mm	30-70	95-100	100	100	
16 mm			95-100		
12.5 mm				90-100	
10 mm	10-35	25-55	30-70	40-85	
4.75 mm	0-5	0-10	0-10	0-10	
2.36 mm					

Dumping and stacking of aggregates shall be done in an approved manner. In case the Engineer considers that the aggregates are not free from dirt, the same may be washed and drained for at least 72 hours before batching as directed by the Engineer.

#### 9.2.1.2 FINE AGGREGATE:

Grading of coarse and fine aggregate shall be checked as frequently as possible, frequency being determined by the Engineer's Representative to ensure that the suppliers are maintaining the uniform grading as approved for samples used in the mix design.

The fine aggregate shall consist of clean natural sand conforming and its gradation shall be as directed by the Engineer, as per IS-383. Fine aggregate shall be free from soft particles, clay, shale, loam, cemented particles, mica and organic and other foreign matter. The fine aggregate shall not contain deleterious substances more than the following:

Clay lumps	4.0 per cent
Coal and lignite	1.0 per cent
Material passing IS Sieve No.	

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

## Table-3

IS SIEVE	PERCENTAGE	PERCENTAGE	PERCENTAGE	PERCENTAGE
DESIGNATION	PASSING FOR	PASSING FOR	PASSING FOR	PASSING FOR
	ZONE-I	ZONE-II	ZONE-III	ZONE-IV
10 mm	100	100	100	100
4.75 mm	90-100	90-100	90-100	95-100
2.36 mm	60-95	75-100	85-100	95-100
1.18 mm	30-70	55-90	75-100	90-100
600 micron	15-34	35-59	60-79	80-100
300 micron	5-20	8-30	12-40	15-50
150 micron	0-10	0-10	0-10	0-15
FM (Fineness	4.00-2.71	3.37-2.10	2.78-1.71	2.25-1.35
Modulus) *				

## 9.2.1.2(a) GRADING LIMITS FOR FINE AGGREGATES :

• FM = The sum of cumulative percentages retained on the sieves divided by 100

## 9.2.2 CEMENT:

Unless specifically mentioned otherwise the cement to be used in the Works shall be Ordinary Portland Cement Grade 53/43/33 conforming to IS: 12269 / IS: 8112 / IS: 269 or cement conforming to IS: 455 /IS1489 or grades approved by the Engineer. The source of supply shall be subject to prior approval of the Engineer. The Contractor shall endeavour to get approval of at least two makes / sources, so as to have an alternative make / source in hand in case of disruption in supply from the other make / source.

Once the quality and make of cement to be used in the Works is approved the Contractor shall endeavour to obtain further supplies from the same source and make. The Contractor should be prepared to furnish Manufacturer's test certificate as and when required to do so by the Engineer.

For each delivery of cement to the Site the Contractor shall forward to the Engineer a certificate to the effect that such cement was tested and analysed at the Factory and the results of such tests and analysis satisfactory meet the specifications stipulated in the relevant Indian Standards. The supplier should also furnish the date of manufacture of the lot from which the contractor has drawn the consignment. In addition, the Engineer shall be authorised to draw samples of cement from the site and reject any consignment, which do not pass necessary tests and / or specifications.

Notwithstanding the provisions of certificate as stated above, each consignment of cement may after delivery on site and at the discretion of the Engineer be subjected to part or whole of the tests and analyses required by relevant, IS Codes. Cost of all such tests shall be borne by the Contractor. No cement shall be used in the works until the Engineer has accepted it as satisfactory.

Storage space shall be adequate to store the required quantity of cement to suit the concreting program for the entire work as well as to permit proper storage.

Cement shall be stored in a proper manner in suitable dry and waterproof sheds to prevent damage from weather or improper storage. Where cement in bags are stacked, the stacking

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

shall be at least 10 to 20 cms above the floor with at least a space of 60 cms kept all round between exterior walls and the stacks. The height of the stacks shall not be more than 10 bags. Further safeguards shall be undertaken in monsoon such as covering the stacks with polythene sheets.

The cement storage at site shall be at Contractor's expense and risk. Damage, if any, occurring to cement due to faulty storage, shall be the liability of the Contractor.

Any consignment or part of a consignment of cement which has deteriorated in any way or which does not otherwise comply with the specifications shall not be used in the Works and shall be removed from the Site by the Contractor at no extra cost to the Employer.

Storage of cement shall be such as to permit easy identification of the different consignments stored. Records must be maintained by the Contractor showing the date-wise receipts with consignment numbers, amounts used and the balance.

Removal of cement from storage sheds for use in the Works shall be on "First in, First out" basis.

### **9.2.3 WATER:**

Water used for mortars, grout, concrete, curing and for other purposes on the Works, shall be clean and free from deleterious materials such as acids, alkalis, salts, vegetable or organic matters in injurious quantities. Potable water, in general, shall be used. The water shall satisfy the requirements laid down in IS: 456-2000. The Contractor shall arrange to have the water he proposes to use in the Works, tested at approved laboratories at his own cost. The Engineer may at any time refuse to permit the use of water, which contains sugar, or excess of alkali, acid or salt as shown by tests. River/Dock Basin water shall not, for any reason whatsoever, be permitted to be used in the work.

#### 9.2.4 STEEL:

Steel shall be sound and free from cracks, surface flaws, laminations, splits, jagged or imperfect edges, etc. Steel materials shall be stored in such a manner as to prevent distortion, deterioration or corrosion. Materials of different classification shall be stored separately.

Test certificates must be produced by the Contractor for all steel procured by him. However, the Engineer may order further tests from each consignment to be subjected to all tests (especially tensile, bend, re-bend, percentage of elongation and chemical composition tests with result) required under Indian Standards, which tests shall be carried out by the Contractor at his cost. Notwithstanding certificates produced by the Contractor, the Engineer may reject the consignments, tests results of which are not to specifications and the Contractor shall forthwith remove such material from the site.

All test pieces for such tests shall only be selected by the Engineer or his representative, and shall be removed from the parent stock/material only in the presence of the Engineer or his representative.

#### MILD STEEL REINFORCEMENT:

All mild steel reinforcement shall conform to IS: 432 Grade I.

## HIGH STRENGTH DEFORMED STEEL BARS FOR REINFORCEMENT:

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

High strength deformed steel bars for reinforcement shall generally comply with the provisions set out in IS: 1786 - Fe-415 grade. Fe-500 grade steel may be used if approved by the Engineer. Soft iron binding wire shall comply with requirements of IS: 280. The gauge of binding wire shall be 18 & the wire shall be galvanised.

#### STEEL FOR DOWEL BARS AND TIE BARS:

These shall conform to the requirements of IS: 432 and IS: 1786 as relevant. The dowel bars shall conform to Grade S 240 and tie bars to Grade S 415 of the relevant IS Codes.

STEEL WIRES: These shall conform to the requirements of IS: 432 -part- II

#### 9.3 GRADES OF CONCRETE:

The grades of concrete shall be as specified in the Schedule of Quantities viz. M 35 for RCC pile. The letter M signifies the mix, the number signifying the characteristic strength (i.e. the strength of material below which not more than 5% of the test results are expected to fall) in N / sq. mm. of the grade of concrete.

### 9.4 TYPE OF CONCRETE MIX:

Design mix in which the proportions of cement, aggregates and water are determined to attain the required strengths by designing the concrete mix and Nominal mix in which the proportions of cement, aggregate and water are determined to attain the required strengths by adopting nominal concrete mix as defined in IS: 456 shall be used.

### 9.4.1 NOMINAL MIX:

Nominal mix concrete of specified grade shall be used by adopting nominal mixes as per IS: 456-2000 without preliminary tests to obtain specified characteristic strength.

#### 9.4.2 DESIGN MIX:

The contractor shall carry out the mix design and the mix so designed (not the method of design) shall be approved by the Engineer within the limitations of parameters & other stipulations laid by the specifications and the relevant clauses of IS 456: 2000. Preferably, the mix design shall be one as per IS: 10262. The target mean strength for the design mix shall be equal to the characteristic strength plus 1.65 times the standard deviation.

## Minimum cement content for M-35 grade concrete shall be 425 Kg / Cu. M for Piles & 400 Kg/Cu.M for other structural works.

The aggregate/cement and water/cement ratios shall produce a workability, which shall enable concrete to be properly compacted to its full depth and finished to the surface tolerances specified.

Exposure condition for concrete in this work is considered "Severe", as in Table 3 of IS 456-2000.

No concrete shall be used for the work nor any payment made thereof unless the concrete mix design is obtained by the contractor and got approved from the Engineer in writing. This mix design shall be provisional and subject to obtaining satisfactory results with trial mixes.

#### 9.5 **PROPORTIONING OF CONCRETE:**

Proportioning shall mean the determination of proportion of various ingredients to be used to produce concrete of the required strength, workability, durability and other properties.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

Preliminary mix designs shall be established well ahead of the start of concreting work. The Engineer shall verify the strength of the concrete mix before sanctioning its use. Any such verification and / or sanction by the Engineer shall not absolute the Contractor of his responsibility to achieve the prescribed strength and other requirements of the mix.

If during the execution of the Work cube tests show less than the required strength, the Engineer shall order fresh trial mixes to be made by the Contractor and these shall be at Contractor's cost. No claim shall be entertained for such changes in mix.

Variation in cement consumption shall be taken into consideration for material reconciliation.

#### 9.6 **DENSITY:**

For each grade of concrete, suitable proportions of sand and sizes of coarse aggregates shall be selected to obtain the maximum density as practicable. This is to be determined by mathematical means, laboratory tests, field trials and changes in gradation of aggregate.

#### 9.7 WATER CEMENT RATIO:

Water cement ratio of a mix which is specified and approved by Engineer for use shall be maintained. The water content of the aggregates shall be determined frequently during the progress of the Work, and the amount of mixing water entered at the mixer adjusted as directed by the Engineer so as to maintain the specified water cement ratio. Maximum water cement ratio of the concrete shall be governed by figures given in Table 5 of IS: 456-2000.

### 9.8 CONSISTENCY:

The Concrete shall have a consistency such that the workability of the fresh concrete is suitable for the conditions of handling and placing, so that after compaction it surrounds all reinforcements and completely fills the formwork.

#### **9.9 SLUMP:**

The slump as determined according to IS: 1199 shall be within the following limits: Table-4

Degree of Workability	Slump in mm.		Type of Construction
	Min.	Max.	
Medium	40	80	Reinforced Foundation, walls and footings
Medium	25	75	Plain footings, Substructure, Walls, concrete pavement etc.
Medium	50	100	Reinforced Beams, columns walls, etc.
High	150	180	Cast-in-Situ Bored panel pile & diaphragm wall.

Concrete having a slump outside the limits specified shall not be placed without the approval of the Engineer.

#### 9.10 EXPOSURE:

Exposure condition for concrete in this work is considered "SEVERE" as per Table-3 of I.S. 456-2000.

#### 9.11 BATCHING & MIXING:

Batching and mixing for the M-35 grade controlled concrete or of any other grade as specified in Bill of Quantities shall be done at a central batching and mixing plant preferably with automatic controls, located at a suitable place which takes into account

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

sufficient space for stockpiling of cement, aggregates and stationary water tanks. This shall be, however, situated at an approved distance, duly considering the properties of the mix and the transporting arrangements available with the Contractor. Ready-mixed concrete supplied from mechanised batching Plants and transported to the site of work by Transit Mixers each having capacity around 6 Cu.M, may preferably be used if with due approval of the Engineer. Batching plant used shall conform to IS: 4925.

The batching plant shall be capable of proportioning the materials by weight, each type of material being weighed separately.

## Except where expressed otherwise by the Engineer, batching and mixing shall be followed as per Clauses 10.2 and 10.3 of IS 456-2000.

In proportioning concrete, the quantity of both cement and aggregate should be determined by weight. Where the weight of cement is determined on the basis of weight of cement per bag, a reasonable number of bags should be weighed separately from the aggregates.

The type and capacity of the plant shall be got approved by the Engineer before commencement of the work. The weighing balances shall be calibrated. All measuring equipment should be maintained in a clean serviceable condition, and their accuracy periodically checked.

Except where it can be shown to the satisfaction of the Engineer that supply of properly graded aggregate of uniform quality can be maintained over the period of work, the grading of aggregate should be controlled by obtaining the coarse aggregate in different sizes and blending them in the right proportions when required, the different sizes being stocked in separate stock piles. The grading of coarse and fine aggregate should be checked frequently as specified by the Engineer to ensure that the specified grading is maintained.

The water cement ratio for any particular mix shall be maintained constant at its specified and approved value. Depending upon the weather conditions, the moisture contents in fine and coarse aggregates shall be determined ( in accordance with IS: 2386) at intervals specified by the Engineer and amount of water added adjusted to compensate for any observed variations in the moisture content of the aggregates. Suitable adjustments in the weight of aggregates shall be made to allow for variation in weight due to variation in moisture content. For nominal mixes only, the amount of surface water may be estimated from values given in Table 10 of IS: 456-2000 in the absence of exact data.

No substitutions in materials use on the work or alterations in the established proportions, except as permitted in the above paragraph shall be made without additional tests to show that the quality and strength of concrete are satisfactory.

## 9.11.1 CONCRETE MIXERS:

Concrete mixers for M 35 grade will be batching plant as per IS: 4925. For M10, M15 and M 20 grades of concrete, if approved by the Engineer, stationery mixers of the tilting or non-tilting type (to IS: 1791), truck mixers or of approved make and design may be used. The mixing equipment shall be capable of combining the aggregates, cement and water into a thoroughly mixed and uniform mass within the specified time and of discharging the mixture without segregation. The plant assembly shall include provisions to facilitate inspection at all times.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

The mixers shall be maintained in a satisfactory operating condition and mixer drums kept free of hardened concrete. Mixers shall be properly cleaned before and after every mixing operation.

Mixer blades shall be replaced when worn down more than ten percent (10%) of their depth. Use of mixers which do not function satisfactorily and have leaking drums or other defects shall be discontinued and they shall be repaired or replaced to the Engineer's satisfaction.

#### 9.11.2 MIXING TIME:

Mixing shall be continued until there is a uniform distribution of the materials and the mass is uniform in colour and consistency. There shall be no segregation while or after unloading the mix. The mixing time shall be about 1.5 to 2 minutes or as decided by the Engineer.

All records and charts for mixing operations shall be prepared as directed by the Engineer and shall be submitted to him.

Each batch shall be discharged before charging the next batch. Mixing periods shall be measured from the time when all of the solid materials are in the mixer drum, provided that all of the mixing mortar shall be introduced before a quarter of the mixing time has elapsed.

### 9.12 ADMIXTURES:

Admixtures may be used but only with the prior approval of the Engineer of the type, brand and conditions of use of the admixture.

### 9.13 SHUTTERING, FORMWORK AND STAGING:

Wherever necessary, shuttering and staging must be provided. Unless otherwise stated in the BOQ, no payment will be made for such shuttering or staging and the cost thereof will be deemed to have been covered by the rate for relevant finished item of work.

#### Formwork shall comply with clause 11 of IS 456 –2000.

Shuttering must be MS shuttering or ply board shuttering true to line as approved by the Engineer. Surface in contact with concrete are to be smooth except where otherwise stated. Joints of the shuttering are to be such as to prevent the loss of liquid from the concrete. In timber shuttering, joints shall therefore, be either tongued or grooved or the joints must be perfectly closed and lined with craft paper or other types of approved materials. In case of steel shuttering also, the joints are to be similarly lined.

All shuttering and framing must adequately be stayed and braced to the satisfaction of the Engineer for properly supporting the concrete during the period of hardening. It shall be so constructed that it may be removed without shock or vibration to the concrete. The formwork shall be properly designed by the contractor to carry all the loads & vibration and the centering shall be true and rigid and adequately braced.

Before the concrete is placed, the shuttering shall, if considered necessary, be coated with an approved lubricant for preventing the adhesion of the concrete to the moulds and it is to be of such a nature and so applied that the surface of the finished concrete is not stained. Care shall also be taken that such approved preparation shall be kept out of contact with reinforcement.

All formwork shall be removed without shock or vibration before the formwork is stripped, the concrete surface shall be exposed where necessary in order to ascertain that the

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

concrete has hardened sufficiently. Before stripping the shuttering of structural members, the contractor shall take previous permission of the Engineer or his representative

The use of bend, twisted or worn out forms shall not be permitted. Support to the forms shall be sufficiently rigid to hold them in position during the entire operation of compacting and finishing and that they shall not at any time deviate more than 3 mm from straight edge 3 metres in length. Forms, which show a variation from the required rigidity of the alignment and levels shown on the plans, shall be reset or removed as directed.

Chamfers, fillets, bevelled edges and mouldings where required in the concrete, shall be made in the formwork itself .The diagonal faces shall be planed and surfaced to the same texture as the rest of the forms. Unit rates shall include provisions of the chamfers, fillets, bevelled edges and mouldings as required or specified.

Joints in forms shall be horizontal or vertical unless otherwise specified and shall be tight to prevent any leakage. Adjacent edges shall be held in accurate alignment so that no mark is left on the concrete face.

Re-Use Of Forms :- Forms shall be surface cleaned of all adhering mortar, concrete and other foreign matter, all damages due to previous use repaired to restore the original condition, cracks and gaps closed to prevent loss of mortar, surface restored and treated with permitted composition. Forms, which in the opinion of the Engineer, are not in a condition to be re-used, shall be removed from the site forthwith.

The supply of forms shall be sufficient to permit their remaining in place for at least 12 hrs. after the concrete has been placed or longer, if in the opinion of the Engineer's Representative, it is necessary. Forms shall not be removed until at least 12 hrs. of placing of the concrete or longer if in the opinion of the Engineer's Representative, it is necessary.

#### 9.13.1 INSPECTION OF SHUTTERING & FORM WORK:

Contractor shall give the Engineer adequate notice before placement of concrete, to enable the Engineer to inspect the forms. All forms will be inspected to ensure that they are properly made, placed, sufficiently braced proposed and otherwise supported, lined and levelled, with junctions to correct profile, thoroughly free of all foreign material, cleaned and treated.

If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the forms are unsuitable or unsatisfactory in any way, either before or during placement of concrete, he may order all work stopped until all the defects are rectified to his satisfaction.

Inspection of the formwork by the Engineer will not in any way relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for safety of men and materials, proper construction and removal of formwork and for constructing the concrete to lime, level, position and dimensions as per drawings.

#### 9.14 TRANSPORTATION, PLACING AND COMPACTION:

#### 9.14.1 APPROVAL OF PROCEDURES, METHODS AND MEANS:

The Engineer's approval of concreting programme, the methods, equipment and procedures to be adopted etc. in full detail, shall be obtained at least 24 hours before the actual operation. No concrete shall be placed without the approval of the Engineer. The Contractor shall prepare a pour card with all details as required by the Engineer. The approval of the concreting operations for any particular pour, shall be taken as granted

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

when the pour card is signed. Further, the Contractor shall ensure to the Engineer's satisfaction that the concrete pour operations once commenced will be carried out and completed smoothly and without interruption or break of any kind.

#### 9.14.2 TRANSPORTATION:

Concrete shall be transported from the mixer to the place of deposition as rapidly as possible by methods, which will prevent the segregation or loss of any of the ingredients maintaining the required workability. The duration of the transport should be such that none of the properties for which the concrete mix has been designed is lost on account of the elapsed time.

During hot or cold weather, concrete shall be transported in deep containers. Other suitable methods to reduce the loss of water by evaporation in hot weather and heat loss in cold weather may also be adopted.

All equipment used for transportation and placing shall be maintained in a clean and neat condition. All such equipment shall be cleaned thoroughly before and after each concreting pour.

For mass concrete, like diaphragm walls, piles, beams, roads, WMM etc. transit mixer shall be used.

#### 9.14.3 CHUTES, Etc:

Chutes, long troughs and pipes for conveying concrete from the mixer to the forms shall be used only on written permission from the Engineer. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the use of any such equipment affects the quality of concrete adversely, he may order discontinuance of the equipment and a satisfactory means of placement. Open troughs and chutes shall be equipped with baffles. The addition of water at any point in the system of transportation to facilitate the movement of concrete shall not be permitted under any circumstances. All chutes troughs and pipes shall be kept clean and free from coatings of hardened concrete by thoroughly flushing them with water after each operation. Water used for flushing shall be discharged clear of the structure under construction.

#### **9.14.4 PLACING:**

The concrete shall be deposited as nearly as practicable in its final position to avoid rehandling. Concrete shall be placed and compacted within the initial setting time for the particular cement used, and shall not be subsequently disturbed. Under conditions that contribute towards quick stiffening of concrete, the Engineer may reduce the placing and compacting time so allowed.

Concrete that has been left standing and which has become stiffened so that it cannot be placed satisfactorily, shall not be used in the Works and shall be removed from the site.

Concrete placement shall commence when the formwork to receive it has been completed with necessary bracing, strutting and propping, and has been thoroughly cleaned of all dirt, debris and water. All reinforcement, embedment and inserts shall be in proper position as per drawings and as directed by the Engineer, before placement of concrete. Care shall be taken to avoid displacement of reinforcement or movement of formwork during placing operations.

Where concrete is placed on or against soil surface, the surface shall be free of mud, debris or standing water and shall be compacted. Soft or yielding soils shall be removed and

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

replaced with silver sand or concrete and compacted to the proper density to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The surface of absorptive soil against which concrete is to be placed shall, where required, be moistened so that water will not be drawn from the freshly placed concrete.

Concrete shall be placed so as to avoid segregation of the materials and the displacement of the reinforcements and embedment.

In very hot weather precaution shall be taken to see that the temperature of wet concrete does not exceed 38 degree Celsius while placing.

Concrete placed by any means, shall not be permitted to fall freely from a height of more than 1.5 m nor to strike the form at an angle.

Concrete shall be placed in successive horizontal layers of thickness not exceeding 500 mm or as directed by the Engineer. The individual units of deposit shall be dispersed with such overlaps along the face of the layer that will facilitate spreading the layer of uniform depth and texture with a minimum of hand shoveling. Bedding planes shall be approximately horizontal. Any tendency to segregation shall be corrected by shoveling stones into mortar and not vice versa and mix redesigned, process changed or other means adopted as directed by the Engineer, to correct such a tendency.

#### 9.14.5 COMPACTION:

Each layer of concrete shall be thorough compacted and duly worked around the reinforcement, inserts and embedments into the corners of the form with suitable type of equipment until the concrete has been consolidated to the maximum practicable density.

Concrete shall be compacted with mechanical vibrating equipment supplemented, if necessary to obtain consolidation, by hand spreading and tamping. The vibrators shall be the internal or immersion type (IS: 2505) of high frequency with speeds not less than 7000 RPM when immersed. Vibrators in sufficient numbers of adequate power shall be used to properly consolidate all concrete.

Vibrators shall be inserted in a vertical position at intervals of about 600 mm depending on the mix and other conditions. The spacing shall provide some overlapping of the area vibrated at each insertion. Vibrators shall in no case be used to transport concrete inside the forms. After each operation, the vibrators shall be withdrawn slowly. Over or under vibration shall not be permitted.

In placing concrete in layers, which are advancing horizontally as the work progresses, great care shall be exercised to ensure adequate vibration and bonding of concrete of successive batches or depositions. The vibrator shall penetrate the layer being placed and also penetrate the layer below while the under layer is still plastic to ensure good bond and homogeneity between the two layers and prevent the formation of cold joints.

Care shall be taken to prevent the contact of vibrators against reinforcement. Vibrators shall not come in contact with forms of finished surfaces.

Form or surface vibrators shall not be used without the Engineer's permission. When form vibrators are used the design of formwork and disposition of vibrators shall receive special attention to ensure efficient compaction.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

The formation of stone pockets or mortar bondage in corners and against face forms shall not be permitted. Should these occur, they shall be dug out and refilled to sufficient depth and shape for thorough bonding as directed by the Engineer.

#### 9.15 EXPANSION JOINTS:

Permanent expansion joints in structures, if required, shall be formed in the positions and to the spaces shown in the relevant drawings or as directed. When joints are filled with joint filling materials as stipulated in the drawings, the permanently exposed edges of the joints shall be sealed with an approved sealing compound.

#### 9.16 CONCRETING DURING RAINS:

To prevent damage to freshly laid concrete during monsoon, or sudden rains, the contractor shall provide an adequate supply of tarpaulins or other waterproof covering material. The contractor may require to use make-shift tent like structures with water proof claddings to carry out the work during light drizzles/mild shower, if directed by the Engineer. Any concrete damaged by rain shall be removed and replaced by the contractor at his own cost as directed by the Engineer.

#### 9.17 **PROTECTION & CURING:**

The contractor shall adequately protect freshly laid concrete after its laying, from too rapid drying due to sunshine, drying winds etc. and also from running or surface water and shocks. Curing shall start after 8 hrs of placement and in hot weather within 4 hours of placement for exposed surfaces. During the first 24 hours concrete shall be cured by use of wet burlap or such other means to cover the concrete surfaces.

After 24 hours of laying of concrete, the surface shall be cured by flooding with water of minimum 25 mm depth or by covering with wet absorbent materials.

Curing of concrete shall be carried out in accordance with IS: 456-2000. All equipments and materials required for curing shall be available and ready for use before concrete is placed. Curing shall be done for a minimum period of 10 days or for a period as directed by the Engineer.

Concrete curing compounds may be used in lieu of moist curing with the permission of the Engineer.

Such compounds shall be applied to all exposed surfaces of the concrete as soon as possible after the concrete has set.

#### 9.18 SAMPLING & STRENGTH OF DESIGNED CONCRETE MIX:

Samples from fresh concrete shall be taken as per IS 1199 and cubes shall be made, cured & tested at 28 days in accordance with IS 516. In this regard all provisions of clause 15 of IS 456-2000 shall apply.

#### 9.19 TESTING OF CONCRETE INGREDIENTS:

Frequency & tests for cement, aggregates, water, admixture, curing compounds etc. will be as specified in the following table or as approved by the Engineer.

1. Quality of ma	terials & con	crete	e:-						
1. Cement	Physical	&	chemical	IS: 269	Once f	or eacl	1 sou	rce/batc	h of
	tests			IS:455	supply	and o	ccasic	onally w	vhen
				IS:1489	called	for	in	case	of

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

Table-5

		15.9112	long/improper storage Also
		15.0112	the contractor also will submit
		15:12209	the contractor also will sublime
			test data on cement released by
			the manufacturer, if asked for
			by the Engineer.
2. Coarse &	(i) Gradation	IS-2386 (Part-I)	Initially one test for alternate
Fine aggregates			days of work for coarse
			aggregate and fine aggregate
			used. May be relaxed later at
			the discretion of the Engineer.
	(ii) Deleterious	IS-2386 (Part-II)	As directed by the Engineer.
	constituents		
	(iii) Water absorption	IS-2386 (Part-III)	Regularly as required subject to
		1.0 2000 (1 0.10 1.1.)	a minimum of one test per
			week for coarse aggregate &
			two test per week for fine
			aggregates and also after rains
			This data shall be used for
			correcting water demand of the
			mix
2 Coorea	(i) Los Angeles	IC $2296$ (Dout IV)	IIIX.
5. Coarse	(I) Los Aligeies	15-2580 (Part-1V)	Once for each source of
aggregates	Abrasion value or		supply/batch & subsequently
	Aggregate Impact Test.		on monthly basis.
	(11) Soundness	IS-2386 (Part-V)	Before approving the aggregate
			& every month subsequently.
	(111) Alkalı Aggregate	IS-2386 (Part-VI)	do
	reactivity		
4. Water	Chemical tests.	IS-456	Once for approval of source of
			supply & subsequently only in
			case of change of source.
5. Concrete	(i) Strength Of	IS-516	As specified in contract.
	Concrete		
	(ii) Core strength of	IS-516	As per the direction of the
	hardened concrete.		Engineer.
	(iii) Workability of	IS-1199	One test from each Transit
	fresh concrete. Slump		Mixer load at both at batching
	test.		plant site & paving site initially
			when works starts
			Subsequently sampling may be
			done from alternate Transit
			Mixer
	(iv) Thickness	As specified in cor	htract
	determination		ni uct.
6	Physical & Chemical	As specified in rela	evant IS codes/ as directed by the
0. Reinforcement	nronerties	Fngineer	evant is codes, as uncered by the
Kennoreenient	properties	Lingilicei.	

## 9.20 INSPECTION AND TESTING OF STRUCTURES:

#### **9.20.1 INSPECTION:**

Immediately after the stripping of formwork, all concrete shall be carefully inspected and any defective work or small defects either removed or made good before the concrete has thoroughly hardened.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

In case of doubt regarding the grade of concrete used, either due to poor workmanship or based on results of cube strength tests, compressive strength tests of concrete on the basis of following paragraph and / or load test as described hereafter may be carried out.

#### **9.20.2 CORE TEST:**

The points from which cores are to be taken and the number of cores required shall be at the discretion of the Engineer and shall be representative of the whole of concrete concerned. In no case, however, shall fewer than three cores be tested.

#### Cores shall be prepared and tested as described in IS: 516.

Concrete in the member represented by a core test shall be considered acceptable if the average equivalent cube strength of the cores is equal to at least 85 percent of the cube strength of the grade of concrete specified for the corresponding age and no individual core has a strength less than 75 percent.

In case the core test results do not satisfy the requirements given in the above paragraph, or where such tests have not been done, load test may be resorted to.

#### 9.20.3 FAILURE TO MEET STRENGTH REQUIREMENT:

In the event that concrete tested in accordance with the requirements of clause (ii) above fails to meet the requirement, the Engineer shall have the right to require any one or all of the following, which shall be carried out by the Contractor at his own expense.

a) Curing and load testing of the concrete member concerned represented by the tests which failed. The method and manner of load test shall be as given in (iv) hereafter.

b) Replacement of any such portions of the structure. No payment for the dismantled concrete, relevant formwork and reinforcement shall be made. Embedded fixtures and reinforcement or adjoining structures damaged during dismantling shall be made good by the Contractor at his own expense.

c) Extended curing of the concrete represented by the specimen.

#### 9.20.4 LOAD TESTS ON PARTS OF STRUCTURES:

The Engineer may order a load test to be carried out on any structure if in his opinion such a test is necessary for any of the following reasons:

a) the concrete test cube taken at site for the structure under review fails to attain the specified strength.

b) suspected over loading of the structure under review during construction.

c) improper curing of the concrete in the structure.

d) there being in the opinion of the Engineer, a reasonable doubt as to the adequacy of the strength of the structure solely on account of workmanship.

If the results of the load test be unsatisfactory, the Engineer may instruct the Contractor to demolish and reconstruct the structure or part thereof and the Contractor shall do so at his own cost and expense without any liability whatsoever to the Engineer.

Load tests should be carried out as soon as possible after expiry of 28 days from the time of placing of concrete.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

The structure should be subjected to a load equal to full dead load of the structure plus 1.25 times the imposed load for a period of 24 hours and then the imposed load shall be removed.

<u>Note</u>: Dead load includes self-weight of the structural members plus weight of finishes and walls or partitions, if any, as considered in the design.

The deflection due to imposed load only shall be recorded. If within 24 hours of removal of the imposed load, the structure does not recover at least 75 percent of the deflection under superimposed load, the test may be repeated after a lapse of 72 hours. If the recovery is less than 80 percent, the structure shall be deemed unacceptable.

If the maximum deflection in mm, shown during 24 hours under load is less than 40 L2/D, where L is the effective span in m and D, the overall depth of the section in mm, it is not necessary for the recovery to be measured and the recovery provisions in the foregoing paragraph will not apply.

Other non-destructive test methods may be adopted, in which case the acceptance criteria shall be agreed between the Engineer and the Contractor and the tests shall be done under expert guidance.

### 9.21 FINISHING OF CONCRETE:

On striking the formwork, all blowholes, honey combing or any such imperfection observed shall be brought to the notice of the Engineer. The Engineer may at his discretion allow such honey combing or blow holes to be rectified by necessary chipping and packing with concrete or grouting with cement mortar. The proportion of concrete or mortar used for rectification shall be as specified by the Engineer. However, if honeycombing or blow holes are of such extent as being undesirable, the Engineer may reject the work totally and require it to be redone properly and his decision shall be final and binding on the Contractor. No extra payment shall be made for rectification of defects or for rebuilding the structure.

All burrs and uneven faces shall be rubbed smooth with carborundum stone.

The surface of non- shuttered faces shall be smoothened to give a finish equal to that of the rubbed down shuttered face. Concealed concrete faces shall be left as from shuttering except that honey combed surfaces shall be made good as detailed above. The top faces not intended to be surfaces shall be levelled and floated to a smooth finish at the levels and falls shown on the drawings or as directed by the Engineer. The floating shall not be executed to the extent of bringing excess fine materials to the surface.

#### 9.22 REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT OF UNSATISFACTORY CONCRETE:

Concrete which is unsatisfactory shall be repaired by cutting out the unsatisfactory materials and by replacing it with new concrete. Voids to be so filled shall be provided with anchors, keys or dovetail slots whenever necessary to attach the new materials security in place. Surface of prepared voids shall be wetted for 24 hours immediately before the patching material is placed. Repair of concrete shall be made by skilled workmen. Repairs shall be made as soon as practicable after removal of forms and in a manner to meet the requirements for the finish specified for the particular location.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

Epoxy adhesives may be employed for bonding fresh concrete used for repairs, if permitted by the Engineer. Epoxies shall be used strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

#### 9.22.1 METHOD OF REPAIR:

For small size holes having surface dimension nearly equal to the depth, for holes left after removal of form ties, grout insert holes and slots cut for repair of cracks, dry pack filling shall be used. Mortar filling by cement gun shall be used for repair of areas and holes too large for dry pack, and too shallow for concrete filling. For holes extending entirely through the concrete section, for areas greater than 0.1 sq.m. and deeper than 100 mm and holes in reinforced concrete which are greater in area than 0.5 sq.m. an which extend beyond the reinforcement, the repair shall be made by making a complete filling of the void with broken stone and liquid Portland cement grout shall be placed through filler pipes under pressure. Pipe nipples shall be placed through forms at bottom of voids so that the grout rises upward through the aggregate to spill through a vent at the top edge of the void.

#### 9.22.2 PATCH SURFACES:

Filling material used in repair of surfaces which will be exposed after completion of the project shall be made with cement from the same source as that used in concrete and blended with a sufficient amount of white Portland cement to produce the same colour as the adjoining concrete. Patched surfaces shall be given a final treatment as required to make the texture of the patch match that of the surrounding material.

#### 9.22.3 CURING OF REPAIRED WORK:

Immediately after patchwork repair is completed, the repaired areas shall be covered with an approved non-staining water saturated material, which shall be kept wet and protected against sun and wind for a period of 12 hours. Thereafter the patched areas shall be kept continuously wet by fine spray or sprinkling for not less than 10 days.

All materials, procedures and operations used in the repair of concrete and also the finished work shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer. All filling shall be tightly bonded to the concrete and shall be sound, free from shrinkage cracks, or dummy areas after fillings have been cured and are dry.

#### 9.23 UNDER WATER CONCRETING:

Underwater concreting shall be done only with the approval of the Engineer. The methods, equipment, materials and proportions of the mix to be used shall be submitted to and approved by the Engineer before commencement of such work.

Use of tremies - The top section of the tremie shall be enough to hold one entire batch of the mix or the full contents of transporting bucket if any. The tremie pipe shall not be less than 200 mm in dia. and shall be large enough to allow a free flow of concrete and strong enough to withstand the external pressure of water even if a partial vacuum develops inside the pipe. A separate lifting deice shall be provided for the tremie with the hopper at the upper end. Approved means shall be used to ensure a continuous flow of concrete through the tremie. The tremie shall be raised gradually so that the flow of concrete is uniform ensuring at the same time that water does not enter the pipe. At all times after placing of concrete is started and until all concrete is placed, the lower end of the tremie pipe shall be below the top surface of the plastic concrete.

It shall be ensured that water under which concreting is done is as still as practicable and in any case the speed of flow of water is reduced to less than 3 m per minute through the

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

space through which concrete is to be deposited. Dewatering by pumps shall not be done while concrete is being placed or until 24 hours thereafter.

Bottom opening buckets: The bottom doors shall open freely downward and outward when tripped. The bucket shall be filled completely and lowered slowly to avoid backwash or swirling. The bottom doors shall not be opened until the bucket rests on the surface upon which concrete is to be deposited and when discharged, shall be withdrawn slowly until well above concrete.

To minimise the formation of laitance, great care shall be exercised not to disturb the concrete as far as possible while it is being deposited.

**9.24 REINFORCEMENT:** Prior to use in the works, reinforcements shall be clean of all mill scales, loose rust, paint and other adherent coatings or materials to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the preparation and checking of all bar bending schedules against the drawings before commencement of cutting and bending of reinforcement. The rates quoted against reinforcement shall cover preparation of bar bending schedules and order lists and no extra payment will be admissible for such work. Bar bending schedules and bar order lists shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer, which will not absolve the Contractor of any responsibility for reinforcement work to specifications and drawings.

Bending and fixing of reinforcements shall be governed by relevant provisions IS: 2502 and SP: 34 (Latest Revision). Reinforcement works shall comply with provisions of clause No.5.6 and clause 12 of IS: 456 - 2000.

All reinforcement shall be bent and placed in full lengths shown in the drawings. Splicing shall be permitted where shown on the drawings or if approved by the Engineer. Where provided, splices shall, as far as possible, be away from the sections of maximum stress.

Cover to reinforcement shall be strictly as indicated in the drawing or as approved by the Engineer. Field welding of reinforcement shall not be permitted without the consent of the Engineer. Welding where permitted shall be done in accordance with the provisions of IS: 2751 only to main and distribution steel.

#### 9.24.1 WELDING OF REINFORCEMENT:

Field welding of reinforcement bars shall not be permitted without the consent of the Engineer. Where welding is permitted it must be at suitable staggered locations. Tests to ensure that the joints are of the full strength of the bars connected shall be made to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Welding, where permitted, shall be done in accordance with the provisions of IS: 2751. This clause is applicable to main and distribution steel only.

#### **9.25 PAYMENT:**

#### 9.25.1 PLAIN AND REINFORCED CONCRETE:

Payment for plain and reinforced cement concrete cast in situ, shall be made on the basis of volume in cubic metres of the actual finished concrete done or as per approved drawings for the work whichever is less and the payment shall be inclusive of all labour, materials, machinery hire, transportation, all leads, lifts and descents, cost of leaving pockets, making channels or grooves as necessary, supply and application of cement slurry as required for commencement or continuation of concreting or otherwise, making, fixing and removal of

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

stop-ends including materials thereof, all cost for trial mixes and tests thereof for establishment of all design mixes, all other testing of constituents as well as concrete and other testing as required under specifications or as ordered by the Engineer and except irretrievable shuttering, all shuttering (which shall be inclusive of all materials with all type of fasteners used, making of the formwork with all struts, braces, all necessary supports, stating, scaffolding, surface finish and treatment, erection to line and level as drawings and to the Engineers satisfaction, cleaning, attendance during concreting, retaining in position for the specified time, removal after the specified duration after concreting etc.) and other work of every description connected with any or all aspects of concreting excepting only the following which will be paid for separately.

Payments for reinforcements, inserts, irretrievable shuttering where involved, provision and fixing of water bars, provision and fixing of expansion joints and construction joints shall be made under the respective work items.

### 9.25.2 CLASSIFICATION OF GRADES OF CONCRETE FOR PAYMENT:

Where the strength of the concrete (whether of nominal mix or design mix) as indicated by testing as per specifications lies between the strength of two grades mentioned in above and it is accepted by the Engineer, such concrete shall be classified as a grade belonging to the lower of the two grades between which it lies. In case the cube strengths show higher results than specified for the particular grade of the concrete, it shall not be placed in the higher grade nor shall the contractor be entitled to any extra payment on that account.

Any concrete rejected by the Employer shall be dismantled at contractor's cost and no payment will be made for the concrete so rejected or for the formwork and reinforcement used for such rejected concrete.

#### Deduction for pockets etc. shall be as specified in the relevant Indian Standard.

#### 9.25.3 IRRETRIEVABLE FORMWORK:

Classification of shuttering as irretrievable will be as decided by the Engineer.

Payment for irretrievable formwork shall be on the basis of area in sq. m. of the actual area in contact with the concrete cast. The rates shall be inclusive of all materials with all type of fasteners used, making of the formwork with all struts, braces all necessary supports, finish, treatment, erection to line and level as per drawings and to the Engineers satisfaction, cleaning, attendance during concreting etc.

#### 9.25.4 REINFORCEMENT:

Payment of reinforcement shall be on the basis of weight. The weight shall be calculated on the basis of length of bars of different diameters calculated from the approved bar bending schedules and lengths used in approved splices, laps, chairs, spacer bars etc. using unit weights for various sizes as given in the Bureau of Indian Standards handbook. Binding wire shall not be measured or be paid for in any manner and is deemed to be included in the rate. The rate shall include straightening, decoiling where necessary, cleaning as specified, cutting, bending, placing in position as per drawings and specifications with all leads, lifts and descents, supplying and binding with binding wire, and all welding where permitted.

#### 10 SHORING:

(i) For loose earth and when the depth of excavation exceeds 3 metres, poling boards (vertical members) of 50 to 75 mm. in thickness and 175 to 225 mm. in width preferably of Sal-wood to be placed close together and to be driven about 300 mm. in ground below the bottom of the trench with intermediate salbullah piling of diameter not less than 100 mm. at the rate of 900 to 1000 mm. centre to centre to be placed in between the vertical surface of

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

trench and the poling boards and double struts of sal-bullah of not less than 100 mm. in diameter between two wallings (horizontal member) of 250 mm. in width and 75 mm. in thickness held horizontally between them.

(ii) For medium clay and when the depth of excavation exceeds 2 metres but not exceeds 3 metres single struts will be provided and sal-bullah pilling may not be placed. Other requirements are to be satisfied as (i) above.

(iii) For stiff clay or dry clay and when the excavation is within 2 metres, vertical poling boards will be placed at the rate of 600 to 1000 mm. apart with or without walling pieces; but single or double strutting will be provided. Other requirements are to be satisfied as per (i) above.

#### 11 PROVIDING & LAYING PRE-CAST CONCRETE PAVING BLOCK PAVEMENT:-

#### **11.1 SCOPE OF WORK:**

The scope of work includes providing from source as approved by the Engineer / manufacturing by approved means machine made pre-cast concrete paving blocks, laying true to line, level and slope for laying on floor as per provisions of the specifications detailed herein below and as directed by the Engineer.

Parameter	Value	<b>Reference Test Procedure and</b>
		Sampling Frequency & Tolerance
Width	100 mm	As per IS 15658: 2006 with
		Amendment nos 1&2
Length	200 mm	-do-
Thickness	100 mm	-do-
Arris/Chamfer	5 to 7 mm	-do-
Squareness		-do-
Water Absorption	Average of 3 units shall	-do-
	not be more than 6% by	
	mass.	
	In individual samples,	
	water absorption shall	
	not be more than 7%.	
Minimum Average	54.5 Mpa (N/Sq.mm)	-do-
Compressive Strength		
Minimum Compressive	42.5 Mpa(N/Sq.mm)	-do-
Strength of Individual		
paver block		
Flexural Strength/	7 KN (Minimum)	-do-
Breaking Load		

#### 11.2 PARAMETERS FOR CONCRETE PAVING BLOCKS:

#### **11.3 CEMENT:**

Cement used in the manufacture of concrete paving blocks shall comply with the requirements relevant Indian Standards and the cement shall be ISI marked. The supplier or the contractor shall do testing of cement, if directed by the Engineer.

#### **11.4 AGGREGATES:**

As per relevant IS Codes.

#### **11.5 WATER:**

The water shall be clean and free from any deleterious material. It shall meet the requirements as stipulated in IS456-2000 as well as IS 15658: 2006.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

#### 11.6 MANUFACTURE OF PAVING BLOCKS:

All paver blocks shall be machine made. Handmade paving blocks shall not be accepted. The blocks shall be obtained from source as approved by Sr. Dy. Manager (I&CF). If approved by the Engineer, the contractor will be allowed to manufacture paving blocks at site using approved machineries and methods till such time the approval is not withdrawn.

#### 11.7 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR LAYING CONCRETE PAVING BLOCKS: (i) Base: -

The Finished surface of the base shall match the design profile of the concrete blocks within + 10 mm.

(ii) Sand Bedding: -

Paving blocks shall be placed on a bed of 50 mm compacted thickness of Zone – III brown sand, obtained either from a single source or blended to achieve grading as approved by Engineer.

Single sized, gap-graded sands or those containing an excessive amount of fines will not be used. The sand particles should preferably be angular type. Preferably, the sand shall be slightly moist.

## (iii) Laying the Paving Unit: -

Wherever possible, laying shall commence adjacent to or against an edge and proceed towards inner side. The first few square meters should be carefully placed and checked to ensure that large gaps between paving units do not occur. Close checking of paving unit alignment at this stage will assist subsequent paving. The laying pattern and face should be established to permit first easy laying such that it is never necessary to force a paving unit between units already placed. The blocks will be placed to different bonds or patterns. e.g.:- Stretcher or running bond, Herringbone bond and basket weave or parquet bond etc.

To commence, only full units should be used, cutting and infilling at edges should follow. Laying shall proceed in one direction only, along the entire width of the area to be paved. On a sloping site, laying shall start from the lowest point and proceed uphill on a continuous basis, to avoid downhill creep in incomplete areas. Paving units must be lightly butted. Units, which are butted, may be subject to spalling and even facture and will result in loss of uniformity in the laying pattern. Nominal joint widths of 4 mm (maximum 5 mm) will be maintained using the normal practice of holding a paving unit lightly against the face of an adjacent unit and allowing it to slide into position. Cutting paving units for infilling against edge restraint etc. should be deferred until sufficient work has been completed to allow a reasonably continuous operation. Hydraulic splitter or mechanical guillotine block cutters or power saws shall be used for this purpose. Generally use of cut units less than about 25% of a full unit is prohibited. Where space does not permit the use of a larger segment, premixed concrete as directed by the Engineer shall be used.

## (iv) Compaction: -

For compaction of the bedding sand and the blocks laid over it, vibratory plate compactors shall be used over the laid paving units and at least two passes of the vibratory plate compactor are needed. Such vibratory compaction shall be continued till the top of each paving block is level with its adjacent blocks. It will not be allowed to leave compaction till end of the day, as some blocks may move under construction load. There should be minimal delay in compaction after laying of the paving blocks to

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

achieve uniformity of compaction and retention of the pattern of laying. However, compaction shall not proceed closer than 1mtr from the laying face, except after completion of laying blocks.

Good compactors, having larger plate area shall be used for compaction. Vibratory plate compactors shall be used for compaction of bedding sand and joint filling.

### (v) Filling the Joints: -

Following completion of the bedding compaction, the joints between paving units shall be completely filled with Zone-III brown sand obtained either from a single source or blended to achieve grading as approved by Engineer.

The content of fines (silt and / or clay) shall be restricted to 10 %. If directed, the joint filling sand shall be washed to overcome the problem of efflorescence on the surface of paving block layer.

Both the sand and the paving units should be as dry as possible when sand is spread. Due to the narrowness of the joints, damp sand may bridge across them, and resist compaction.

The sand should be broomed or spread over the surface with a small surcharge and a rate to keep up with the paving. However, where appearance is a major consideration any sand surcharge may need to be swept clear prior to using the plate compactor. If the weather does not allow sand and blocks to be dry, the joint filling sand shall be washed in by light sprinkling of water. Sufficient passes of the plate compactor are required to vibrate the sand down into the joints and to completely fill them. There should be minimum delay in joint filling; the process shall in any case be completed by the end of the day's work.

Once the entire area has been laid, final compaction shall be achieved by not less than ten passes of a vibratory plate compactors. Areas which deform by more than 8 mm over a 2 Mtr section during final compaction shall be taken out and reconstructed to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

#### (vi) Opening to users: -

As soon as the joint-filling operations have been completed the area can normally be opened to service load. However, until the joints have been filled, movement over the area should be restricted to man or vehicles involved in construction of the area. The entire area shall be inspected frequently to ensure that any incomplete filled joints, exposed by public movement / machines / and / or weather are promptly filled. Such frequent inspection shall be continued till dust and detritus from the surroundings tightens the surface of the joints.

#### **11.8 MEASUREMENT:**

The measurement shall be done on the area covered in square meter correct up to two decimal places. The rate shall be inclusive supply of precast paving blocks as specified, preparation and providing 50 mm compacted Zone-III sand cushion as levelling course, laying and compacting paving blocks, providing sand for joint and joint filling, sampling and testing all as per specification and as directed by Engineer. The solid concrete guard walls / edge restraint beams, if any, shall be measured in cubic meter and be payable separately.

#### **12 REINFORCEMENT:**

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

Unless specifically mentioned otherwise the reinforcement to be used in the works shall conform to IS: 1786:2008. All the testing procedures & frequency of testing shall be as per latest revision of relevant IS codes.

## **12.1 PAYMENT:**

Payment for reinforcement used in the cement concrete shall be made on the basis of weight in metric tonne, actual use in the finished work considering Lap Length.

#### **13 PILE FOUNDATION:**

This work shall consist of construction of RCC bored cast-in-situ piles for the electrical substation building at different locations in accordance with the details shown on the drawings and to the requirements of the specifications and as per BOQ.

The length of boring and volume of concrete, reinforcement of piles mentioned in the schedule of quantities in this contract is based on required load taking capacities of piles and the basic length of pile and its diameter is shown in the drawings. The final length shall be decided by the Engineer on the basis of the actual boring data observed on site for individual piles.

### **13.1 SPECIFICATIONS:**

The execution of pile foundation shall conform to IS: 2911 (Part-I/Sec-2) with latest amendments.

The specifications for safe allowable load, test load, total settlement, total deformations, net settlements, would be as per IS: 2911 (Part-I/Sec-2) provisions.

### **13.2 CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE DETAILS:**

The drawings and specifications are enumerated for the general guidance of the Contractor. Complete details of proprietary or other system of piling proposed to be adopted for the work along with details of equipment proposed to be deployed with detailed and step by step methodology shall be submitted in four copies along with Tender.

## **13.3** FOUNDING LEVEL OF PILES:

The founding levels of piles have been tentatively shown on the drawings. However depending actual conditions met at site during pile boring operations, the Engineer will decide the exact founding levels, which shall be final and binding on the Contractor.

#### **13.4 BORING:**

The ground level shall be taken at the location of each pile before commencement of boring operations. Boring may be done by either rotary or percussion equipment or grabbing equipment using reverse or direct mud circulation method. In case of unstable soils, the boring tools used should be such that suction efforts are minimised. Stabilisation of the sides of the borehole, shall be done by the use of bentonite slurry or casing. The size of cutting tool/ trenching equipment shall conform to the dimensions of the pile and is to be approved by the Engineer.

Removal of obstruction if any met with during pile driving or boring shall also be done by the Contractor. No extra payment will be made for this work.

The spoils arising out or boring shall be disposed off as directed by the Engineer within the quoted rates.

#### **13.5 DRILLING MUD (BENTONITE):**

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

Use of drilling mud (Bentonite) in stabilising the sides of the boreholes is permitted wherever necessary. The properties of drilling mud shall comply with those given in Appendix A of [Clause 4.3] of IS 2911 [Part I / Sec. 2]. The permissible values for various tests that should be carried out on the drilling mud, are given below:

Type of test	Method of test	Permissible value
Density	Mud balance or Hydrometer	1.04 to 1.10 grams/m. Litre.
PH value	PH indicator paper Strips	9.5 to 12
Viscosity	Marsh cone method	30 to 90 seconds.
10 min. gel	Sheorometer or vane shear apparatus	1.4 to 10 N/Sq.mm.
strength		

The relationship between concentration C of bentonite slurry expressed as a percentage by mass and the density Ys is given below:-

$$Ys = 1.0 + 0.006 C$$

Note: - The above relation is valid for Indian Bentonite and represents an average sample. There may be some variations of bentonite. Laboratory calibration may be prepared for the Bentonite samples actually used.

The drilling mud shall be kept at least for a height of one metre above subsoil water and the excavation shall be always kept almost full with mud, which should preferably be kept in motion. The density and composition of the fluid shall be such as to suit the requirements of the condition and to maintain the fine materials from the excavation in suspension. The density of the drilling mud shall be tested at suitable intervals as decided by the Engineer.

In the event of a sudden loss of drilling mud, the trench shall be back filled and further work shall continue after ascertaining the reasons for the loss of mud, and after remedial measures to prevent a recurrence after approval of the Engineer.

#### 13.6 CASING:

In case of boring with casing, the casing shall be used from the working ground level. The casing shall be of sufficient thickness and strength to hold its original bore and show no harmful distortion.

Where the soil is loose and liable to flow, the bottom of the casing shall be kept enough in advance of the boring tool to prevent the entry of the soil into the casing, thus preventing the formation of cavities and settlements in the adjoining ground.

The water level in the tube shall be maintained at this natural ground water level till the tube is sealed so that no boiling of the bottom of the hole occurs due to difference is hydrostatic head.

## 13.7 CLEANING OF BOREHOLE BOTTOM:

The bottom of the hole shall be cleaned very carefully before concreting work is taken up. The cleaning of the hole shall be ensured by careful operation either by flushing with the fresh drilling mud through the bottom of the hole or by airlifting process. To lift the spoil at founding level before concreting, borehole shall be agitated by jetting with fresh drilling mud with relatively higher pressure than that used during boring or air through tremie pipe. While boring by use of drilling mud, the specific gravity of the mud suspension in the vicinity of the bottom of borehole shall be monitored. Consistency of the drilling mud suspension shall be controlled throughout the boring as well as concreting operation in order to keep the hole stabilized as well as to avoid suspension of the mud.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

Concreting shall **on no account** be taken up if the specific gravity of bottom slurry is more than 1.2.

## **13.8 CONCRETING:**

The pile shall be RCC bored cast in situ type with concrete of grade M35.

The quantity of concrete required for the depth of the particular pile shall be calculated on the spot and checked with the actual quantity of concrete used. The quantity of concrete used in each pile should also be recorded and signed by the contractor and the Engineer's representative, and this record will form the basis for calculating the cement actually used. The concrete will be from batching plant or ready mixed concrete, approved beforehand by the Engineer.

The minimum cement content should be 425 kg / Cu.Mtr of concrete. Under water concreting shall be done as per para 14.2 of IS 456 - 2000. Concrete is to be placed in the pile only by tremie method ensuring that tip of the tremie is at least 500 mm below the top of concrete at any time. The top of concrete in the pile shall be brought above the cut-off level to permit removal of all laitance and weak concrete before capping and to ensure good concrete of the specified grade at the cut-off level for proper embedment into the superstructure elements. The cement required for providing overflow concrete or scum concrete beyond cut-off level will be decided by the Engineer.

Concreting of boreholes shall start as soon as possible after its completion and in any case should not be longer than four hours. If concreting in a borehole is delayed more than two hours, it shall be cleaned thoroughly as directed by the Engineer before placing concrete. Concreting under water shall be done in one operation. It shall, however, be ensured that concrete entering the tremie pipe does not get mixed up with the slurry.

In the circumstances where cut-off level is below ground water level, the need to maintain a pressure on the concrete equal to or greater than water pressure shall be observed and accordingly length of extra concrete above cut-off level shall be determined and allowed in works

## **13.9 TREMIE CONCRETE IN PILES:**

The following procedures shall be used for tremie concrete in piles:

- a) The concreting of a pile shall be completed in one continuous operation.
- b) The hopper and tremie shall be closed system embedded in the placed concrete, through which water can not pass.
- c) The hopper shall be large enough to hold a complete batch of concrete mix or content of the concrete bucket, if any. The diameter of the tremie pipe shall not be less than 200 mm.
- d) The first charge of concrete shall be placed with a sliding plug pushed down the tube ahead of it or with a steel plate of adequate charge to prevent mixing of concrete and water. However, the plug shall not be left in the concrete as a lump.
- e) The tremie pipe shall always penetrate well into the concrete with adequate margin of safety against withdrawal of the pipe.
- f) All tremie pipes should be scrupulously cleaned after use.

Normally, concreting of the piles shall be uninterrupted till completion of pile. In the exceptional case of interruption of concreting which shall not be more than 1 hour under any circumstances, the tremie shall not be taken out of the concrete. Instead it shall be

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

raised and lowered slowly, from time to time to prevent the concrete around the tremie from setting. Concreting should be resumed by introducing a little richer concrete with a higher slump for easy displacement of the partly set concrete.

If the concreting cannot be resumed before final setting up of concrete already placed, the pile so cast may be rejected or accepted with modifications at the sole discretion of the Engineer-in-Charge.

In case of withdrawal of tremie out of the concrete, either accidentally or to remove a choke in the tremie, the tremie may be reintroduced in the following manner to prevent impregnation of laitance or scum lying on the top of the concrete already deposited in the bore.

The tremie shall be gently lowered on to the old concrete with very little penetration initially. A vermiculite plug shall be introduced in the tremie. Fresh Concrete of slump between 150 mm and 175 mm shall be filled in the tremie which will push the plug forward and will emerge out of the tremie displacing laitance/scum. The tremie will be pushed further in steps making fresh concrete sweep away laitance/scum in its way. When tremie is buried by about 60 to 100 cm. concreting may be resumed.

When concrete is placed by tremie method, concrete shall be cast to a minimum height above the cut-off level as given in BoQ to permit removal of all laitance and weak concrete before capping and to ensure good concrete of the specified grade at the cut-off level for proper embedment into the superstructure elements.

In exceptional cases, if the concreting operation is interrupted for some reason, and the borehole is left un-concreted for a period exceeding four hours, the Engineer may reject the pile and instruct the contractor to re-bore and construct a substitute pile at an alternate location decided by the Engineer. The cost of such additional pile, if required, shall be borne entirely by the Contractor.

In the circumstances where cut-off level is below ground water level, the need to maintain a pressure on the concrete equal to or greater than water pressure shall be observed and accordingly length of extra concrete above cut-off level shall be determined and allowed in works.

## **13.10 SEQUENCE OF PILING:**

During installation of piles, the sequence of construction shall be as directed by the Engineer.

Since the piling is to be done in a busy operational area, the successful bidder shall adopt all possible measures to avoid any disruption to the operational activities in the area and care shall be taken to avoid any damage to existing structures, cables, pipelines, installations etc.

## **13.11 DEFECTIVE PILES:**

In case, defective piles are formed, they shall be removed or left in place as directed by the Engineer depending on how they affect the performance of the adjacent piles or the group as a whole. Additional piles shall be provided without any cost whatsoever to the employer and in this regard Engineer's decision shall be binding on the Contractor.

Any deviation from the designed location, alignment or load capacity of any pile shall be noted and adequate measures shall be taken well before the concreting of the pile cap if the deviations are beyond the permissible limits.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

After concreting the actual quantity of concrete shall be compared with the average obtained from field observations made in the case of a few piles initially cast. If the actual quantity is found to be considerably less, special investigations shall be conducted and appropriate measures taken.

#### **13.12 TOLERANCE:**

Piles shall be installed as accurately as possible as per the designs and drawings. For the vertical piles, a deviation of 0.5 percent from the vertical line shall not be exceeded, subject, however, the piles shall not deviate more than 75 mm or one-tenth of diameter whichever is more from their designed positions at the cut-off level. In case of single pile in a pile cap, positional tolerance shall not be more than 50 mm.

In case of piles deviating beyond these limits, and to such an extent that the resulting eccentricity cannot be taken care of by a redesign of the pile cap or pile ties, the piles shall be replaced or supplemented by one or more additional piles by the contractor at his own cost along with any additional cost for pile cap being over size. The decision taken in this regard by the Engineer-in-Charge shall be final and binding on the Contractor. Further the redesign of the pile sub-structure and superstructure associated with the supplemental or additional piles(s) shall be carried out by the Contractor.

## **13.13 CHIPPING OF PILEHEAD:**

Manual chipping shall be permitted after three days of pile casting. Pneumatic chipping shall not be started before 7 days.

### 13.14 PROVIDING M.S. LINERS:

This item is for supply and fixing permanent M.S. Liners for the piles from cut off level up to the required depth as directed by the engineer. In case the soil strata is found to be not good in the founding level of the liner, extra depth may be provided as per site condition as may be decided by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall fabricate the liners from M.S. Sheets to suit the diameter of the pile as directed. The required length of the M.S. Liners will be made up by welding each unit at site by the Contractor. M.S. sheets required for manufacture of the liners shall be supplied by the Contractor.

The length of the liner above the cut-off level shall be cut to facilitate chipping the top portion of the pile and for interlacing its reinforcement bars into the capping slab.

The payable depth of the liner shall be measured from the cut-off level to the depth up to which the liner is actually provided, though the liner has been provided right from the level of the working platform from practical considerations.

## **13.15 REINFORCEMENT FOR PILES:**

The reinforcement cage shall be fabricated as per drawings and lowered carefully into position inside the cleaned trenches. It shall be ensured that the orientation of cage is as indicated in the drawings. Proper cover for reinforcement, as shown in the drawings shall be provided.

In positioning of reinforcement, longitudinal tolerance of cage head at the top of the guide wall measured along trench wall measured along the trench shall be 75 mm. and vertical tolerance at case head in relation to top of guide wall shall be 50 mm.

## **13.16 RECORDING OF DATA:**

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

During installation of piles, a complete site record shall be made by the contractor, as per IS: 2911 along with any other data as directed by the Engineer. The record shall be submitted to the Engineer in triplicate on completion of installation of each pile.

#### 13.17 CONCRETE STRENGTH TEST:

Concrete strength test for piling concrete mix shall be carried out at regular intervals during concreting of each pile or as directed by the Engineer. Sampling, testing and interpretation of results shall be done as per relevant I.S. Codes. The cost of these tests shall be borne by the Contractor.

### 13.18 PAYMENT FOR BORED PILES:

Payment for boring of circular Bored piles will be made in linear metres and will be reckoned from existing Ground level (either above or under water ) up to the specified level shown in drawings or as directed by Engineer.

Rate of Boring shall include supplying all equipment for excavation, all other operations and all materials including drilling mud and its circulation and replacement, all cleaning of trench during boring and before concreting, all testing and all related work of any description.

Payment for concreting shall be made on the volume in Cu.M. of concrete considering specified dimensions of circular bored piles as shown in drawings from the cut off level to the founding levels as mentioned herein above. However, concreting above cut off level as required as per specifications, drawings or good engineering practice will have to be provided by contractor at his own cost.

The rates of concreting for piles shall be deemed to be inclusive of such excess consumption and shall include all equipment, materials, leads, lifts, testing of materials and all related works of any description.

Reinforcement used, however, shall be paid for separately. The reinforcements will be paid for on the basis of weights of bars used calculated using the lengths as per the bar bending schedule and the unit weights as per Indian Standards. The rates shall over the cost of reinforcements, cleaning, decoiling, cutting, bending to specified shapes, placing in positions as indicated in the drawings, supplying and binding with binding wire 1 mm dia black annealed wire, or welding as required including all equipment consumables etc. and all other related work complete.

No extra payment will be made for interlacing the reinforcements of the piles into the superstructure elements. The actual quantity of cement consumed will be recorded jointly for material accounting.

Payment for liners if required shall be made on the basis of weight of liner calculated on the basis of unit weight of plates as per Indian Standard specifications, theoretical diameter and the actual length of liner plate provided measured from the cut off level to the depth to which the liner has been provided. The rate for the item shall cover the cost of all materials, cost of fabrication of liner by welding or any other means including all consumables, fixing of liner in position and to the depth as decided by the Engineer, cutting of the liner cut of level, wastages in the liner plate, and all other work of any description involved in the provision of liner plate.

No extra payment will be made for cutting and dressing the pile head at specified level, interlacing the reinforcements of the piles into the superstructure elements. The rate shall include cost of all equipment, tools, labour for cutting and dressing of the pile heads at

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

specified level for proper embedment into the superstructure elements, and for disposing off the debris at places indicated by the Engineer.

## 13.19 LOAD TESTS AND ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

### **13.19.1 STATIC LOAD TEST:**

In order to determine the load carrying capacity of the piles, static load test shall be carried out by the Contractor as per IS: 2911 (Part IV)-1985 on isolated piles selected by the Engineer-in-Charge. Piles to be tested should be cast-in-place at least 28 days before loading, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer-in-Charge.

The pile head shall be chipped off carefully till sound concrete is met. The projecting dowels should be bent suitably and the top finished smooth and level. A bearing plate shall preferably by placed on the head of the pile for the jacks to rest.

The test load shall be applied in a series of increments by means of a hydraulic jack, with pressure gauge, reacting against a suitable load frame obtaining reaction from anchor piles or other suitable anchors. The reaction to be made available for the test should be 25 percent more than final test load to be applied.

Elastic shortening and settlement shall be recorded with dial gauges of 0.01 mm sensitivity preferably with three gauges.

Before any load test is made, the proposed arrangement of the test set up shall have to be approved by the Engineer-in-Charge. All responsibilities for conducting the test safely and properly shall lie with the contractor.

The axial load test on piles shall be done to confirm that the soil strata into which the piles are funded have the required bearing capacity.

The test loads shall be applied in increments of about 20 per cent of the pile load value. Reading of elastic shortening and, if any, the settlement of pile in rock and rebounds shall be referred to a constant elevation bench marks and shall be recorded to 0.01 mm for each increment or decrement of load. Each state of loading shall remain in place for a maximum of 2 hours. The final test load shall remain in place for 24 hours and settlements, if any, should be observed every hour during this period. The test load on pile may be removed in one stage by releasing the jack steadily after completion of the test and rebound observations made for 2 hours. The loads and readings obtained shall be duly verified and countersigned by the Engineer-in-Charge.

#### **13.19.2 RECORDING OF DATA AND PRESENTATION:**

All pile test data i.e. load, displacement and time shall be recorded in a suitable form along with the information about the pile as approved by the Engineer.

The data shall also be presented by curves drawn between load displacements and displacement time and safe load shall be indicated on the graphs.

#### **13.20** MEASUREMENT FOR PAYMENT:

Payment for load tests shall be on the basis of numbers of pile tested as per specifications, with the provision that tests which do not show satisfactory results shall not be paid for.

#### **13.20.1 RATES FOR TESTING:**

Payment for testing shall be made on the basis of number of tests carried out providing the test is successful and results are satisfactory and pile acceptable as per codal provisions.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

Rates for lateral load tests on working piles shall cover earth excavation, supplying and transporting all equipment and kentledge etc., all necessary work for making arrangements for loading, supplying and fixing of testing instruments, recording the results, and making all arrangements for unloading, dismantling and clearing the site. The rates shall also cover all materials and labour necessary for all connected work and submission of test results as specified, and all other work or any other description connected with the test.

Payment for testing of piles shall be made to the Contractor only when the test is found to be satisfactory. For tests which are found unsatisfactory no payment shall be made to the Contractor. The pile will then be considered defective and will not be paid for. No payment shall be made for test, which are incomplete for any reason whatsoever. Additional tests required by the Engineer shall be carried out at the same quoted rates.

The Contractor shall also indemnify the employer against any claim or obligations arising out of any damage to structure or out of any injury to any person / persons due to piling work done by him.

#### **13.20.2 DEFLECTION MEASUREMENTS:**

The settlement of the pile shall be recorded by three dial gauges recording to 0.02 mm. and placed at equal distance around test pile. The dial gauges shall be fixed to datum bars whose ends rest upon non-movable supports. The supports for datum bars with reference to which the settlement of the pile would be measured shall be at least "5d" away, clear from the test piles – where "d" is the diameter of the circular pile subjected to a minimum of 2 m for good sandy soil and 5 m for loose soil.

#### **13.20.3 CAPACITY OF TESTING EQUIPMENT:**

The testing equipment shall be capable of loading a pile to twice the design loading.

#### **13.20.4 PREPARATION OF PILE HEAD:**

The pile head shall be chipped of carefully till sound concrete is met. The projecting reinforcement shall be bent suitably and the top finished smooth and level with plaster of Paris, when required or as directed by the Engineer.

#### 13.20.5 METHOD OF LOADING AND ASSESSMENT OF SAFE LOAD:

The Contractor shall perform routine test on working piles as directed and selected by the Engineer and results must satisfy requirements of the test as indicated hereafter.

### **13.21** VARIATION TO THE ANTICIPATED DEPTH:

Any additional length of pile over the approximate length shown in the drawings or mentioned elsewhere shall be carried out at the rate quoted against the items of work for piles.

The Contractor shall carry out the work at the accepted rate without variation in case of any increase of decrease in the number of piles.

#### 14. MATERIALS:

The Contractor shall make his own arrangements for procuring and supplying all materials of best and approved quality at site.

## **15. TESTING OF MATERIALS:**

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

The Contractor shall undertake all field tests and laboratory tests for all such materials and workmanships as directed by the Engineer or his representative at his own cost.

The samples shall be taken for test jointly by the representatives of the Engineer and the contractor at the worksite and tested /sent to a Govt. registered laboratory or Institutional laboratory as may be decided by the Engineer for testing. In case of field test, the contractor shall undertake the test by his own testing equipment or by any approved agency in presence of the representatives of the Engineer and the contractor at the worksite. All the testing charges and all incidental charges like packaging and transporting the test samples, equipment etc. shall be borne by the Contractor.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

## Part-II (Electrical Works)

## 1.0 GENERAL

- 1. The works will be executed to comply with the General Specifications for Electrical works and conforming to the Indian Electricity Act & rules, BIS & direction of Engineer.
- 2. The items of work shall be executed as per detailed technical specifications and scheme. In case of contradiction between schedule of work with its Additional Specification and the General Specification, the former shall prevail.
- 3. The work will be executed as per general arrangement drawing and detailed fabrication drawings duly approved by the Engineer. The various items of equipment will be ordered only after the drawings are approved and quantities in detail of various items are ascertained as per actual requirements. Therefore the actual quantities / measurement may vary from the stipulated quantities, which are only estimate.
- 4. The contractor/agency will engage suitable qualified/experienced/ licensed engineering supervisor for the work and suitable skilled personnel with required license for doing the erection work. Required special tools to be operated in the execution of the job.
- 5. The work will be performed as per the day to day instruction and approval of the engineer. All materials/ equipment will be used after taking approval of the Engineer.
- 6. Equipment will be duly inspected in the manufacturer's works / premises by TPI Agency before despatch to the site.
- 7. The work will be executed as per the programme of completion of the project. The delivery & erection schedule of various materials/ equipment will be as per approval of Engineer.
- 8. The contractor holds responsibility for the entire job as per relevant specifications. If any item is left out within the schedule of work but if it is considered essential for the completion of the job, the contractor has to carry out the items as extra substituted item.
- 9. The contractor shall have to make arrangements, at his own risk and cost, for transportation of materials from the point of issue of stores to site of work, if any.
- 10. The contractor shall ensure that the staff employed by him for execution of the electrical work, possess the valid electrical license issued by competent authority. Consequences arising due to the default of the contractor in not complying with the above condition shall be the entire responsibility of the contractor.
- 11. All concealed work and earthing shall be done in the presence of the Engineer or his authorized representative.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

- 12. The schematic diagram/dimensional drawings of the various electrical cubical panels shall be got approved from the Engineer before fabrication and shall comply with specifications and Indian Electricity Rules. The panels shall conform to IS: 8623/1993.
- 13. All panels/DB shall be suitable for 45°C ambient temperature.
- 14. The MCB shall be of the same make as that of MCB DB's. Contractor shall obtain approval of the Engineer before procurement of MCB DB's. All DB's shall be double door type confirming to minimum IP-54 degree of protection.
- 15. Miniature Circuit Breaker shall comply with IS -8828-1996 / IEC 898.Miniature Circuit Breakers shall be quick make and break type for 230 / 415 V A.C., 50Hz application with magnetic thermal release for over current and short circuit protection. The breaking capacity shall not be less than 10KA at 415V A.C. The MCB shall be DIN mounted. The MCB shall be current limiting type (Class 3).
- 16. MCB shall be as per their tripping characteristics curves defined by the manufacturer The MCB shall have the minimum power loss (watts) per pole defined as per the IS / IEC and the manufacturer shall publish the values.
- 17. The MCB housing shall be heat resistant and having high impact strength. The terminal shall be protected against finger contact to IP20 degree of protection.
- 18. All model of modular accessories required for the work shall be got approved from the Engineer among the approved makes. The base plate shall be preferably in sheet steel or otherwise in unbreakable polycarbonate. The cover plates shall be screw less type in shade approved by the Engineer. The GI box shall be of the same make as the modular accessories.
- 19. Contractor shall have to check the site order Book for any instructions of Engineer or his authorized representative and sign the site order book. He shall be bound to ensure compliance with the instructions recorded there in.
- 20. All the MCCB's shall have microprocessor based trip unit for reliable protection and accurate measurement. The rated Service breaking capacity (kArms) shall be 100% of Ultimate breaking capacity (kArms). All MCCB's shall be current limiting type with features as per relevant IS codes and specification. There has to be total discrimination between the incoming and outgoing MCCB's and MCB's, as required, at the MDB's and DB's level.
- 21. MCCB's shall be used with rotary handle and terminal spreaders and all terminals shall be shrouded to avoid direct contact.
- 22. All measuring CT's, unless otherwise specified shall be cast resin CT's with class 0.5 accuracy. All digital measuring meter shall be with class 0.5 accuracy unless specified otherwise.
- 23. Mechanical Castle key interlock shall be provided among the incomer MCCB's, wherever, as applicable, two different incomer sources are provided in the panel as per the directions of the Engineer. The same is deemed included in the scope of work.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

- 24. All measuring and indicating instruments shall be protected through MCB's of 0.5 Amps rating.
- 25. General arrangement drawing of the switchboard, LT/HT switchgear shall be got approved by the Engineer before commencement of manufacturing.
- 26. Conduit layout as per switching arrangement shall be prepared by contractor and got approved from the Engineer before slab casting. At all expansion joints in the building suitable arrangement shall be ensured during conduiting.
- 27. Ratings, sizes and quantities shall be checked and considered for satisfactory operation of electrical system complete in all respect.
- 28. Conduits, Switchboards, Sockets to be provided on walls shall be open type unless specifically approved by Engineer.
- 29. Conduits on ceiling in existing system may be provided on surface and in new construction shall be open type.
- 30. All measuring and indicating instruments shall be protected through MCB's and isolating switches.
- 31. Breaker shall have LCD display to show the metering and protection parameters.
- 32. Equipment are to be inspected in the respective manufacturer works before dispatch and test reports as applicable as per BIS standards shall be provided for each equipment to Third Party Inspection (TPI) Agency. The TPI Agency is appointed by the port and cost of TPI Agency is borne by the Port.
- 33. The firm shall deploy only licensed personnel as required under IE Rules, for execution of the electrical works. The firm shall be liable to submit the list of such personnel along with the attested copy of the licenses at the time of execution.
- 34. It is important that every equipment is tested fully before dispatch.
- 35. All materials for the work shall be supplied from approved list of manufacturer and any item, not covered in approved list, shall be supplied after getting approval from Engineer or his authorized representative.
- 36. Any materials brought for work which is not matching with specification will be rejected and the rejected materials shall be removed from site on the same day.
- 37. All fees payable to concerned authorities and other local bodies if any shall be paid by the contractors.
- 38. Any part or whole of the system which requires approval of the Central Electricity Authority, or any other statutory body, should be arranged by the Contractor at his cost. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to submit the system drawings with all details to the Electrical Inspectorate and obtain their approval.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

- 39. Contractor shall obtain permit/approval from concerned authorities before commencement of work. All documents/drawings required for such permit/ approval shall be prepared by the contractor.
- 40. Contractor shall have a valid "A" class electrical contract licence with HT installation issued by appropriate authorities.
- 41. Test certificates both type test and routine tests wherever required shall be furnished along with supply for all Electrical/Mechanical items.
- 42. Inspection / acceptance, in no way shall absolve the contractor from supplying material as per standards / codes and warranty or other obligations under the contract.
- 43. The contractor shall arrange the testing/measuring equipment by own cost to carry out pre-commissioning test of all equipment at site as per IER.
- 44. All electrical works shall be tested by the contractor in the presence of TPI Agency and to the entire satisfaction as per IE Rules.
- 45. Data to be furnished by the bidder after award of order
  - a) The contractor shall submit detail shop/fabrication/layout drawings for equipment.
  - b) **Five** Set of copies of installation, operation and maintenance manuals, descriptive bulletins etc, shall be furnished prior to / at the time of despatch of all materials. Manuals shall include the following aspects:
    - i) Outline dimension drawing showing relevant cross sectional views, earthing details and constructional features including foundation drawing.
    - ii) Rated voltage, current, duty cycle and all other technical information which may be necessary for correct operation of the switchgear.
    - iii) Storage details for prolonged duration.
    - iv) Unpacking.
    - v) Handling at site.
    - vi) Erection
    - vii) Pre-commissioning test.
    - viii) Operating procedure.
    - ix) Maintenance procedures.
    - x) Precaution to be taken during operation and maintenance work.
  - c) Test Certificates

The contractor supply equipment from the Manufacturers, who are having type test certificate issued by CPRI / ERDA. Also, the contractor shall furnish the type test certificate issued by CPRI /

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

ERDA to the manufacturers of similar rating during approval of above equipment.

d) On completion of work the contractor shall submit all drawings, manuals and test certificates, etc. for all equipment / materials ordered and as specified by the Engineer

## 2.0 SCOPE OF WORK

### GC BERTH SUB-STATION.

Equipment, as mentioned hereunder, shall be erected / installed inside newly built sub-station building as per approved layout plan.

# (a) Electrical Works (Supply, Delivery, Installation Testing & Commissioning) at GC Berth Sub-station.

- 1) 1 No. 33/3.3 kV, 6 MVA Oil type Transformer.
- 2) 1 No. 33/11 kV, 6 MVA Oil type Transformer.
- 3) 11 kV, 630A, VCB Panels (14 Sets).
- 4) 2 Nos. 11/0.433 kV, 1 MVA Oil type Transformer.
- 5) 1 No. 3.3/0.433 kV, 1 MVA Oil type Transformer.
- 6) 3.3 kV, 1250A, VCB Panels (12 Sets).
- **7)** 33kV (E) XLPE, 3C X 120Sq.mm. Screened, Aluminium, armoured cables along with heat shrinkable cable end terminations.
- 8) 11kV (UE) XLPE, 1C X 1000Sq.mm. Screened, Aluminium, armoured cables along with heat shrinkable cable end terminations.
  - i) From newly supplied 11kV VCB Panel to newly supplied 33/11kV, 6MVA transformer as mentioned above (4 Run of 1C x 1000 Sq.mm.).
  - ii) From newly supplied 11kV VCB Panel to newly supplied 11/0.433kV, 1MVA transformers as mentioned above (4 Run of 1C x 1000 Sq.mm. each).
- **9)** 3.3kV (UE) XLPE, 1C X 1000 Sq.mm., Screened, Aluminium, armoured cables along with heat shrinkable cable end terminations.

i) From newly supplied 3.3kV VCB Panel to newly supplied 33/3.3kV, 6MVA transformer as mentioned above (4 Run of 1C x 1000 Sq.mm.).

- ii) From newly supplied 3.3kV VCB Panel to existing 33/3.3kV, 6MVA transformer (4 Run of 1C x 1000 Sq.mm).
- 10) 2 Nos. LT Panel, 1600A (PCC-1 & PCC-2).
- 11) 2 sets of 1.1 kV insulated, 1600A, Copper bus ducts, from newly supplied 11/0.433 KV, 1 MVA Oil type Transformers (02 Nos.) to PCC-1 Panel (both incomers) as mentioned above.
- 12) 1 set of 1.1 kV insulated, 1600A, Copper bus ducts, from newly supplied 3.3/0.433 kV, 1 MVA Oil type Transformer (01 No.) to PCC-2 Panel (incomer-1) as mentioned above.
- **13)** 1.1 kV aluminium armoured XLPE cables along with cable end terminations from newly supplied LT panel, 1600A PCC-2 Panel (incomer-2) as mentioned above to existing Transformers (1No.) 3.3/0.433 kV, 500 kVA (4 Run of 1C x 630 Sq.mm).
- **14)** 2 Nos. LT APFC (Microprocessor Based) capacitor panels with capacitor bank of 200 kVAR rating each.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

- **15)** 1.1 kV aluminium armoured XLPE cables along with cable end terminations from newly supplied LT panel, 1600A as mentioned above to newly supplied LT APFC (Microprocessor Based) capacitor panel (Single Core 4 Run of 630 Sq.mm.).
- **16)** 1.1 kV aluminium armoured XLPE cables along with cable end terminations from newly supplied LT panel, 1600A as mentioned above to newly supplied LT APFC (Microprocessor Based) capacitor panel (Single Core 4 Run of 630 Sq.mm.).
- 17) Dismantling of existing HT and LT switchgear/Panels, LT Cables etc.
- 18) Re-location of existing 3.3 kV HT VCB Panels (09 Sets).
- **19**) Supply of additional length of 3 Core, 400 sqmm. 3.3 kV, XLPE Cable, St. through jointing and end terminations in new 3.3kV, HT VCB panel (12 sets).
- **20**) St. through & End terminations of existing LT cables in LT panels, 1600A as mentioned above.
- **21**) 30V Battery Bank and battery chargers for Control supply of HT Panel and LT Panels.
- 22) Re-location of existing 33/3.3kV, 6 MVA, Oil type Transformer (01 Set).
- 23) Indoor/outdoor illumination by LED fittings.
- 24) Ceiling fans/pedestal fans/exhaust fans.
- 25) Emergency lights.
- 26) Plate Earthing of all Electrical Installations and Electrical Equipment.
- **27**) Fixing of GI cable trays of suitable size.
- **28**) Wiring, cabling work at sub-station.
- **29**) Supply, laying and termination of 12C, 2.5/4sqmm Copper control cables required for commissioning of system.

## (b) Civil Works

Following civil works are in the scope of the contractor.

- 1. Supply of Panel mounting channels of 75mm x 40mm x 6mm as per approved drgs.
- 2. Chequered Plate for covering cable trench.

## (c) Salient Points.

- i. Equipment installation layout, SLD of HT/LT panels, Cable schedule shall be submitted by the contractor before erection of equipment at site after approval by HDC, SMP, Kolkata. Contractor shall arrange for all necessary means for erection / installation equipment as per manufacturer's guidelines.
- ii. During execution of the work, if any damage takes place in the existing utility, the same will have to be mended good by the contractor, at their risk, cost and arrangement. Otherwise, the same will be repaired/ replaced by HDC, either departmentally or through outside agency and the cost of repairing/ replacement will be recovered from the contractor, with departmental charges.
- iii. For the purpose of application (by HDC, SMP, Kolkata) for obtaining necessary approval/ clearance from the Regional Inspectorial Organization, Central Electricity Authority / Statutory Authority, the contractor would have to submit/ deposit required documents, drawings, test certificates/ reports etc. to HDC, SMP, Kolkata. The contractor along with the required documents, drawings, test certificates/ reports etc. would also have to be present during inspection by the Regional Inspectorial Organization, Central Electricity Authority / Statutory Authority.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.
iv. The contractor should clearly understand that though the application would be made by HDC, SMP, Kolkata to the Regional Inspectorial Organization, Central Electricity Authority / Statutory Authority, for obtaining necessary approval/ clearance from them, it is the responsibility of the contractor concerned to obtain the approval/ clearance from the Regional Inspectorial Organization, Central Electricity Authority / Statutory Authority against the work executed by the contractor.

# (d) Electrical Drawings:-

Following drawings shall be submitted by the contractor after placement of LOA for approval by Engineer:-

i) Typical Layout for New Substation with location of switchgears, transformers, control gears etc.

- ii) Typical Section for New Substation
- iii) Typical Single Line Diagram for New Sub-Station
- iv) Cable schedule
- v) Building Wiring and illumination layout.
- vi) Submission of equipment GA, Datasheet, QAP, Catalogue etc.
- vii) Earth pit and Earthing layout.

# 3.0 HT & LT CABLE.

## 3.1 **Scope**

Supply, laying, inspection, testing, commissioning and making terminations of 33 kV (E) grade XLPE insulated power cables.

# 3.2 Codes & Standards

The design, construction, manufacture and performance of cables shall comply with all currently applicable statutes, regulations and safety codes of the locality where cables shall be installed. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the successful BIDDER of his responsibility.

All the cables shall conform to the latest applicable IS/IEC standards.

# 3.3 **Power Cable**

Power cables should be multicore earthed 33 kV grade aluminium stranded conductor colour coded, extruded XLPE insulated, extruded semi-conducting screened over each core and insulation, extruded inner sheathed, common extruded inner sheathed for multi core cable, galvanised steel strip armoured and overall extruded black sheath conforming to IS-7098 Part II. Armouring of multicore cable shall be of single layer, galvanised steel round wire or flat strip. The Cables shall be suitably designed for variation in power supply as follows:

The voltage variation  $\pm$  10 % Freq. variation  $\pm$  5 % Following cable size shall be supplied by the bidder:

- i. 3 Core, 120 Sqmm., HT Cable, 33 kV (E) grade, XLPE, U.G. Alu. Screened Cable, Strip armoured, PVC inner sheathed and PVC ST2 type outer sheathed, FR cable.
- ii. 3.5 Core, 400 Sqmm LT Cable, 1.1 kV grade, XLPE U.G. Alu. Cable, PVC inner

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

sheathed and PVC ST2 type outer sheathed, armoured, FR cables.

- iii. 1 Core, 630 Sqmm LT Cable, 1.1 kV grade, XLPE U.G. Alu. Cable, PVC inner sheathed and PVC ST2 type outer sheathed, armoured, FR cables.
- iv. 3 Core, 400 Sqmm HT Cable, 3.3 kV (UE) grade, XLPE U.G. Alu. Cable, PVC inner sheathed and PVC ST2 type outer sheathed, armoured, FR cables.
- v. 1 Core, 1000 Sqmm HT Cable, 3.3 kV (UE) grade, XLPE U.G. Alu. Cable, PVC inner sheathed and PVC ST2 type outer sheathed, armoured, FR cables.
- vi. 1 Core, 1000 Sqmm HT Cable, 11kV (E) grade, XLPE U.G. Alu. Screened Cable, PVC inner sheathed and PVC ST2 type outer sheathed, armoured, FR cables.
- vii. 12 Core, 2.5/4 Sqmm Copper Control Cable, EPR insulated, FR cables.

#### 3.4 Laying of Cables.

For laying cables along building steel structures and technological structures the cable shall be taken by clamping with **Aluminium** saddles screwed to the GI flats welded to the structure. **The** flats are of **hot** dip galvanised after fabrication.

For laying cables along concrete walls, ceilings etc. the cables shall be taken by clamping with **Aluminium** saddles screwed to the **hot dip GI** flat welded on to the inserts. Where inserts are not available the saddles shall be directly fixed in the walls using metallic anchor fasteners and **GI** flat spacers of minimum 6 mm thick.

The **Aluminium** saddles shall be placed at an interval of not less than 500 mm both for horizontal and vertical runs. However, at the bends it shall be placed within 300 mm and where terminating to the equipment/junction box the cable shall be clamped immediately before such termination.

Cable Net Work shall include Power Cables, which shall be laid in buried trenches/ cable trays / through GI Pipes & Hume Pipes, rising main etc. whichever is applicable.

Cable routing shall be checked in the field to avoid interference with structures, heat sources, drains, piping etc. as far as possible and minor adjustments shall be done to suit the field conditions, wherever deemed necessary without any extra cost.

The HT cables while laying will have to be separated from existing HT, LT, Telecommunication, OFC Cables by adequate spacing or running through independent pipes, trenches or cable trays, as applicable.

All cable routes shall be carefully measured and cables cut to the required lengths leaving sufficient lengths for the final connections of the cables to the terminal of the equipment.

The various cable lengths cut-off from the cable reels shall be carefully selected to prevent undue wastage of cables. The quantity indicated in the Bill of Quantity is only approximate. The Contractor shall ascertain the exact requirement of cable for a particular feeder by measuring at site and avoiding interference with structure, foundation, pipelines or any other works as far as possible. Before starting Cable Laying, Cable Drum Schedule shall be prepared by contractor and get that approved by competent authority.

Cable as far as possible shall be laid in complete, uncut lengths from one termination to other. Cable shall be neatly arranged in the trenches/ trays/ pipes in

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

such a manner so that crisscrossing is avoided and final take- off to the equipment/switch gears is facilitated.

Arrangement of cables within the trenches/ trays/ pipes shall be the responsibility of the contractor.

Removal of concrete covers for purposes of cable laying and reinstalling them in their proper positions after the cables are laid shall be done by the contractor at no extra cost. Cable shall be handled carefully during installation to prevent mechanical injury to the cables. During laying of cables, Cable Drum Lifting Jacks, sufficient numbers of Cable Rollers and other materials etc. as necessary must be used to avoid any mechanical injury to the cables. Directly buried cable shall be laid underground in Cable Trenches duly excavated by the contractor as shown in the enclosed Drawing No. SK- 334.

The width of the trench shall vary depending upon the number of cables and diameter of each cable. Width of the Cable Trench should be such that all cables should be correctly spaced and arranged. The cables shall be laid in trenches as shown in the enclosed sketch. Before cables are placed, the bottom of the trench shall be leveled and filled with a layer of silver sand as shown in the Drawing No. SK- 334. This sand shall be leveled and the cables shall be laid over it. Bricks are to be placed at both sides of the cable. Then the cable inside the brick walls to be covered with sand up to the height of walls and sand shall be pressed lightly. A protective covering of Bricks shall be placed on top of protective Bricks placed at both sides of Cable. The remainder of the trench shall then be back filled with soil rammed and leveled. After laying of the cables in the trench and before placement of protective covering by brick, every cable shall be given an insulation test in presence of site engineer/ authorized representative. Also after back filling the trench with soil, rammed and leveled, insulation test of the cable shall be carried out in presence of Site Engineer/Authorized representative.

All wall openings/Pipe Sleeves shall be effectively sealed after installation of cables to avoid seepage of water inside buildings/lined trench. At road/drain/pavements crossing, suitable sizes of GI Pipes are to be used. After the cables are installed and all testing is complete, the conduit/pipe sleeve ends shall be plugged with a suitable weatherproof plastic compound/ PUTTI, for sealing purpose. The cost of the same shall be deemed to have been included in the installation of cable laying through pipe sleeves/conduits and no separate payment shall be made. When cables pass through foundation walls, or other underground structures, if necessary, ducts or opening shall have to be provided by the contractor.

However, shall it become necessary to cut holes in the existing foundations or structures, the contractor shall determine their locations and obtain approval from competent authority before cutting is done. Cutting, if necessary and mending good of any cut portion should be done by contractor without any extra cost. At Road Crossing and other places where cables enter pipe sleeves, adequate bed of sand shall be given so that the cables do not stack and get damaged by pipe ends. Drum number of each cable from which it is taken shall be recorded against the cable number in the cable schedule. All GI Pipes shall be laid as per site requirements. The open ends of the pipes shall be suitably plugged after they are laid in final position. Laying of the cable will be as per the enclosed Drawing No. SK- 334.The contractor will have to submit the detailed cable route diagram, with detailing of the

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

Hume Pipes & GI Pipes used, position of the straight through cable joints etc. for checking at our end and subsequent approval of the same. As built drawing (in triplicate) of the above cable route will have to be submitted after completion of the above work.

#### **MEASUREMENT**:

Cable length should be measured jointly prior to giving clearance for earth back filling etc. Distance between Socket of one end and Socket of other end of the laid cable to be considered for payment against both supply & laying of cable.

3.5 **Laying of Cables in Exposed/Embedded GI** Pipes/Hume pipe Road Crossing, Railway Crossing, Drains, Culverts or any similar concrete structure etc.

GI Pipes /Hume pipe for drawing cables in plant buildings shall be of *Heavy Duty*, galvanised, electric resistance welded, screwed type conforming to IS: 1239 (Part-I). GI Pipe/Hume pipe of the following sizes shall be used:

- a) 150 mm nominal bore GI pipe
- b) 150 mm dia. Heavy duty NP-4 Hume pipe.

For installation of cables in GI Pipe /Hume pipe. Complete system shall be installed first without cables but having suitable pull wires laid in the pipes to facilitate cable pulling.

Insulated type end bushings shall be used where conductors enter or leave GI pipe. Ends of GI pipe shall be cut square and the threads out in the field shall have the same effective length and the same dimensions and taper as specified for factory out threads. Ends of pipe shall be reamed to remove burrs and sharp edge after threads are cut.

Exposed GI pipes shall run parallel or perpendicular to column lines or building lines so as to match with the architectural arrangement of the building. Concealed GI pipes shall run in direct lines with minimum bends.

Laying of Reinforced Concrete Pipe and Galvanized Mild Steel Tubes should be done wherever necessary, such as at Road Crossing, Railway Crossing, Drains, Culverts or any similar concrete structure etc. The scope includes cutting of road, Railway Crossing, Excavating of Trenches, etc. including mending good work. The depth of laying of the pipes should have to be matched with the underground cable trench, as far as possible and practicable. Making jointing between collars and pipes, with cement mortar (1 cement: 2 medium sand) and cutting the Reinforced Concrete Pipe to the required length, if necessary, to be done by the contractor at their own cost and arrangement. Cutting of Galvanized Pipe to required length and threading, bending, jointing by Socket as required, supply and fixing of support clamps/ brackets should be under the scope of contractor. Re-filling of the trench after laying the reinforced concrete pipes and galvanized mild steel tubes are also to be done by the contractor.

Rates are to be quoted accordingly.

#### 3.6 **Depth of laying**

Sl.	Cable	Laying Type	Depth	of	laying
No.			(Average	e)	

1	HT Cable	Open	cut	excavation	with	brick	1500	mm	
		protect	ion						
		Boring	Boring through GI pipe 2000 mm						
		Open of	Open cut excavation through Hume /			2000	mm		
		GI pipe							
		Throug	Through existing RCC trench / Hume			As	per	available	
		pipe / C	GI Pip	be.			deptl	1.	

#### Note: Road level to be considered as reference level.

#### 3.7 Bricks

Crushing strength, efflorescence shall conform to class designation 10 (as per IS 1077, 1986) and as per the specification, given below:

i) The brick shall have clear ringing sound.

ii) The average size of the bricks shall be in the range of 250 mm ( $\pm$  4 mm) x 125 mm ( $\pm$  2mm) x 75 mm ( $\pm$  2 mm).

#### 3.8 **Cable Termination (Heat Shrinkable type)**

Termination of aluminium conductor power cables shall be by means of compression method using compression type lugs.

The **End** termination for use on the cables shall be suitable for the type of cables offered.

The accessories shall be supplied in kit form and each component of the kit shall carry manufacturer's mark of origin.

The kit shall include all stress grading, insulating and sealing materials apart from conductor fittings and consumable items. The instruction pamphlet shall also be included in each kit.

The contents of the kits shall be suitable for storage without deterioration under the climatic conditions given in the specification with shelf life exceeding 5 yrs.

#### 3.9 Cable Straight through Jointing. (Heat Shrinkable type)

The contractor shall submit cable route plan and tentative location of straight through joints for approval to Competent Authority. No straight through joints are allowed in RCC Cable trench.

Additional length (Loop) of 5 mtrs. (approx.) cable should be kept at each end of the cables near the straight through cable joints. It is required to measure the insulation resistances of the cables before and after straight through cable jointing. This scope includes supply of all required materials including complete straight through cable jointing kits, with ferrules and all other accessories.

The accessories shall be supplied in kit form and each component of the kit shall carry manufacturer's mark of origin.

The kit shall include all stress grading, insulating and sealing materials apart from conductor fittings and consumable items. The instruction pamphlet shall also be included in each kit.

The contents of the kits shall be suitable for storage without deterioration under the climatic conditions given in the specification with shelf life exceeding 5 yrs.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

## 3.10 Cable Tags

All cables will be identified close to their termination points by cable nos. Cable numbers will be punched on Aluminium strip/ PVC Strip {2mm. thick (approx.)} securely fastened to the cable and wrapped around it. Alternatively, Cable Tags shall be circular in construction to which cable number can be conveniently punched.

Cable designations are to be punched with letter/number punches and the tags are to be tied to cables with piano wires of approved quality and size. Tags shall be tied inside the panels beyond the glanding as well as below the glands at cable entries. Along trays tags are to be tied at all bends.

Each underground cable shall be provided with Identification Tags (made of PVC) securely fastened at every 30 Mtrs. distance if the continuous length is more than 50 Mtrs. of its underground length. At least one tag at each end before the cable enters the ground will have to be provided. In unpaved areas, Cable Trenches shall be identified (by means of cable markers). These shall be placed at location of changes in the direction of cables and at intervals of not more than 30 Mtrs. and at Cable Joint Locations.

## 3.11 Packing and Markings

The cable shall be wound on a steel drum conforming to relevant BIS standard and packed. The ends of the cable shall be sealed by means of non-hygroscopic sealing material.

The cable drum shall carry the following information stencilled on the drum:

- i) Manufacturer's Name and Trademark
- ii) Type of cable and voltage grade.
- iii) No. of cores
- iv) Nominal cross-sectional areas of conductor
- v) Cable code
- vi) Length of cable on drum
- vii) No. of lengths on the drum if more than one
- viii) Direction of rotation of Drum
- ix) Gross weight
- x) Weight of Drum with Ballens (if any)
- xi) Weight of cable
- xii) Reference of any Indian standard
- xiii). ISI Marking on the drum
- xiv) Year of Manufacturing

#### 3.12 Tests & Test Reports

Type test certificate for similar type & Rating of Cables be submitted by successful bidder.

The Routine and acceptance tests specified in the applicable standards shall be arranged by the Contractor and carried out on **Cables** as per latest relevant IS Standards in presence of **Third Party Inspection(TPI)** Agency appointed by HDC at the manufacturer's works & at site respectively. The cost of the TPI Agency is

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

**borne by Port**. The Certified copies of test certificates shall be submitted before despatch.

#### 4.0 OIL TYPE TRANSFORMERS

## A Electrical Design

- i) Generally as per IS 2026 Part 1, 2 & 4 of 1977 and Part 3 of 1981.
- ii) 3 phase, core type, oil filled
- iii) Rated output, voltage ratio, vector group shall be provided as specified in technical particulars for design.
- iv) Rated frequency 50 Hz, +3%, -3%.
- v) Insulation level shall be designed according to the voltages specified below.

Sl. No	Description	33kV System	11kV System	3.3kV System
1.	Nominal system voltage (kV)	33	11	3.3
2.	Max. system voltage (kV)	36	12	3.6
3.	One minute power frequency withstand voltage (kV)	70	28	10
4.	Peak impulse test withstand voltage (kV)	170	75	

- vi) Transformers shall be capable of delivering rated current at an applied voltage up to 105% rated voltage without exceeding the temperature limits.
- vii) Overload capacity of the transformer shall be as per IS 6600 1972 unless specified otherwise.
- viii) Shall be operable at its rated capacity at any tap with voltage variation of  $\pm$  10% of corresponding to voltage of the particular tap.
- ix) Permissible maximum temperature at rated output and principal tap at the ambient temperature of 50°C

Top oil (by thermometer)	85°C
Windings (by resistance method)	95°C
Maximum Hot Spot Temperature	105°C

- x) Transformers shall be designed to withstand the thermal and dynamic stresses due to short circuits at its terminals or symmetrical/ asymmetrical faults on any winding. Short circuits withstand capacity for the bolted fault at the terminals shall not be less than 5 second duration with respect to fault level specified. Design calculation to be submitted for concurrence.
- xi) The maximum temperature at the end of the specified duration shall not be more than 250°C with the temperature prior to short circuit corresponding to maximum permissible overload.
- xii) Transformer shall be designed for minimum no-load and load losses within the economic limit.
- xiii) Designed for suppression of harmonics especially 3rd and 5th.

#### **B** Magnetic Circuit

i) Low loss CRGO silicon steel shall be used.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

- ii) Laminations shall be annealed in a non-oxidizing atmosphere to relieve stresses and restore the original magnetic properties of CRGO sheets after the cutting and punching operations.
- iii) CRGO sheets shall be coated with insulation varnish compatible with the sealing liquid.
- iv) Insulation to withstand annealing temperature as high as 850 Deg. C and shall reduce eddy current to minimum
- v) Ducts to be provided to ensure adequate cooling.
- vi) Core, framework and clamps arranged and tightened to securely hold laminations in order to prevent any settling or displacement in case of heavy shocks during transport, handling or short circuits.
- vii) Flux density under specified over voltage or frequency conditions shall be within the maximum permissible for the laminations. However, it shall not exceed 1.6 tesla at rated voltage & rated frequency.
- viii) Transformers shall be designed to withstand 110% over fluxing corresponding to rated voltage.
- ix) Magnetising current shall be maximum 1% of the rated current.

# C Windings

i) Material shall be electrolytic grade work hardened copper of high proof stress

with more numbers of radial support.

- ii) Shall be pre-compressed, press board, pre-stabilization of coil & shall be subjected to shrinkage treatment.
- iii) Completed core and winding to be vacuum dried in full vacuum and impregnated immediately.
- iv) Shall be braced to withstand shocks due to rough handling and forces due to short circuit, switching or other transients.
- v) Permanent current carrying joints in winding and leads shall be brazed. Connections to bushings & OLTC shall be crimped.
- vi) Coils shall be supported using dried and high-pressure compressed wedge type insulation spacers, blocks & cylinders.
- vii) Insulating materials shall be compatible with transformer liquid under all service conditions.
- viii) Leads to the terminal board and bushings shall be rigidly supported.

# **D** Insulation

Inter turn and inter coil insulation shall be designed such that dielectric stress is uniformly distributed throughout the windings under all operating conditions.

#### E Tank

- i) Welded thick gauge low carbon steel grade plates stiffened and reinforced to withstand without deformation all stresses applied during transport and operation or short circuit conditions.
- ii) Oil tight welds and joints shall be provided.
- iii) Fully assembled transformer with its radiators, conservator and other fittings shall withstand for one hour a pressure corresponding to twice the normal head of liquid or to the normal pressure plus 35 kN/sq.m, whichever is lower, measured of the base of the tank.
- iv) Plates shall be protected internally against corrosion due to insulating liquid.

- v) Provided with inspection opening and cover/with handling equipment) to provide access to bushing connections.
- vi) Form of cover shall be such as to prevent any stagnant water deposit and to drain gas bubbles towards the buchholz relay
- vii) Tank (with radiators when welded to tank) shall be capable of withstanding 250 mm of mercury vacuum.
- viii) Tank shall be suitably designed to suppress harmonics available in the system as well as generated by transformer.

# **F** Conservator And Breather

- i) Conservator mounted on frame, integral with tank in such a manner that under all conditions and the lowest oil level the bushings remain under the head of liquid.
- ii) Conservator volume shall be sufficient to maintain oil seal from ambient to oil temperature of 90°C
- iii) Oil filling hole with cap and a drain value to drain the oil completely shall be provided. One end of the conservator shall be bolted into position so that it can be removed for cleaning purposes.
- iv) Silica gel breather with inspection window and oil seal shall be mounted at 1.4 m from ground level and connected to conservator.
- v) Prismatic type oil level gauge with maximum and minimum levels marked.
- vi) One no. 150 mm dia. dial type magnetic oil level gauge with alarm & trip contacts shall also be provided.

# G Oil

- i) The oil shall be as specified in IS: 335 and shall be suitably treated, free from moisture and have uniform quality throughout.
- ii) Oil shall be supplied for the first fill of oil and 10% excess in non-returnable drums.

# H Pressure release device

- i) Adequate number of Pressure release device shall be provided on tank at suitable locations. This shall operate at static pressure less than hydraulic test pressure of tank. This should have one potential free contact for alarm/trip and should be wired to Marshalling box.
- ii) Discharge of Pressure release device shall be taken through pipes away from transformer and prevented from spraying on tank.

# I Buchholz Relay

- i) Double float relay as per IS 3677 1985.
- ii) Shut off valves on either sides of the buchholz relay
- iii) Pot cocks at the top and bottom of relay drain plug, inspection window, calibrated scale, terminal box with oil tight double compression type brass gland.
- iv) Potential free, self reset independent alarm and trip contacts, rated to make, break and carry minimum 2 amps at 30 V DC. No auxiliary relay shall be used to multiply the contacts. Contacts are to be wired to the marshalling box.

## J Cooling General

The cooling system provided is as follows.

ONAN - Oil Natural, Air Natural

# K Radiators

Radiators shall be detachable type directly mounted or separately mounted. Flanged, gasketted and bolted connections shall be used for connecting the radiators to the tank.

The following accessories shall be provided for each radiator/radiator bank

- i) Top and bottom shut off valves and blanking plates.
- ii) Bottom drain plug and top filling plug.
- iii) Lifting lugs
- iv) Thermometer pockets with thermometers in the inlet and outlet pipes (for separately mounted radiator banks).
- v) Top and bottom filter valves (for each separately mounted radiator bank).
- vi) Air release devices.
- vii) Provision for earthing

# L Valves And Connections

- i) Valves of sluice type with hand wheels
- ii) All valves including radiator valves shall be made of gun metal only.
- iii) Clear indication of open and closed position
- iv) Provided with blanking plates or screwed plugs
- v) Padlocking facility to lock in closed/open position.

# **M** Terminations

It shall be possible to withdraw the transformer easily after disconnecting the connections without disturbing the cable terminations.

- i) For cable termination
  - a) Air insulated cable end box suitable for the type and number of cables specified.
  - b) Air insulated disconnection chamber with inspection opening
  - c) Compressed type brass cable glands with tinned copper lugs.
  - d) Bolted type gland plates (non-magnetic material wherever specified).
  - e) Sealing kits with associated accessories like stress relieving cones, insulating tape, trifurcating boot, HT insulating tape.
- ii) For bus duct termination
  - a) When bus duct termination is specified, flanged throat shall be provided to suit termination of bus duct. Flange ends and inspection openings shall have weatherproof gaskets.

# N Bushings

- i) Conforming to IS 3347 and IS 2099 for HT and IS 7421 for LT system.
- ii) Minimum rated current of line and bushings shall be 1.5 times rated current of the corresponding windings
- iii) Clamps and fittings made of steel or malleable iron shall be hot dip galvanized.
- iv) Bushings rated 400 Amps and above shall have non-magnetic clamps and fittings only.
- v) Bushing shall be solid porcelain type for LT system, solid porcelain / oil communicating type for voltage class upto 36 kV.
- vi) Porcelain shall be homogenous and free from cavities
- vii) Oil filled condenser type bushings should have the following:
  Oil level gauge

- Oil filling pipe and drain valve (if not hermetically sealed)
  - Tap for capacitance and tan delta test.
- viii) All clamps and fittings shall be hot dip galvanized.
- ix) No arcing horns should be provided on bushings
- Neutral bushings shall be provided as required for earthing of neutral point. This shall be connected to brass / tinned copper bar and brought to ground level through porcelain insulators.

## **O Bushing Current Transformers (Where Applicable)**

- i) CTs for back up earth fault shall be provided on the neutral end.
- ii) Removable at site without opening transformer tank cover/active parts.
- iii) Secondary leads shall be brought to a weatherproof terminal box and from there to the marshalling box with 4 sq.mm copper armoured cable.

# P Oil Temperature Indicator

150 mm dial type thermometer with manual reset maximum reading pointer. There shall also be two potential free contacts for alarm and trip signals. The alarm and trip settings shall be independently adjustable. The temperature-sensing element mounted in a pocket of oil, shall be connected to the indicator through capillary tubing. Contact rating at DC shall be minimum 0.5 amps.

Temperature indicator dials shall have linear gradations to clearly read at least every  $2^{0}$ C. Accuracy shall be better than +/- 1.5%.

# **Q** Winding Temperature Indicator

- i. Local winding temperature indicator (WTI) for each winding, shall have a 150mm diameter dial type indicator with a manual reset maximum reading pointer. There shall be two potential free contacts for alarm and trip signals. For transformers with forced cooling, another set of contacts shall be provided to start/stop the forced cooling system automatically. The settings for closing/opening of each contact shall be independently adjustable. Contact rating at DC11, 30 V DC shall be minimum 0.5 amps. The device shall be complete with lamp, sensing element, image coil, calibration device, auxiliary CTs etc. as required.
- ii. Temperature indicator dials shall have linear gradations to clearly read atleast every  $2^{0}$ C. Accuracy shall be better than +/- 1.5%.
- iii. Remote winding temperature indicator with resistance type temperature detector shall be provided additionally.

# **R** Marshalling Box

i) All outgoing connections from the transformer i.e. buchholz relay, temperature indicators, level indicators, CT secondary, fault contacts for annunciation etc. shall be wired to a marshalling box.

ii) Degree of protection of enclosure shall be IP 55.

# S Off-Circuit Tap Switch

- i) Externally hand operated with easily accessible links.
- ii) Designed for sustained over current of at least 150% of the rated current of the winding.
- iii) Shall not occupy any intermediate position between clearly marked tap positions.
- iv) Capable of repeated operation and withstanding short circuit forces.

- v) Tap position indication diagram
- iv) Inspection and/or repair shall not require removal of transformer core from tank.

A solid state facia window type annunciation system shall be provided for this purpose, with the following features:

i) On incidence of fault – A hooter comes ON & window lamp starts flashing.

ii) On acceptance of fault – Hooter stops, Lamp becomes ready.

iii) On pressing RESET button – Lamp goes OFF if fault is removed.

Lamp continues to glow if fault persists.

The required alarm / trip contacts shall be wired to the marshalling box for connection to the annunciation system.

## T Earthing

- i) All metal parts of the transformer with the exception of individual core laminations, core bolts, and clamping plates shall be maintained at fixed potential by earthing.
- ii) Two tinned copper earthing terminals with nuts, washers etc. to be provided at diagonally opposite corners suitable to connect 75x12 GI strip.
- iii) One end of bushing CTs shall be earthed.

# U List of Fittings And Accessories

- i) Identification plate
- ii) Rating and diagram plates.
- iii) Valve schedule plate (For Power transformers)
- iv) First fill of oil as per IS-335, 1993 with 10% excess in non-returnable drums
- v) Cooling system complete with accessories (as specified)
- vi) Off-circuit tap switch (as specified)
- vii) OLTC (as specified)
- viii) Conservator with oil level gauge and drain plug.
- ix) Oil filling pipes with flange and dummy cover on conservator for filling/ topping up of oil.
- x) Suitable number of dehydrating breathers.
- xi) Double float Buchholz relay with alarm and trip contact and shut off valves on either sides.
- xii) Oil filter valves at top and bottom of tank
- xiii) Drain off valve at lowest location to allow complete draining
- xiv) Oil sampling device at top and bottom
- xv) Explosion vent with double diaphragm and oil level gauge between 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> diaphragm (for distribution transformers).
- xvi) Pockets for thermometers for oil temperature and winding temperature indicators.
- xvii) Dial type magnetic oil level gauge with low level alarm contacts.
- xviii) HV, LV and neutral bushings.
- xix) Dial type winding temperature indicator with maximum reading pointer and alarm and trip contacts
- xx) Dial type oil temperature indicator with maximum reading pointer and alarm and trip contacts
- xxi) Lifting lugs and jacking pads. For transformers with bell tank design, lifting lugs shall be provided on core and winding also.
- xxii) Earthing terminals and lugs
- xxiii) Inspection cover

- xxiv) By-directional rollers with locking arrangement (for distribution transformers)
- xxv) Marshalling box.
- xxvi) Haulage holes.
- xxvii) Bushing CTs as specified.
- xxviii) Flat base & foundation bolts.

#### TRANSFORMER, 6MVA, 33/3.3 kV

Supply of 5MVA, 33/3.3 kV Oil type indoor distribution Transformers with OLTC and RTCC Panel, manufactured as per relevant IS. The transformer shall be designed for the specification given below:

Technical Details:

Sl. No.	Particulars		6000 kVA, 33/3.3kV		
1.	Specification		IS 2026,		
			Part I - 1977		
			Part II - 1977		
			Part III - 1981		
			Part IV - 1977		
2.	Туре		Three phase, core type, oil filled		
3.	Duty		Indoor		
4.	Voltage HV/LV		33/3.3 kV		
5.	Frequency		50 Hz		
6.	No. of phase		3		
7.	Continuous rating		6000 kVA		
8.	Conductor		Copper		
9.	Insulation class		Class A		
10.	Cooling		ONAN		
11.	Winding connection		Delta / Star		
12.	Vector group		Dyn 11		
13.	Neutral grounding		Solidly earthed		
14.	System earthing	HV	Solidly earthed		
		LV	Solidly earthed		
15.	Percentage impedance		6.9%		
16.			Cable end box suitable for termination of 4		
	Termination	п	no. $3C \ge 120 \text{ mm}^2 \text{ XLPE cable}$		
		LV	Suitable for Bus duct or cable connection		
17.	Temperature rise ambient temp	over 50°C			
	a) Top oil (measured by Thermometer)		35°C		

Sl. No.	Particulars	6000 kVA, 33/3.3kV	
	b) In winding (measured by Resistance method)	45°C	
	c) Hot Spot temp	55°C	
18.	Bushing mounted CT's		
	a) LV Neutral bushing CT for EF class PS	1	
	b) LV Neutral bushing CT for standby E/F protection class 10P15.	1	
19.	Tap changer	OLTC	
	a) Range	±5%	
	b) Total tap positions	5	
	c) Taps above nominal voltage	2	
	d) Taps below nominal voltage	2	
	e) Voltage per step variation	2.5 %	
	f) Tap change controls	Manual	
20.	Impulse test withstand voltage	As per IS 2026, Part III – 1981	
21.	One minute dry and wet power	- do -	
	frequency withstand voltage		
22.	Withstand time without injury for 3	5 Secs	
	phase short circuit at terminals	5 5665.	
23.	Auxiliary supply voltage	240 V AC/220V DC	
24.	Parallel operation	Suitable for parallel operation with	
		transformers of similar ratings	
25.	Overload capacity	As per IS 6600 –1972	
26.	Radiators	Detachable type on the tank	
27.	Flux Density	1.6 tesla (Max.)	
28.	Magnetizing current	1% of rated current	
29.	Paint	Epoxy	
30.	Paint shade	Shade 632 as per IS – 5	
31.	Short circuit level on HV side	450MVA	
32.	RTCC Panel	With auto/ manual tap changing facility	
33.	Control wiring	From switchgear to transformer	

#### TRANSFORMER, 6 MVA, 33/11 kV

Supply of 6MVA, 33/11 kV Oil type indoor distribution Transformers with OLTC and RTCC Panel, manufactured as per relevant IS. The transformer shall be designed for the specification given below:

#### **Technical particulars:-**

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

Sl. No.	Particulars		6000kVA, 33/11kV	
1.	Specification		IS 2026,	
			Part I - 1977	
			Part II - 1977	
			Part III - 1981	
			Part IV - 1977	
2.	Туре		Three phase, core type, oil filled	
3.	Duty		Indoor	
4.	Voltage HV/LV		33/11 kV	
5.	Frequency		50 Hz	
6.	No. of phase		3	
7.	Continuous rating		6000 kVA	
8.	Conductor		Copper	
9.	Insulation class		Class A	
10.	Cooling		ONAN	
11.	Winding connection		Delta / Star	
12.	Vector group		Dyn 11	
13.	Neutral grounding		Solidly earthed	
14.	System earthing	HV	Solidily earthed	
		LV	Solidly earthed	
15.	Percentage impedance		<mark>6.9%</mark>	
16.		HV	Cable end box suitable for termination of 4	
	Termination		no. $3C \times 120 \text{ mm}^2 \text{ XLPE cable}$	
		LV	Suitable for Bus duct or cable connection	
17.	Temperature rise over 50°	°C ambient		
	a) Top oil (measured by The	ermometer)	35°C	
	b) In winding (measured by	Resistance	4500	
	method)		45°C	
10	c) Hot Spot temp		55°C	
18.	Busning mounted C1 s	See EE alaaa		
	a) LV Neutral bushing CT for EF class PS		-	
	b)LV Neutral bushing CT E/E protection class 10	for standby	1	
19.	Tap changer	15.	OLTC	
	a) Range		±5%	
	b) Total tap positions		5	
	c) Taps above nominal vol	ltage	2	
	d) Taps below nominal vo	ltage	2	
L		~		

Sl. No.	Particulars	6000kVA, 33/11kV	
	e) Voltage per step variation	2.5 %	
	f) Tap change controls	Manual	
20.	Impulse test withstand voltage	As per IS 2026, Part III – 1981	
21.	One minute dry and wet power frequency withstand voltage	- do -	
22.	Withstand time without injury for 3 phase short circuit at terminals	5 Secs.	
23.	Auxiliary supply voltage	240 V AC/220V DC	
24.	Parallel operation	Suitable for parallel operation with	
		transformers of similar ratings	
25.	Overload capacity	As per IS 6600 –1972	
26.	Radiators	Detachable type on the tank	
27.	Flux Density	1.6 tesla (Max.)	
28.	Magnetizing current	1% of rated current	
29.	Paint	Ероху	
30.	Paint shade	Shade 632 as per IS – 5	
31.	Short circuit level on HV side	450MVA	
32.	RTCC Panel	With auto/ manual tap changing facility	
33.	Control wiring	From switchgear to transformer	

# TRANSFORMER 1000 kVA, 11 / 0.433 kV

Supply of 1000 kVA, 11 / 0.433 kV Oil type indoor distribution Transformers with tap Links, manufactured as per relevant IS. The transformer shall be designed for the specification given below:

**Technical particulars (Distribution Transformer)** 

Sl.	Particulars	1000kVA, 11/0.433kV
No.		
1.	Specification	IS 2026,
		Part I - 1977
		Part II - 1977
		Part III - 1981
		Part IV - 1977
2.	Туре	Three phase, core type, oil filled
3.	Duty	Indoor
4.	Voltage HV/LV	11/0.433 kV
5.	Frequency	50 Hz
6.	No. of phase	3
7.	Continuous rating	1000 KVA

Sl. No.	Particular	s	1000kVA, 11/0.433kV
8.	Conductor		Copper
9.	Insulation class		Class A
10.	Cooling		ONAN
11.	Winding connection		Delta / Star
12.	Vector group		Dyn 11
13.	Neutral grounding		Solidly earthed
14.	System earthing	HV	Solidily earthed
		LV	Solidly earthed
15.	Percentage impedance		6.25%
16.		цW	Cable end box suitable for termination of 4
	Termination	п۷	no. 1C x 1000 mm <sup>2</sup> XLPE cable
		LV	Suitable for Bus duct.
17.	Temperature rise	over 50°C	
	ambient temp	asured by	
	Thermometer)	usured by	35°C
	b)In winding (me Resistance method	easured by	45°C
	c) Hot Spot temp		55°C
18.	Bushing mounted CT's		
	a) LV Neutral bushing	g CT for EF	-
	b)LV Neutral bush standby E/F prot 10P15.	ing CT for tection class	1
19.	Tap changer		Off Circuit ( Rotary type )
	a) Range		$\pm 5\%$
	b) Total tap positions	8	5
	c) Taps above nomin	al voltage	2
	d) Taps below nomin	al voltage	2
	e) Voltage per step v	ariation	2.5 %
	f) Tap change contro	ols	Manual
20.	Impulse test withstand	voltage	As per IS 2026, Part III – 1981
21.	One minute dry and	wet power	- do -
	frequency withstand vo	oltage	
22.	Withstand time withou	t injury for 3	5 Secs
	phase short circuit at te	rminals	
23.	Auxiliary supply voltag	ge	240 V AC/220V DC
24.	Parallel operation		Suitable for parallel operation with
			transformers of similar ratings

Sl. No.	Particulars	1000kVA, 11/0.433kV
25.	Overload capacity	As per IS 6600 –1972
26.	Radiators	Detachable type on the tank
27.	Flux Density	1.6 tesla (Max.)
28.	Magnetizing current	1% of rated current
29.	Paint	Epoxy
30.	Paint shade	Shade 632 as per IS – 5
31.	Short circuit level on HV side	450MVA

## TRANSFORMER 1000 kVA, 3.3 / 0.433 kV

Supply of 1000 kVA, 3.3 / 0.433 kV Oil type indoor distribution Transformers with tap Links, manufactured as per relevant IS. The transformer shall be designed for the specification given below:

#### **Technical particulars (Distribution Transformer)**

Sl.	Particulars		1000kVA, 3.3/0.433kV	
1 <b>NO.</b>	Specification		IS 2026	
1.	Specification		Part I = 1977	
			$D_{out} = 1077$	
			Fatt II = 1977	
			Part III - 1981	
			Part IV - 1977	
2.	Туре		Three phase, core type, oil filled	
3.	Duty		Indoor	
4.	Voltage HV/LV		3.3/0.433 kV	
5.	Frequency		50 Hz	
6.	No. of phase		3	
7.	Continuous rating		1000 kVA	
8.	Conductor		Copper	
9.	Insulation class		Class A	
10.	Cooling		ONAN	
11.	Winding connection		Delta / Star	
12.	Vector group		Dyn 11	
13.	Neutral grounding		Solidly earthed	
14.	System earthing HV		Solidily earthed	
		LV	Solidly earthed	
15.	Percentage impedance		4.5%	
16.	Tomaination	1117	Cable end box suitable for termination of 4	
	Termination	п۷	no. 1C x 1000 mm <sup>2</sup> XLPE cable	

Sl. No.	Particulars	1000kVA, 3.3/0.433kV	
	LV	Suitable for Bus duct.	
17.	Temperature rise over 50°C ambient temp		
	a) Top oil (measured by Thermometer)	35°C	
	b)In winding (measured by Resistance method)	45°C	
	c) Hot Spot temp	55°C	
18.	Bushing mounted CT's		
	a) LV Neutral bushing CT for EF class PS	-	
	b)LV Neutral bushing CT for standby E/F protection class 10P15.	1	
19.	Tap changer	Off Circuit ( Rotary type )	
	a) Range	±5%	
	b) Total tap positions	5	
	c) Taps above nominal voltage	2	
	d) Taps below nominal voltage	2	
	e) Voltage per step variation	2.5 %	
	f) Tap change controls	Manual	
20.	Impulse test withstand voltage	As per IS 2026, Part III – 1981	
21.	One minute dry and wet power	- do -	
	frequency withstand voltage		
22.	Withstand time without injury for 3 phase short circuit at terminals	5 Secs.	
23.	Auxiliary supply voltage	240 V AC/220V DC	
24.	Parallel operation	Suitable for parallel operation with	
		transformers of similar ratings	
25.	Overload capacity	As per IS 6600 –1972	
26.	Radiators	Detachable type on the tank	
27.	Flux Density	1.6 tesla (Max.)	
28.	Magnetizing current	1% of rated current	
29.	Paint	Epoxy	
30.	Paint shade	Shade 632 as per IS – 5	
31.	Short circuit level on HV side	450MVA	

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

# VCB PANEL

5.0

## i) Codes and Standards:

The switchboards and the mounted equipment shall conform to the latest revisions of the following Indian standards:

IS:12729	General requirements for switchgear and control gear for voltages exceeding 1000 V.		
IS:13118	General requirement for circuit breakers for voltages above 1000 V.		
IS:3427	Metal-enclosed switchgear and control gear for voltages above 1000 V but not exceeding 11000 V.		
IS:5082	Material for data for aluminium bus bars.		
IS:9920	Switches and switch isolators for voltages above 1000V.		
IS:9921	AC disconnectors (isolators) and earthing switches for voltage above 1000 V.		
IS:9046	AC contractors of voltage above 1000 V upto and including 1100 V.		
IS:12661	HV motor starters.		
IS:13703	Low voltage fuses.		
IS:2705	Current transformers.		
IS:3156	Voltage transformers.		
IS:1248	Electrical indicating instruments.		
IS:722	Integrating meters.		
IS:3231	Electrical relays for power system protection.		
IS:6875	Control switches and push buttons.		
IS:694	PVC-insulated cables for working voltages voltage upto and including 1100 V.		
IS:2544	Porcelain post-insulators for systems with nominal voltage greater than 1000 V.		
IS:11353	Guide for uniform system of marking and identification of conductors & apparatus terminals.		
IS:5578	Guide for marking of insulated conductors.		
IS:3618	Phosphate treatment of iron and steel for protection against corrosion.		
IS:6005	Code of practice of phosphating of iron and steel.		
IS:5	Colours for ready mixed paints and enamels.		

Wherever Indian Standards are not available, relevant IEC standards shall be applicable.

ii)

#### **General Requirement**

The switchgear shall be of metal clad, single bus bar/Double bus bar as applicable, self standing, dust proof construction, indoor cubicle type fitted with vacuum circuit breakers in fully draw out execution.

The VCB shall be horizontally isolated, horizontally drawn-out type, truck mounted and ground operated.

- The circuit breakers shall be suitable for following duties
- $\Rightarrow$  To withstand inrush magnetizing currents of transformers and capacitor bank 'ON' and 'OFF' operation.
- $\Rightarrow$  Transient surge produced by one CB due to severe chopping during rapid interruptions of inductive current e.g. motors, shall be within

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

limits allowable for overhauled motors according to IEC34 part 1 otherwise suitable surge absorber shall be provided.

- The controls, indicating lamps, relays and meters shall be mounted on separate control & relay panel.
- Operation counter, close/open mechanical indications spring charged/ discharged indication shall be provided.
- All circuit breakers shall have motor operated spring charged mechanism for closing and shunt tripping coil (30V DC). Closing coil shall be suitable to operate between 85% to 110% of rated voltage and tripping coil between 70-110% of rated voltage. Spring charging motor shall operate between 85-110% of rated AC. Voltage.
- Jumpers in the cubicle also shall be of same current rating as that of the breaker. Only the jumpers connected to CT shall be rated according to CT rating.
- A manually operated device to enable charging of closing springs.
- Manual / Mechanical tripping arrangement for emergency tripping of CBs.
- All circuit breaker truck shall have service, test and draw out positions. Test position shall engage only the auxiliary (control) contacts to close the CB during testing.
- Panel door switch shall be provided for illumination inside panel.
- Anti-pumping feature shall be provided.
- All live parts shall be insulated by heat shrinkable sleeve only.
- The cubicle shall be provided with a position changing gear arrangement in such a way that by engaging detachable device from outside the front door, it shall be possible to move the breaker truck and change position without opening the cubicle door. Facilities for pad locking in each position shall be provided.
- Each cubicle shall have mimic diagram with metal strip.
- Each cubicle shall be of compartmentalized construction and shall have separate compartments for bus bars, CTs and outgoing cables, metering and protection devices.
- All circuit breaker trucks of same rating shall be identical in all respects (except metering and protective devices) and shall be interchangeable with similar breaker panel.
- Continuous earth bus shall be provided throughout the board.
- The position of various control switches, push buttons, and levers, etc. requiring manual operation shall be at a height not less than 450 mm and shall not exceed 1850 mm from the finished floor level.
- iii) In the design of the switchgear the following positive interlocking shall be provided.
  - 1. It shall not be possible to move the truck from the isolated to the Service Position unless low voltage plug and socket connections have been made.
  - 2. It shall not be possible to disconnect the low voltage plug and socket as long as the circuit breaker truck is in service position.
  - 3. It shall not be possible to withdraw the truck without disconnecting the low voltage plug and socket.
  - 4. It shall not be possible to move the truck from the service to the isolated position or vice-versa with the circuit breaker in the `ON' position.
  - 5. It shall not be possible to switch on the circuit breaker when the truck is in between the isolated and the service positions (except in test position).

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

- 6. It shall be possible to switch on the earthing switch only when the truck is in the isolated position, wherever an integral earth switch is provided.
- 7. It shall not be possible to open the circuit breaker enclosure when the breaker is ON or to have access to any part of the draw out assembly which is live when the circuit breaker is in the service position.
- 8. Shutters shall be lockable in closed position.
- 9. Where local/remote selector switches are called for , it shall be ensured that:
  - \* The breaker can be closed locally only if the breaker truck is in the test position and the local/remote selector switch is in local position.
  - \* The breaker can be operated from remote panel (in shop) only when the breaker truck is in service position and the local/remote selector switch is in remote position.
  - \* The breaker can be tripped locally regardless of the position of the breaker truck.

#### iv) Earthing Mechanism

The operating mechanism parts shall be designed to give longer life, trouble free operation and require minimum maintenance.

The material and components shall have chopping current limited to minimum.

#### v) Insulation Levels

Insulation levels corresponding to the rated voltage shall be as follows:

Nominal voltage (kV)	33
Highest system voltage (kV)	36
One minute power frequency withstand voltage (kV)	70
1.2/50 micro sec impulse withstand voltage (kV)	170
Clearance in air	As per IEC

#### vi) Short Circuit Strength

- Rated short time withstand current shall not be less than the system short circuit level specified for the stipulated duration.
- Rated peak withstand current shall not be less than 2.5 times the system short circuit level.

#### vii) Auxiliary Buses for Control & Protection

- 1. Control supply buses for AC & DC.
- 2. Signaling supply.
- 3. PT secondary voltage.
- **4.** Spare buses.

#### viii) Provision of surge suppressor

In case of breakers like VCB that give rise to over voltage surges due to current chopping phenomenon, surge suppressors to be provided at the load side terminals of the breakers to limit the switching surges to value limited for as per IEC.

#### ix) Annunciation Schemes

- Flag indications for all faults for which individual protective relays have been specified.
- Warning signalling (as applicable) on individual panels:

a) All transformer warning / signalling conditions (group signal from Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

corresponding transformer control panel / sub-station

- b) Loss of trip circuit supply
- c) Earth fault.
- d) Control supply failure
- e) PT fuse failure / MCB tripping
- Emergency signalling for tripping of HT breakers on fault
- One common signal for warning and one signal for emergency from each panel to be wired to a common annunciation panel of the switchboard, where specified.
- Annunciators for warning and emergency signaling condition on individual panels of solid state facia window type. Common audio signaling with Accept, Reset, and Test push buttons for the switchboard where common annunciation panel is not specified. Audio signaling to have distinct tones for warning and emergency.

## x) Bus Bar and Connections

- Power buses shall be Copper. Both rectangular and Round busbar are acceptable .The busbars shall be tinned /silver plated at joints.
- The continuous rating of the main horizontal bus shall not be less than the rating of the incomer specified.
- The vertical bus rating shall be as follows:-

incomer		Not less than that of horizontal bus		
or outgoing	:	Not less than that of the outgoing		
		breaker, irrespective of relay setting.		

- Design ambient temperature shall be 50°C & final operating temperature under continuous operation in enclosure limited to 90°C by thermometer method.
- Both horizontal and vertical bus bars to be designed and supported to withstand the thermal and dynamic stress corresponding to rated short time and peak withstand current specified.
- Cross-section of main horizontal bus to be uniform throughout the switchboard and continuous in one transport unit.
- Bus bar arrangement as per IS 375.
- Phase identification by colour in each panel.
- Bus bars (horizontal as well as vertical) shall be provided with heat shrinkable, non tracking, low absorption type sleeving conforming to international standards for full voltage for 33 kV, 11kV& 3.3kV switchboards.
- Bus bar support insulators of non-hygroscopic material having high impact and dielectric strength with an anti tracking contour.

# xi) Internal Control Wiring

- Control wiring shall be carried out by 1100V grade PVC insulated; single core multi stranded copper wire of minimum cross section 2.5 sq. mm. Similarly, for CT circuits minimum cross section of 2.5 sq. mm shall be used.
- Flexible wire of 2.5 sq.mm shall be used from CT chamber to relay chamber and shall have protection against heat and mechanical damage due to flash over. Use of heatproof sleeves and rigid conduit shall be made to run the control wires from back to front.
- Wiring and terminal arrangement for all panels shall be carried out as per approved scheme.
- Flexible wires protected against mechanical damage for wiring to door mounted

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

devices.

- Wires identified at each end in accordance with schematic diagrams by interlocked type ferrules. These shall be firmly located so that these do not move.
- Colour code for control wiring

<u>AC – Black</u>	Earth wire – Green
DC – Light grey	Trip circuit – Red

• All telemetering signals shall be wired to terminal strips.

## xii) External Terminations

Control Terminations

- 650V grade multi-way open type terminal blocks of non-tracking moulded plastic complete with insulated barriers, stud type terminals, washers, nuts and lock nuts and identification strips.
- All terminals going out of the switchboard shall be brought to a separate terminal board marked "External Termination". These will be easily accessible.
- External terminal block shall be provided in the relay chamber with proper clamping facilities for cable dressing.
- Control terminals shall be suitable to receive two numbers 2.5 sq. mm copper conductor.
- 20% spare terminals in each control terminal block. Terminal blocks in separate groups shall be provided for DCS/PLC, remote control panels, transformer marshalling boxes, local push button stations, etc.
- Gland plate for control cables shall be of adequate size to accommodate and to facilitate glanding of all the control cables coming from external equipment.
- Terminal blocks shall be placed separately for internal looping and external looping.

#### xiii) Power Terminations

- Suitable for accepting cable/bus trunking as specified.
- Sufficient space and support arrangement inside each panel to accommodate HT cable termination kits and sealing kits suitable for the size and number of XLPE cables. Dummy panels to be provided adjacent to the switch panel, where the required number cable terminations cannot be accommodated in the cabling chamber of the main panel. Rear extension not acceptable.
- Where more than one cable has to be terminated per unit, the arrangement shall permit connection and disconnection of cables separately without disturbing other cables.
- Push ON type/Heat-shrinkable type cable end terminations / straight-through jointing kits shall be used wherever required.
- Where specified the following cable termination accessories, suitable for the type, size and number of cables to be terminated, to be supplied with switchboard.
  - $\Rightarrow$  Cable sockets with all HT terminals (sockets set at such an angle that cable tails can be brought up for termination with minimum bending and setting)
  - $\Rightarrow$  HT cable termination and sealing kits
  - $\Rightarrow$  Power cable termination facilities shall be designed to facilitate easy approach to CTs.
  - $\Rightarrow$  Double compression type brass cable glands and crimping type tinned heavy duty copper lugs for HT, LT power and control cables.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

# xiv) Protection and Measurement

## a) Electrical Protection

Selection of protective scheme will be based mainly on reliability, sensitivity, selectivity. All main protections shall be fast acting type in order to clear the faulty system from the healthy system in earliest possible time to minimise damage to equipment and ensure continuity of power supply.

## b) Protective scheme requirement

- All the main protective relays shall be microprocessor based numerical and communicable type.
- Auxiliary relays, timers switches, etc. required to make the scheme complete shall be considered as part of the scope of work.
- All CT-PT shall be suitable for the relay-meter requirement lead burden
- All CT-PT wires shall be brought to test terminal blocks before connecting to circuits.
- The circuits of various protections (coming from other panels) shall be connected to master trip relays through auxiliary relays (flag indicated).
- VAA type auxiliary relays shall be provided for each transformer fault. Connection of the relay shall be through links to facilitate maintenance.
- Relay ranges and scale of meters shall be finalized during drawing approval stage.
- Contact arrangement, number of poles/ways in control/selector switches shall be as per the requirement/approved scheme.
- ICTs whenever considered necessary shall be included in the scope
- For control supply distribution, panel to panel separate set of terminal blocks shall be provided at top of the panel. All items / accessories required for above in each panel and in incoming panels shall be provided by the supplier.
- All relays shall be hand/self-reset type with flag indication. NO/NC contacts for relays shall be as per the requirement of approved protection, annunciation and interlock schemes. Wherever required supplier shall provide auxiliary relays for contact multiplication.
- Annunciation facia shall be mounted on Incomer switchgear panels and details shall be finalized during drawing approval stage.
- Centre line of switches, lamps, meters shall be matched to give uniform appearance and mounting height of switches shall be between 1.1 to 1.8 m.

# xv) Current Transformer (Panel Mounted)

- Separate sets of current transformers shall be used for differential protection and separate cores shall be used for, over current protection and measurement purposes. CT's on incomer side shall be mounted before incomer breaker and CT's for outgoing feeder shall be mounted after the breaker.
- Short time ratings and insulation level of CT's shall be similar to rating of associated breaker.
- CT ratios specified are provisional. Where outputs and accuracy are not specified, these shall be such as may be required by the circuits in which they are used. Generally, the protection CT's and metering CT's shall have 5P20 and 0.5 class respectively.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

- CT's shall be bar/ window primary type.
- CT's shall have shorting link on secondary side to facilitate insertion of meters on secondary side without opening CT circuits.
- CT Ratio shall be as marked on the Single Line Diagram attached with this Specification.

## xvi) Potential Transformers

- Fixed type line PT mounted in separate panel shall be acceptable. However, if line PT is located in incomer breaker panel, draw out type PT shall be considered.
- High voltage side of PTs shall have fuses and MCCB's on low voltage side
- Low voltage star winding shall have all three phase and neutral connections brought out to terminals and one phase shall be earthed.
- Insulation levels shall be similar to rating of associated board.
- Accuracy class 1.0 shall be used.
- VA burden shall be selected based on meters and relays connected with the PT.

#### xvii) Relays

- Relays shall be Microprocessor based numerical and communicable type. Protocol for communication shall be IEC 61850.
- All relays shall be flush mounted in dust proof cases and shall be mounted on front side of cubicle.
- Major relays are as indicated in the specification or single line diagram.
- Master trip relay shall be hand reset and shall have 3 NO and 3 NC contacts in addition to those required by the protection/control scheme.
- All timers and protection relays shall have flag indicators.
- Relay ranges, exact type, number of aux. relays, timers shall be finalized during drawing approval stage.
- All instantaneous current protection relays shall be of 3 pole type.

#### xviii) Indicating Instruments

- All indicating instruments shall conform to IS: 1248-1983 and IS 2419-1979.
- Shall be capable of withstanding system fault current taking into account CT saturation.
- Shall be back connected.
- Shall be located in the upper part of the panel.
- Shall have 96 sq. mm square flush case, non-reflecting type, clearly divided and indelibly marked scales, sharply out lined pointers and zero adjusting device.
- The minimum scale reading shall not be more than 10%. Maximum reading shall be 150% full load for transformers panels.
- Each voltmeter shall be calibrated with coil hot. The scale shall be open between 60% to 125% of normal volts and shall be suppressed below 60% of normal volts.
- Class of accuracy shall be 1.0 or better.
- The full load reading of each ammeter shall occur at the most prominent part of the scale. The minimum scale reading shall not be more than 10%. Maximum reading shall be 150% full load for transformer panels and 600% full load for motor panels.

#### xix) Annunciators

- Shall be of static type.
- Hooter and bell for trip and alarm indication respectively.
- Shall be suitable to work on DC supply as specified.
- Test, accept and reset facilities (with push button) shall be provided on each panel.
- Suitable audio visual indication shall be provided on DC failure. Audio alarm with reset facility shall be provided. Visual indication shall be panel- wise.
- Spare annunciation points shall be wired upto terminal blocks. 20% spare facias shall be provided.
- Each point shall have two bunch LEDs in parallel.
- All trip points facia shall have red colour and non trip points white colour.
- The cover plate of facia shall be flush with panel
- Shall be capable to receive simultaneous signals
- Shall be capable to receive signal during testing mode
- Scope of supply includes all interconnections, bell hooter, buzzer, alarm facility, push button etc. required to achieve complete function of above scheme.
- Sequence shall be as follows:

	Visual	Audio
On occurrence of fault	Lamp flashing	on
On acceptance	Lamp steady "on"	off
On reset	Off	off
On test	Lamp flashing	on

- Annunciation in the switchboard shall have following provisions:
  - Each transformer & other feeder shall have 12-way uniform facia.
  - Each bus PT shall have 12-way uniform facia.
- Bus coupler or tie shall have sufficient facia ( for each feeder to indicate tripping +20% spare)
- One common point shall be provided to indicate operation of annunciation system of the complete board (in case of any trouble in the board in tie feeder, bus coupler, incomer etc.)
- All auxiliary relays of transformer feeders shall have 4 NO contacts all master trip relays shall have 2 NO contacts for remote/DCS/PLC indication for repeat annunciation in addition to contacts required for scheme under scope of works.

#### xx) Control supply

- > Control supply buses shall run throughout the switchgear.
- > Two DC feeders shall be taken in each board controlled by MCCB's.
- In each panel for controlling of its DC supply MCCB (DC duty) shall be used. DC auto changeover and manual changeover facility shall be provided. Failure of DC supply shall be monitored in the switchboard as well as at remote.
- > 240V AC shall be taken from station aux. board.
- > Each section shall have separate feed with automatic change over scheme.
- Each panel shall have one MCB for controlling its AC supply.
- Sub circuits shall be protected with HRC fuses/ MCB in each panel for indication lamps, closing & tripping circuits.

#### xxi) Earthing Devices

- Either integral earthing switch or a separate earthing switch shall be provided to facilitate earthing of busbars and any feeder circuit.
- Earthing truck (if included) shall have PT and alarm provision. (Separate trucks

shall be provided for feeder and bus earthing through bus PT panel in each switchboard). One no. earthing truck for feeder earthing and one no. for busbar earthing shall be provided for each board. It shall not be possible to use busearthing truck for feeder earthing and vice-versa.

- Rating of earthing device shall be in line with associated board.
- Interlock provision shall be there so that incomer cannot be closed if busearthing device is connected.
- In case feeders are having integral earth switch, earthing trucks may not be required.

#### xxii) Control and Selector Switches

- Control switches for circuit breaker ON/OFF control 3 position spring return to neutral with lost motion device and pistol grip handle.
- Other control and selector switches stay put type with wing type knobs.
- Ammeter selector Switches- 4 position, make before break.
- Voltmeter selector switches- 7 positions as required.
- Colour : Black
- Contact Rating:

Continuous	10 amps
AC11	4 amps, 240V
DC11	0.5A, 30V, L/R- 40ms.

#### xxiii) Push buttons

**Contact Rating** 

Continuous	10 amps
AC11	4 amps, 240V
DC11	0.5A, 30V, L/R- 40ms.

#### COLOR:

ACCEPT	BLUE
RESET	BLACK
TEST	YELLOW

#### xxiv) Control Circuit Fuses:

HRC link type confirming to IS 9224-1979.

#### xxv) Protective Earthing

- Continuous earth bus of minimum size 50x6 mm of copper or equivalent aluminium/galvanized steel section, designed to carry the peak short circuit and short time fault current as specified.
- Provided at the bottom extending throughout the length of the board, bolted/brazed to the frame work of each panel with an earthing terminal at each end for terminal at each end for terminating external earth conductor.
- Vertical earth bus for earthing individual functional units.
- Hinged doors earthed through flexible earthing braid.
- Looping of earth connection resulting in loss of earth connection to other devices when the loop is broken not permitted.
- Withdrawable units provided with self-aligning, spring loaded, silver plated copper scrapping earth contacts of make before/break after type, ensuring earth continuity from service to the test position.

## xxvi) Test and Maintenance Equipment

Each board to be supplied with 1 set of test plugs.

# xxvii) Constructional Features

- Mechanical Design
- Sheet steel clad, compartmentalized, floor mounted, free standing design.
- Minimum sheet steel thickness: doors and covers 2 mm cold rolled, other load bearing members 2.5 mm
- Doors shall be provided with lock and key arrangement
- Degree of protection shall be IP5X.
- Assembled on base channel of structural steel ISMC 75 painted black.
- Operating height shall be between 450 to 1800 mm. Switchboard height not to exceed 2500 mm.
- Earthed metallic barriers between compartments and between vertical sections.
- Seal off bushings wherever bus bars pass through metallic partition.
- Lockable front doors with concealed hinges with door not forming part of the draw-out truck.
- Panels shall be extensible on both sides.
- Removable sheet steel covers shall be provided at rear.
- Explosion vent for each chamber
- Control cables entry shall be from front side.
- CTs shall be located in such a way that that they are easily accessible.
- Panel door switch shall be provided for illumination inside the panel.
- All live parts shall be insulated by taping, supported by suitably designed insulators. Proper insulation of bus bars, upper and lower contacts of breakers and sealing of opening of bushings shall be provided to eliminate accidental contacts.
- Screw wire mesh in the power cable chamber of incoming feeder is to be provided.

# INDOOR 11kV HT VCB PANEL

This includes, Design, fabrication, supply, installation, testing and commissioning of HT panel indoor 12 kV, 630 Amps, 3 phase, 50Hz, 25kA VCB for 3sec.

#### **Incoming Feeder with PT:**

This includes supply at site, Vacuum Circuit Breaker, suitable for 12kV, 25kA, 630A, 500MVA, 3 Phase, 50 HZ effectively earthed, neutral system comprising of proper housing of breaker, safety shutters, isolating plugs and socket and VCB trolley with 3 nos. Vacuum Interrupters with safe aligning finger type, isolating contacts suitable for vertical/horizontal isolation and horizontal draw out. Necessary control Protection and metering circuits are completely assembled, wired and enclosed in a weather and dust proof cubicle.

The HT Panel shall be made of sheet steel enclosure, dust and vermin proof, suitable for indoor use. This shall be suitable to receive power at 11 kV, 50 Hz, 3 phase AC with all equipment fittings and accessories for efficient and trouble free operation.

- a) 11kV, 630A VCB The self-tripping mechanism with numerical relay with IDMT, over current, earth fault and Instantaneous protection including TVM, MFM and all others panel's indications lamps.
- b) Incoming cable entry box shall be provided for the required cable entry.
- c) Insulation level

i)1.2/50 microsecond Impulse withstand voltage 75 kV peak

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

ii) One minute power frequency withstand voltage	28 kV rms
d) Rated current	
i) Continuous	
-Bus bar	630 A
-Incoming/outgoing circuit breaker	630 A
ii) Short time current for 3 seconds	25 kA rms
e) Circuit breaker	
i) Rated breaking capacity Symmetrical.	25 kA / 3 Sec.
ii) Rated making capacity	62.5 kA
iii)Total breaking time	7 cycles maximum
iv)Operating sequence	As per IS/IEC

- f) Type of charging: Manual as well as motorized mechanism with 230V AC operated motor.
- g) Make: As per the list of makes enclosed herewith.
- h) Shunt trip coil : 30 V DC
- i) Closing coil : 30 V DC
- j) Busbar chamber with Copper busbars, heat shrinkable PVC sleeved/ powder coated with colour code. The busbars shall be of high conductive electrolyte copper.
- k) 230VAC space heaters with ON-OFF switch and thermostat.
- 1) 1phase, resin cast with fuse unit, draw out, line connected PT ratio of  $11000/\sqrt{3}/110$ / $\sqrt{3}$ Volts of 100VA burden to meet with auxiliary power requirement of metering and protection. Having accuracy of 0.5/3P.
- m) Epoxy cast resin CTs with 15VA burden, STR of 25 kA for 1 sec., metering accuracy class 0.5 and protection accuracy 5P20 and having of CTR 400-200/5-5A.
- n) The Trivector meters shall be digital type of approved make and it should display Amps, Volts, kVA, kW, kWHr, kVAR, PF and MD etc. The meter shall provide with external port for remote monitoring.
- o) The Multi-Function Meter (MFM) shall be digital type of approved make and it should display Amps, Volts, kVA, kW, kWHr, kVAR, PF, Frequency and etc. The meter shall provide with external port for remote monitoring.
- p) Breaker ON-OFF LED indicating lamp.
- q) Circuit trip/healthy indicating LED lamp with pushbutton.
- r) Breaker spring charged LED lamp indication.
- s) TNC (Trip Neutral Close) switch.
- t) Numerical relays consist of IDMTL + Inst 3 O/C + Inst E/F relay+ref.
  - VAX 31 Trip circuit supervision.

 $VAJH-23\ master trip.$  All relays shall be SCADA enabled with event/data logging features

- u) Operating handle, spring charging handle & other required accessories shall be supplied.
- v) Cable box suitable for receiving single length of 4Rx 1C x 1000 Sq. mm HT XLPE cable.
- w) Hand held lamps for panel internal illumination shall be provided with 240V AC source.
- x) Hooter for tripping.
- y) 30V DC external supply shall be provided for control circuit of complete breaker operation.
- z) Bus bar support insulator:-Non hygroscopic, track resistant, high strength insulator. (Calculation for validating dynamic force withstands capability to be submitted during drg. Approval)

# • Outgoing Feeder (without PT):

Technical Specification same as Incoming feeder but without PT. The auxiliary relay for transformer shall be provided.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

The VCB shall be complete with necessary interconnection with fine feruled wiring, foundation bolts, earthing, etc. The VCB shall be supplied to conform to relevant IS, amended up to date, along with manufacturers test certificate. Required no. of Danger board /Stickers of HT voltage in two languages English/Hindi is to be provided on the panel.

Epoxy cast resin CTs with 15VA burden, STR of 25 kA for 1 sec., metering accuracy class 0.5 and protection accuracy 5P20 and having of CTR 200-100/5-5A.

The necessary approval of the drawing of VCB panel shall be obtained from HDC before fabrication. Panel shall be connected with earthing as per IER.

## **INSTALLATION OF INDOOR HT VCB PANEL:**

This includes installations, testing and commissioning of VCBs at 11kV sub-station VCB with P.T. as incomer and without PT as outgoing feeder.

All the VCB's shall be erected by using suitable size of M.S. channel foundation bolts including grouting of the bolts of each VCB panel. Each panel shall be connected with separate and distinct Earthing. After installation of VCB panel, necessary test and trial are to be carried out for proper functioning of safety, devices, relay etc. and before charging VCB all the tests required under relevant ISS and IEC – Rules 1956 shall be carried out and the result shall be in conformity with specifications and copies of test results shall be furnished to EIC. The work includes all Labour & materials required for installation & commissioning of VCB and shall be done as directed by Engineer.

#### Tentative lay out:-



I/C-Incomer, O/G-Outgoing, SP-Spare, CSS-Package Outdoor Sub-station, GEN-Generator

#### B) INDOOR 3.3kV HT VCB PANEL

This includes, Design, fabrication, supply, installation, testing and commissioning of HT panel indoor 3.3kV, 1250Amps, 3phase, 50Hz, 25kA VCB for 3sec.

#### • Incoming Feeder with PT:

This includes supply at site, Vacuum Circuit Breaker, suitable for 3.3kV, 25kA, 1250A, 500MVA, 3 Phase, 50 HZ effectively earthed, neutral system comprising of proper housing of breaker, safety shutters, isolating plugs and socket and VCB trolley with 3 nos. Vacuum Interrupters with safe aligning finger type, isolating contacts suitable for vertical/horizontal isolation and horizontal draw out. Necessary control Protection and metering circuits are completely assembled, wired and enclosed in a weather and dust proof cubicle.

The HT Panel shall be made of sheet steel enclosure, dust and vermin proof, suitable for indoor use. This shall be suitable to receive power at 3.3 kV, 50 Hz, 3 phase AC with all equipment fittings and accessories for efficient and trouble free operation.

- a) 3.3kV, 1250A VCB The self-tripping mechanism with numerical relay with IDMT, over current, earth fault and Instantaneous protection including TVM, MFM and all others panel's indications lamps.
- b) Incoming cable entry box shall be provided for the required cable entry.
- c) Insulation level
  - i) 1.2/50 microsecond Impulse withstand 75 kV peak

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

4)	ii) Rated cu	voltage One minute power frequency withstand voltage	28 kV rms
u)	i)	Continuous	
	1)	Deve have	1250 4
		- Bus bar	1250 A
		-Incoming/outgoing circuit breaker	1250 A
	ii)	Short time current for 3 seconds	25 kA rms
e)	Circuit b	reaker	
	i)	Rated breaking capacity Symmetrical.	25kA / 3 Sec.
	ii)	Rated making capacity	62.5 kA
	iii)	Total breaking time	7 cycles maximum
	iv)	Operating sequence	As per IS/IEC

f) Make : As per the list of makes enclosed herewith.

- g) Shunt trip coil : 30 V DC
- h) Closing coil : 30 V DC
- i) Busbar chamber with Copper busbars, heat shrinkable PVC sleeved/ powder coated with colour code. The busbars shall be of high conductive electrolyte copper.
- j) 230VAC space heaters with ON-OFF switch and thermostat.
- k) 1phase, resin cast with fuse unit, draw out, line connected PT ratio of  $3300/\sqrt{3}/110$ / $\sqrt{3}$ Volts of 100VA burden to meet with auxiliary power requirement of metering and protection. Having accuracy of 0.5/3P.
- Epoxy cast resin CTs with 15VA burden, STR of 25 kA for 1 sec., metering accuracy class 0.5 and protection accuracy 5P20/PS and having of CTR 1250-800/5-5-5A.
- m)The Trivector meters shall be digital type of approved make and it should display Amps, Volts, kVA, KW, kWHr, kVAR, PF and MD etc. The meter shall provide with external port for remote monitoring.
- n) The Multi-Function Meter (MFM) shall be digital type of approved make and it should display Amps, Volts, kVA, kW, kWHr, kVAR, PF, Frequency and etc. The meter shall provide with external port for remote monitoring.
- o) Breaker ON-OFF LED indicating lamp.
- p) Circuit trip/healthy indicating LED lamp with pushbutton.
- q) Breaker spring charged LED lamp indication.
- r) TNC (Trip Neutral Close) switch.
- s) Numerical relays consist of IDMTL + Inst 3 O/C + Inst E/F relay+REF.
   VAX 31 Trip circuit supervision.
   VAJH 23 master trip. All relays shall be SCADA enabled with event/data logging features.
- t) Operating handle, spring charging handle and other required accessories shall be supplied.
- u) Cable box suitable for receiving single length of 3C x 400 Sq. mm HT XLPE cable.
- v) Hand held lamps for panel internal illumination shall be provided with 240V AC source.
- w) Hooter for tripping.
- x) 30V DC external supply shall be provided for control circuit of complete breaker operation.
- y) Type of charging: Manual as well as motorized mechanism with 230V AC operated motor.
- z) Bus bar support insulator:-Non hygroscopic, track resistant, high strength insulator. (Calculation for validating dynamic force withstands capability to be submitted during drg. Approval)

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

## • Outgoing Feeder (without PT):

Technical Specification same as Incoming feeder but without PT. The auxiliary relay for transformer shall be provided.

The VCB shall be complete with necessary interconnection with fine feruled wiring, foundation bolts, earthing, etc. The VCB shall be supplied to conform to relevant IS, amended up to date, along with manufacturers test certificate. Required no. of Danger board /Stickers of HT voltage in two languages English/Hindi is to be provided on the panel.

Epoxy cast resin CTs with 15VA burden, STR of 25 kA for 1 sec., metering accuracy class 0.5 and protection accuracy 5P20/PS and having of CTR 400-200/5-5-5A.

The necessary approval of the drawing of VCB panel shall be obtained from HDC before fabrication. Panel shall be connected with earthing as per IER.

## **INSTALLATION OF INDOOR HT VCB PANEL:**

This includes installations, testing and commissioning of VCBs at 3.3kV sub-station VCB with P.T. as incomer and without PT as outgoing feeder.

All the VCB's shall be erected by using suitable size of M.S. channel foundation bolts including grouting of the bolts of each VCB panel. Each panel shall be connected with separate and distinct Earthing. After installation of VCB panel, necessary test and trial are to be carried out for proper functioning of safety, devices, relay etc. and before charging VCB all the tests required under relevant ISS and IEC – Rules 1956 shall be carried out and the result shall be in conformity with specifications and copies of test results shall be furnished to EIC. The work includes all Labour & materials required for installation & commissioning of VCB and shall be done as directed by E.I.C.

#### Tentative lay out:-



I/C-Incomer; O/G-Outgoing

# 6.0 LT Panel (PCC-1 & 2)

#### 6.3.1 Scope

This specification covers manufacture, assembly factory test, supply, delivery, field test and installation of L.T. distribution board of voltage not exceeding 1000 V AC complete in all respect with all equipment fittings and accessories for efficient and trouble free operation as required herein under.

#### 6.3.2 Codes & Standards

The design, construction, manufacture and performance of equipment shall conform to latest applicable standards and comply with all currently applicable statutes, regulations and safety codes in the locality where the equipment shall be installed. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the BIDDER of this responsibility.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

Equipment shall conform to the latest applicable Standards as mentioned. In case of conflict between the Standards and this specification, this specification shall govern.

IS: 13947 (Part 2&5), 1993 -Low voltage switchgear & control gears
IS: 2147, 1966-Degree of protection
IS: 13947 (Part 4, Sec.I), 1993
BS: 60947-4-1, 1992: IEC: 158-Contactor for voltage not exceeding 1000V AC.
IS: 375, 1993-Marking and arrangement of bus bars
IS: 694, 1990 & IS: 8130, 1984-PVC Insulated cables and aluminium conductor
IS: 1248, 1991-Direct acting electrical indicating instruments
IS: 13703, 1991 -Low voltage fuses
IS: 13118 (All parts), 1991 -Alternating current circuit breakers
IS: 2705 (Part 1 to 4), 1992-Current transformers
IS: 3156 (Part 1 to 3), 1992-Voltage transformers

#### 6.3.3 **Power Supply System**

The incomer power supply shall be 415V, 3 phase, 4 wire, 50 Hz, effectively earthed AC system. The fault level for the switchgear shall be as per single line diagram. Variation of voltage and frequency from their rated values shall be as per IE rules.

#### 6.3.4 Ambient Conditions

The following site conditions shall be considered for the design: - Reference temperature:  $50^{\circ}C$ 

#### 6.3.5 Sheet Metal Work

The switchgear frame shall be fabricated using suitable mild steel structural sections or pressed and shaped cold rolled sheet steel of thickness not less than **2.5 mm**.

Frames shall be enclosed by sheet steel of thickness not less than **2.5 mm** cold rolled, smoothly finished, levelled, and free from flaws. Doors and covers shall be made of sheet steel of thickness not less than **2.0 mm** cold rolled. Stiffeners shall be provided wherever necessary.

All panel edges and door edges shall be reinforced against distortion by rolling, bending or by the addition of welded reinforcement members. Cut-outs shall be true in shape and avoid of sharp edges.

The complete structure shall be rigid, self-supporting, free from vibration, twists and bends.

#### 6.3.6 Painting

All sheet steel work shall be phosphated in accordance with the following procedure and in accordance with applicable standards.

Oil, grease and dust shall be thoroughly removed by emulsion cleaning.

Rust and scale shall be removed by pickling with dilute acid followed by washing with running water, rinsing with slightly alkaline hot water and drying.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

After phosphating, thorough rinsing shall be carried out with clean water, followed by final rinsing with dilute dichromate solution and oven drying.

A smooth coat of powder coating to be provided of approved colour.

Finished painted appearance of equipment shall present an aesthetically pleasing appearance like light grey, free from dents and uneven surfaces.

## 6.3.7 **Constructional Features**

Switchgear panel shall be:

- a) of the metal enclosed, indoor, floor mounted modular type
- b) made up of the requisite vertical sections
- c) of dust and vermin proof construction
- d) provided with a degree of protection of IP-52
- e) easily extendable on both sides by the addition of vertical sections after removing the ends covers.
- f) provided with a metal sill frame made of structural steel channel section properly drilled for mounting the Switchgear along with necessary mounting hardware. Hardware shall be zinc plated and passivated.
- g) provided with labels on the front indicating the switchgear designation.
- h) of uniform height of not more than 2450 mm
- i) of single front execution
- j) provided with neoprene gaskets all round the perimeter of adjacent panels, panel and base frame, removable covers and doors.
- k) provided with aluminium bus bars running at the top or bottom, as required, all along the length of the switchgear in a separate sheet steel enclosure.
- 1) Feeder pillars/kiosk should be fabricated from 2.5 mm thick CRCA steel and conform to IP: 54 degree of protection.

Operating devices shall be incorporated only in the front of the Switchgear.

The switchgear shall be provided in distinct vertical sections each comprising:

- a) A completely metal enclosed bus bar compartment running horizontally.
- b) Individual feeder modules arranged in multi-tier formation. It is essential that the modules are integral multiples of the basic unit size to provide for flexibility in changes, if any, at site.
- c) Enclosed vertical bus bars serving all modules in the vertical section. For safety isolation of the vertical bus bars, insulating barrier with cut-outs shall be provided to allow the power stab contacts to engage with vertical bus bars
- d) A vertical cable alley covering the entire height. The cable alley shall be minimum 200 mm wide for motor control modules and 500 mm wide for circuit breaker controlled modules.
- e) A horizontal separate enclosure for all auxiliary power and control buses, as required, shall be located so as to enable easy identification, maintenance and segregation from the main power buses. Tap-off connections from these buses shall be arranged separately for each vertical section.
- f) Each outgoing feeder compartment having 3-pole MCCB shall have neutral link of suitable rating at the MCCB compartment.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

Each vertical section shall be equipped with space heaters with thermostat, CFL lamp and power socket.

One metal sheet shall be provided between two adjacent vertical sections running to the full height of the switchgear except for the horizontal bus bar compartment. However, each shipping section shall have metal sheets at both ends.

All equipment associated with a single circuit shall be housed in a separate module compartment of the vertical section. The compartment shall be sheet steel enclosed on all sides and the rear, with the withdrawable units in position or removed, except on the cable alley side. A plate cover with a slot to permit wiring connections shall be provided on the side corresponding to the cable alley. The front of the compartment shall be provided with a hinged door.

For draw out type, ACB modules, only the handles of control and selector switches, push buttons, knobs and cut-outs for lamps and meters shall be arranged on the front doors of the respective compartments to permit operation without opening the door. On circuit breaker controlled circuits, protective relays shall be mounted on the front door of the compartment. All other equipment pertaining to a circuit shall be mounted on the withdrawable chassis. All cut-outs shall be provided with gaskets for the purpose of dust-proofing. Control circuit must have separate compartment and separated from power circuit.

Current transformers shall be mounted with suitable base and shall not be directly mounted on the buses. Current transformers on circuit breaker controlled circuits shall be mounted on the fixed portion of the compartment. **The Control cable shall be 2.5 Sq.mm.** 

In breaker compartments, suitable barriers shall be placed between circuit breakers and all control, protective and indication circuit equipment including instrument transformers. External cable connections shall be carried out in separate cable compartments for power and control cables.

The withdrawal chassis shall move on suitable guides and plated steel or stainless steel rollers or balls to facilitate easy withdrawal.

Cable alleys shall be provided with suitable hinged doors. Adequate number of slotted cable support arms shall be provided for dressing the cables.

All doors shall be provided with concealed type hinges and captive screws with padlocking arrangement, suitably earthed with 2.5 sq.mm copper conductor flexible cable.

The withdrawal chassis housing circuit breakers shall be of the fully drawout type.

The withdrawal chassis housing feeder control and motor control equipment not incorporating circuit breakers shall be of the fully fixed or *drawout* type.

#### 6.3.8 Interchangeability

All identical equipment and corresponding parts including chassis of draw out modules of the same size shall be fully interchangeable, without having to carry out modifications. For trouble free interchange ability, the draw out arrangements shall be
designed such that normal dimensional variations are taken care of by self-aligning feature of the modules.

Components and equipment that are not fully interchangeable are liable for rejection. BIDDER shall replace all such equipment by fully interchangeable equipment at his cost.

The draw-out contacts shall be only between copper/copper alloy faces, which are silver or tinplated. The contact design shall be such that there should be no arcing/deformation under associated peak short circuit currents.

Switchgear shall be designed in such a way that all component equipment and bus-bars operate satisfactorily without exceeding their respective maximum permissible rise in temperature under ambient temperature conditions prevailing within the switchgear cubicle, with reference ambient temperature outside the switchgear cubicles.

All dummy cubicles necessary to meet the requirements of this specification shall be included in the Bidder's scope.

No equipment/devices associated with a particular circuit shall be mounted in any other circuit module.

### 6.3.9 Main Buses & Tape

Switchgear shall be provided with three phase bus bars and neutral.

Bus bars shall be of uniform cross section throughout the length of the switchgear

The bus bars shall be made of high conductivity electrolytic aluminium, suitable to withstand a fault current as specified in BoQ and SLD.

Bus bars shall be provided with at least the minimum clearances in air as per applicable standards for a 500V, 3 phase, 4 wire system.

All bus-bars, bus-taps shall be insulated with close fitting sleeve of hard, smooth, dust and dirt free plastic insulation of high dielectric strength (450 V/mil) to provide a permanent high dielectric non-ageing and non-tracking protection; impervious to water, tropical conditions and fungi. The insulation shall be non-inflammable and self-extinguishing and in fast colours to indicate phases. The joints shall be insulated in such a way as to provide for accessibility of contact bolts for maintenance. The dielectric strength and properties shall hold good for the temperature range of 0°C to 90°C.

Bus bar shall be adequately supported and braced to withstand the stresses due to the specified short circuit currents for the associated switchgear. Bus bar supports shall be made of glass reinforced moulded plastic material (DMC).

Separate supports shall be provided for each phase of the bus bars. If a common support is provided for all three phases, anti-tracking barriers shall be incorporated.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

Bus bar joints shall be complete with high tensile steel bolts, washers and nuts. Bus bars shall be thoroughly cleaned at the joint locations and suitable contact grease shall be applied just before making a joint.

# **Auxiliary Buses**

Auxiliary buses for control power supply, space heater power supply or any other specified service shall be provided. These buses shall be insulated, adequately supported and sized to suit specific requirements. The material of control power supply buses shall be electrolytic copper. The material for space heater power supply buses shall be same as that for the main power buses. Supply transformer(s), auxiliary bus bars and necessary connections to the supply transformers and associated circuits shall be in the Bidder's scope.

# 6.3.10 Air Circuit Breakers (ACBs)

The ACBs shall comply to IEC 60947 Part I & II and IS 13947 II and shall be suitable for operation on 415 Volts, 50 Hz 3 Phase system.

The breaker shall comply with Isolation function requirements of IEC 60947, Part-II, section 7.1.2 and shall be clearly marked as "Suitable for Isolation/ Disconnection" to ensure safety of operating personnel. The ACB shall have rated operational voltage = 440 V, rated insulation voltage = 1000 V and rated impulse withstand voltage = 12/8 KV and utilization category 'B'.

# 6.3.11 Circuit Breakers

Circuit breaker shall be:

- of the air break type
- of the shunt trip type
- provided with mechanically operated targets to show 'Open', `Closed', `Service' and `Test' positions of the circuit breaker.
- provided with mechanically operated, red `trip' push button, shrouded to prevent accidental operation.
- provided with locking facilities in the `Service', `Test', and `Isolated', positions. In test position the breaker shall be tested without energising the power circuits. The breaker shall remain fully housed inside the compartment in the test position.
- provided with minimum 6 NO and 6 NC potential free auxiliary contacts, rated 10A at **240V A.C**.
- The cubicle compartment of the ACB in the LT panel shall be provided with `red', `green' and `amber' indicating lamps to show `closed', `open' and `Auto-trip' conditions of the circuit breaker when breaker operation is controlled by a control switch.
- The ACB panel shall be provided with mechanical indicator (ready to close) on the front facia to facilitate safety of the operator before closing the ACB.
- Circuit breakers shall be provided with the following interlocks.
- It shall not be possible to plug-in a closed circuit breaker, or to draw out a circuit breaker in the closed position.
- It shall not be possible to operate a circuit breaker unless it is in the fully plugged-in, test, or fully isolated position.
- Circuit breaker closing and trip coils shall be rated for satisfactory operation on a control supply 30V DC

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

# **Operating Mechanism**

- The spring charging motor shall be rated at 240V AC.
- The closing action of the circuit breaker shall charge the tripping spring ready for tripping.
- Speed of closing of contacts shall be independent of the speed with which the handle is operated.
- All stored energy mechanisms shall be provided with mechanical indicators to show the 'charged' and 'discharged' conditions of the spring.
- Circuit breakers provided with stored energy operating mechanisms shall be provided with the following interlocks.
- The circuit breaker shall not close unless the spring is fully charged.
- Shocks, vibrations, or failure of springs shall not operate the breaker or prevent intended tripping.
- Mechanical contact wear indicator shall be mounted directly on the moving contacts to indicate the degree of erosion of the contacts.

# **Protection coordination**

The Microprocessor based release shall be an integral part of ACB provided on circuit breaker for short circuit, over load, instantaneous and earth fault protection with adjustable current & time settings along with LCD display for displaying of instantaneous value of 3 phases, neutral currents.

The release shall incorporate microprocessor to offer accurate, faster and versatile protection with complete flexibility and shall offer complete over current protection to the electrical system in the following zones.

- i) Overload or long time protection with adjustable time delay
- ii) Short circuit or short time protection with adjustable time delay.
- iii) Instantaneous protection with no intentional delay.
- iv) Ground fault protection with time delay.
- v) Release shall have facility of online changing of current and overload setting.

The microprocessor based trip units shall be provided with following features also:-

- 1. Designed to withstand tough industrial environments i.e. high ambient temperatures, switching surges, electromagnetic interferences.
- 2. Reliably self-powered by built in current transformers.
- 3. LED display indication of each of over load, short circuit and earth fault.
- 4. Testing of release shall be possible without tripping the breaker through integrated test button which shall check the healthiness of trip unit electronics and associated CT circuits without tripping the breakers.
- 5. LED alarm display for microprocessor fault.

All ACB's must be rated ambient temp 50°C.

## 6.3.12 Moulded Case Circuit Breaker

The Moulded case circuit breaker (MCCB) shall conform to latest IEC-60 947-2/ IS13947- 2. The circuit breaker shall comply with the isolation function requirement of IEC 60 947-2 section 7.1.2 to marked as suitable for isolation/ disconnection to facilitate safety of operating personnel while the breaker is in use.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

Moulded case circuit breakers shall be fixed type, microprocessor release having adjustable O/L & S/C settings with trip-free, manually closing mechanism, accommodated in a Moulded housing of robust and vermin-proof construction matching with switchboards. All MCCBs shall be designed and tested to IS - 13947 Part II to breakers shall be provided with an inverse time delay electronic over current trip device. The trip device shall be direct acting.

The MCCB shall have rated operating voltage = 690V with min. Insulation voltage = 750V and rated impulse withstand voltage = 8kV.

MCCB shall be provided with Class II insulation between front cover & internal power circuits to avoid any accidental contact with live current carrying path with the front cover open.

The tripping devices shall be ambient temperature compensated type. The insulating case and cover shall be made of high strength heat resistant and flame retardant thermosetting insulating material.

They shall have line load reversibility. 3-phase breakers shall be designed to break all the poles simultaneously and they shall have a single mechanism.

They shall have auxiliaries and accessories whenever required for signalling, interlocking, shunt trips, under voltage release, castle lock, etc.

All the circuit breakers used shall have guaranteed breaking capacities sufficient for the maximum short circuit duties that could possibly be imposed on the different breakers. The MCCBs fixed in main switchboard shall have breaking capacity as indicated in BoQ & SLD.

MCCB shall have Ics=Icu for the entire range as per BoQ and rated at ambient 50°C.

MCCB's shall be used with rotary handle and terminal spreaders, phase barrier and all terminals shall be shrouded to avoid direct contact.

## 6.3.13 Miniature Circuit Breakers (MCB)

MCBs shall be hand operated, air break, quick make, quick break type conforming to applicable standards.

MCB shall be provided with overload/short-circuit protective device for protection under overload and short-circuit conditions. The minimum breaking capacity of MCBs shall be 10 kA r.m.s. at 415V AC. It shall comply to Class III energy limiting class. MCB shall comply with IS - 8828 - 1996/IEC 898. MCB shall have minimum power loss (watts) per pole defined as per IS/IEC and the manufacturer shall publish the values.

The MCB housing shall be heat resistant and heavy a high impact strength. The terminal shall be protected against finger contact to IP 20 degree of protection.

### 6.3.14 <u>Measuring Instruments, Metering & Protection</u> General

Direct reading electrical instruments shall be in conformity with IS-1248. The accuracy of all measuring instruments shall be as specified in the BoQ. The errors due to variations in temperature shall be limited to a minimum. The meter shall be suitable for continuous operation between-10 degree Centigrade to + 50 degree Centigrade. All meters shall be of flush mounting type of 96mm square pattern. The meter shall be enclosed in a dust tight housing. The housing shall be of steel or phenolic mould. The design and manufacture of the meters shall be sealed in such a way that access to the measuring element and to the accessories within the case shall not be possible without removal of the seal.

The specifications herein after laid down shall also cover all the meters, instrument and protective devices required for the electrical work. The ratings type and quantity of meters, instruments and protective devices shall be as per BoQ.

### Analog type Ammeters and Voltmeters

Electrical indicating instruments shall be of minimum 96 mm square size, suitable for flush mounting.

Indicating instruments shall have position for zero adjustment outside the cover. Instrument dials shall be parallex free with black numerals on a white dial. Ammeters shall be capable of carrying sustained overloads during fault conditions without damage or loss of accuracy.

Ammeters provided on motor circuits shall be provided with a suppressed extended scale to indicate motor starting current.

Voltmeters shall be provided with fuse of suitable capacity.

### **Multi-Function Meter**

It shall be suitable for measuring, saving and supervision of electrical parameters in low and medium voltage mains.

The Meter shall have following Features.

- Clear LCD Display
- Visualization of all the three phase grid parameters along with Min/Max/Measured/average.
- The meter shall have communication port of RS 485 and shall be compatible with SCADA System.
- It shall come along with the software for data acquisition.
- It shall be compatible with PLC.
- The accuracy class shall not be more than 0.5%

### **Current Transformers**

Current transformers shall be in conformity with IS: 2705 (part I, II & III) in all respects. All current transformers used for medium voltage applications shall be rated for 1kv. Current transformers shall have rated primary current, rated burden and class of accuracy as required. However, the rated secondary current shall be 5A unless otherwise specified.

Current transformers shall be capable of withstanding without damage, magnetic and thermal stresses due to short circuit fault of the system. Terminals of the current transformers shall be marked permanently for easy identification of poles. Separate CT shall be provided for measuring instruments and protection relays. Each C.T. shall be provided with rating plate.

Current transformers shall be mounted such that they are easily accessible for inspection, maintenance and replacement. The wiring for CT's shall be done with minimum 2.5 sq. mm copper conductor, ZHFR wires with proper termination lugs and wiring shall be bunched with cable straps and fixed to the panel structure in a neat manner.

# 6.3.15 Miscellaneous

Control switches shall be of the heavy duty rotary type with escutcheon plates clearly marked to show the operating position. They shall be semi-flush mounting with only the front plate and operating handle projecting. Indicating lamps shall be of the LED type.

Push buttons shall be of the momentary contact, push to actuate type fitted with self-reset contacts & provided with integral escutcheon plates marked with its functions.

# 6.3.16 Cable Terminations

Cable entries and terminals shall be provided in the Distribution Boards to suit the number, type and size of aluminium conductor power cables and copper conductor control cable specified.

Provision shall be made for top or bottom entry/exit of cables as required. Generous size of cabling chambers shall be provided, with the position of cable gland and terminals such that cables can be easily and safely terminated.

Barriers or shrouds shall be provided to permit safe working at the terminals of one circuit without accidentally touching that of another live circuit.

Cable risers shall be adequately supported to withstand the effects of rated short circuit currents without damage and without causing secondary faults.

## 6.3.17 **Push Buttons**

Push buttons shall be:

- of the momentary contact, push to actuate type rated to carry 10A at 240V AC and 1A (inductive breaking) at 220V DC.
- fitted with self-reset, 2 NO and 2 NC contacts.
- provided with integral escutcheon plates marked with its function.

'Start', 'Open', 'Close' push buttons shall be green in colour. 'Stop' push buttons shall be red in colour.

All other push buttons shall be black in colour.

Emergency stop' push buttons shall be of the lockable in the pushed position type and shall be shrouded to prevent accidental operation. Key shall not be required for the operation of the push button.

## 6.3.18 Internal wiring

Wiring inside the switchgear/panel shall be carried out with 1.1 kV grade, zero halogen FR stranded conductor wires. Minimum size of conductor for power circuits is 4 sq mm copper. Control circuits shall be wired with copper conductor of at least **2.5 sq. mm for CT circuits /other control circuits**.

Engraved identification ferrules, marked to correspond with the wiring diagrams shall be fitted to each wire. Ferrules shall be of yellow colour with black lettering.

Wires forming part of a tripping circuit of circuit breaker shall be provided with an additional red ferrule marked 'T'.

Spare auxiliary contacts of all equipment forming part of the switchgear shall be wired up to the terminal blocks.

Spare and unassigned modules shall be complete with internal wiring.

Wiring shall be terminated on screw less terminal blocks upto 4 sq. mm size.

Not more than two connections shall be made on any one terminal.

# 6.3.19 <u>Terminal Blocks</u>

Terminals for circuits with voltage exceeding 125 V shall be shrouded. Terminal blocks shall be grouped depending on circuit voltage. Different voltage groups of terminal blocks shall be segregated.

Terminal blocks shall be adequately rated to carry the current of the associated circuit. Minimum rating of the terminal block is 10A.

Terminals shall be numbered for identification.

Terminal blocks shall be arranged with at least 100 mm clearance between two sets of terminal blocks.

Screw less, cage clamp type terminal blocks shall be used for cable sizes upto 6 sq. mm. **Bus Bar** type terminal blocks shall be used for cables above 6 sq. mm.

Terminals for CT secondary leads shall be disconnecting link type and shall have provision for shorting.

# 6.3.20 Earthing

Each Panel shall be provided with an earth bus bar running along the entire length of the board. Material and size of the earth bus bar shall be as per IS. At either end of the earth bus, one (1) clamp type terminal with nuts, bolts and washers shall be provided for bolting the earthing conductor of size and material indicated in data sheets. In case the earth bus is provided near top of the switchgear, one down comer at either end shall be provided for connection to the earthing conductor.

Earth bus bars shall be supported at suitable intervals.

Positive connection between all the frames of equipment mounted in the switchboard and earth bus bar shall be provided by using insulated copper wires/bare bus bars of cross section equal to that of the bus bar, or equal to half the size of circuit load current carrying conductor, whichever is smaller.

All instrument and relay cases shall be connected to the earth bus bar using 650 V grade, 2.5 sq. mm stranded, copper ZHFR, earthing conductor.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

# 6.3.21 Labels

C)

Labels shall be anodised aluminium with white engraving on black background shall be provided for each incoming and outgoing feeder of Distribution Boards. Labels shall be properly secured with fasteners.

## DATA SHEET FOR LT PANELS / DISTRIBUTION BOARD

### A) SWITCHGEAR PARTICULARS

1.	DESIGNATION	:	
2.	BUS BAR MATERIAL	:	ALUMINIUM
3.	FP/TPN	:	4 POLE/TPN
4.	TYPE	:	INDOOR
5.	CABLE ENTRY	:	FROM BOTTOM

### B) SWITCHGEAR AND BUS BAR RATING

1.	SUPPLY SYSTEM :	415V, 3-phase, 4W, 50HZ EFFECTIVELY EARTHED						
2	MAX SYSTEM VOLTAGE	$433 \pm 10\%$						
2.	BUS BAR RATING	1600 A						
J.	ONE MINUTE DOWED	1000A						
4.	UNE MINUTE POWER							
	FREQUENCY VOLTAGE							
	A) POWER CIRCUITS :	2500 V						
	B) CONTROL CIRCUITS:	1500 V						
	C) AUX. CIRCUITS :	2000 V						
	CONNECTED TO							
	SECONDARY OF CTS							
	Sheerighter of end							
5	REFERENCE AMBIENT							
5.		50°C						
	TEMPERATURE .	50 C						
6.	MAX. TEMPERATURE OF							
	BUS BARS AND DROPPERS	85°C						
	bes brind rite bron i End							
7.	SHORT CIRCUIT WITHSTAND							
	A) SHORT TIME (I SEC) :	50 kA (RMS)						
8.	FEEDERS DETAIL							
	A) INCOMER AND BUSCOUPLER	R: 1600A- 03Nos. 4 Pole ACB's.						
	B) OUTGOING: 630A-08Nos. 3Pole	ACB's.						
	C) OUTGOING: $400A_06Nos$ 3Pole MCCB's							
SWIT	CHGEAR CONSTRUCTION REO	UIREMENTS						
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
1.	THICKNESS OF SHEET STEEL (C	OLD ROLLED)						

TIIIC	INTERS OF STIE		
A)	FRAME	:	2.5 MM
B)	DOORS	:	2.0 MM

	C) D)	COVERS GLAND PLATE	: :	2.0 MM 3.0 MM
2.	DEG	REE OF PROTECTI	ON	: <b>IP-52/54</b> OF IS-2147, 1966
3.	COL	OUR FINISH AS PE	R IS-5)	
	A)	INTERIOR	:	GLOSSY WHITE
	B)	EXTERIOR	:	LIGHT GREY, SEMI-GLOSSY, POWDER
				COATING.
4.	EAR	THING BUS		
	A) M	IATERIAL		: Aluminium
	B) SI	ΙΖΕ		: 50 X 6 MM with stainless steel bolts &Nuts.
5.	CLE	ARANCES IN AIR C	F LIVE	PARTS
	A)	PHASE TO PHAS	E	: As per relevant IS
	B)	PHASE TO EART	Ή	: As per relevant IS

# 7.0 APFC Panel:-

Specification of APFC Panel Design, manufacturing, supply, installation, Testing and commissioning of APFC Panel of 200kVAr 12 stages as per following specification: -

### <u>General</u>

The 440V APFC Panel shall be metal clad, indoor type floor mounted in Non drawout execution. Fabricated from Sheet steel shall be CRCA of minimum 2.0 mm thickness. Incomer Circuit breaker (MCCB) shall be mounted in a separate compartment and Metering compartment along with APFC Relay etc shall be separate. The position of various control switches, push buttons, louvers etc. requiring manual operation. The operational Height of Panel shall be at a height not less than 300mm and shall not exceed 1850mm from the finished floor level. Name plate for each incoming and outgoing feeder at front.

All equipments of similar rating shall be interchangeable. Insulation Level Rated insulation voltage 1100 V  $\,$ 

One minute power frequency withstand voltage: 2.5 kV for power circuits 2 kV for control circuits Clearance in air (minimum) : Phase to phase - 25 mm Phase to earth - 19.0 mm

Short Circuit Strength Rated short time withstand current not less than 50kA for 1sec.

Busbars made of EC grade aluminium alloy equivalent to E91E WP as per IS 5082, 1981, size adequate for specified rated continuous and SC current.

Three phase, neutral (with at least 50% rating of main buses) and continuous earth bus. Bus bar shall be provided with proper grade & colour of heat shrinkable sleeve.

Rating of horizontal buses shall be same as that of incomer circuit breakers and vertical run shall be same as that of outgoing breaker rating Temperature rise of bus bars shall not be more than 40 deg. C above an ambient of 50 deg. C.

Construction Features (Mechanical Design) Sheet steel clad, floor mounted, free standing design, non-dust proof construction Extension bus links properly spaced for terminating single cables of required size and above as well as for terminating multiple cables of all sizes. The interior of the switchboard shall be finished with OFF WHITE (RAL 7032) paint shade. All panels shall be supplied with base channels. The IP Protection for enclosure shall be IP52 or better. Necessary Louvers along with cooling fans shall be provided in the panel to ensure the cooling of Panels at the time of exercitation of Capacitor Banks and Contactors.

## **Incomer Circuit Breaker (MCCB)**

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

01. Electrical Features Air break triple pole MCCB of required size and in conforming to IS 13947. Rated continuous current as specified. Symmetrical service breaking capacity of breaker shall not be less than 35kA. Making capacity 2.5 times breaking capacity. Adjustable Over Load and Short Circuit protection

02. Operating Mechanism Manual operated quick make and break trip free mechanism as to ensure high speed closing and tripping independent of the operating forces. Mechanical indication to show: Breaker ON/OFF/TRIP

### **Outgoing Feeders**

Each Out going feeder shall be provided with required rating of MCCB, Contactor along with the necessary fuses etc , Capacitor Banks along with on/off Push Button and on/off LED Indicating Lights as per following specification :-

01. Air break triple pole MCCB conforming to IS 13947 of adequate continuous current rating as specified. Symmetrical breaking capacity not 35KA.

02. Capacitor Switching Contactors All Capacitor Banks shall be controlled by power contactors, which shall on/off the Capacitor Bank, accordingly these contactors should be suitable to handle the inrush current of capacitor Banks.

03. Capacitor Bank Capacitor Banks shall be suitable for operation at 440V Three phases. The type of capacitor banks shall be self healing MPP type Heavy duty as per IS: 13340-1993 and shall be housed in sheet steel container to ensure the explosion free design. The external discharge resistors shall also be provided. Capacitor Banks shall be suitable for Overloading as 115% for Over Current and 110% for Over Voltage. The Watt Loss shall not be less than 0.5w/kVAr.

### **Protections:**

Combined lightning and surge protection device for three phase should be connected parallel to the output for providing safety from all types of possible surges. The device should safely handle 10/350 surges of 7KA per pole and 8/20 surges of 35KA per pole.

### **Control Terminations**

650V grade multiway terminal blocks of non-tracking moulded plastic complete with insulated barriers, stud type terminals, washers, nuts and lock nuts and identification strips.

Power and control terminals segregated. Control terminals of minimum rating 10 amps suitable to receive 2.5 sq. mm copper conductor. 20% spare terminals in each control terminal block. Measurements and Control

A Digital Multi function meter shall be provided in Incomer feeders to measure and display the following parameters along with APFC Relay of required stages as specified as per following specification

## **APFC Relay**

The APFC Relay shall be suitable for operation at 415V Power and Auxiliary both and 5A as current measurement. The Relay shall be of 12 stages to improve the P.F at least 0.98. The relay shall be microprocessor based with self diagnostic and setting including C/K ratio

## 8.0 **BATTERY BANK, BATTERY CHARGER AND DCDB.**

## > TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS OF BATTERY

The 30 V DC Battery Bank should be consisted of 15 Nos., 2 V, 60 AH (at 10 Hour Rate) Cells (Maintenance free, Lead Acid type). The **Battery Bank** should be complete in all respect and equipped with all necessary accessories like, **Inter-cell Connectors (Copper)**,

**Connecting Leads,** etc. The spares / attachments, which are meant necessary for the smooth functioning of the equipment and specially are not mentioned here shall be assumed to be included in the scope of supply.

Battery racks suitable for accommodating 15 cells should be supplied & installed by the Contractor. The racks should be made of wood and to be so designed and placed as to permit easy handling of the cells while in operation.

The wooden battery racks should have acid resisting and flame proof coating.

# > TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS OF BATTERY CHARGER :

- ii) The **Battery Charger**, to be used for charging **30 V**, **60 AH Battery Bank**, should be of **Float-cum-Boost Charger** Type, having provision for **auto Changeover** from **Boost to Float & vice-versa** and following Technical features:
  - a) Should be suitable for Indoor installation and to be supplied with all accessories.
  - b) Should have facility to regulate the Battery Charging current and output voltage as per requirement (to be indicated by the Manufacturer of the Battery Bank) and limiting the total current within the maximum capacity of the charger.
  - c) Should have provision for automatic switching to ensure different applications of both 33 kV & 3.3 kV Panels to be installed at the existing GC Berth Substation & newly constructed 3.3 kV Switch-Station. Suitable control arrangement is to be provided to ensure that output DC voltage is always within the limits specified, even if the cell voltage is high.
  - d) Should be suitable for operation in **Manual Mode**, besides the **Auto Mode**. Suitable device is to be provided for adjusting charging current and voltage when the charger is to be operated in Manual Mode.

## iii) Other Technical Particulars :

a) Output Voltage:

Nominal: 30 V DC Maximum: 36 V DC Minimum: 24 V DC

b) <u>Charging Current :</u>

Maximum continuous output current: 16 Amps Maximum continuous D.C. Load: as per requirement. Maximum Battery Charging Current: to be indicated by the manufacturer of the Battery Bank.

- c) **Type:** Solidstate , both Auto & Manual Control.
- d) Input Voltage: 230 V 250V A.C., Single Phase.
- e) Input Frequency:  $50 \text{ Hz} \pm 5\%$ .

## iv) <u>Protection</u>:

a) The charger shall be protected against following conditions with provision of delayed protective and / or indicative action as per scheme requirement.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

- b) Input Voltage Surge.
- c) Input over / under voltage.
- d) Output over / under voltage / short circuit / over load.
- e) Earth fault in + ve and ve D.C. output.
- f) Battery reverse polarity.

# v) <u>The Charger shall incorporate the followings</u> :

- a) M.C.B. for incoming / outgoing supply
- b) H.R.C. / glass cartridge / semi-conductor fuses for different circuits. All fuses shall be properly labelled for proper identification.
- c) Surge Arrestors.

# vi) <u>Indication</u> :

The charger shall be provided with following L.E.D. indications to identify abnormalities through incorporation of suitable scheme.

- a) Mains ON
- b) Output ON
- c) Input over / under voltage and power supply fail.
- d) Output over / under voltage.
- e) Earth Fault
- f) Battery reverse polarity

All indicating LED lamps, switches, control knobs, terminal blocks, etc., shall be properly labelled for easy identification.

# vii) <u>Meters</u> :

Following meters with selector switches shall be provided to measure the following:

- a) Analogue Ammeter of appropriate scales with Selector Switch for measuring battery float / boost charging current and output current.
- b) Analogue Voltmeter of appropriate scales with Selector Switch for measuring battery and output voltage.
- c) Analog Voltmeter for measuring input AC Voltage.

# viii) <u>Control</u> :

Following controlling arrangement shall be provided for different functions of battery charger:

- a) AUTO/MANUAL Selector Switch
- b) Manual operation controlling device
- c) Mains ON
- d) Output ON
- e) Voltmeter Selector Switch
- f) Ammeter Selector Switch
- ix) <u>Enclosure</u> :

The chargers shall be enclosed in floor mounted type enclosure with provision for proper ventilation.

 Two sets of Instruction Manuals for Erection, Operation & Maintenance, two sets of Drawings for Equipment Details and two sets of Circuit Diagram should be submitted along with the above Battery Charger unit.

### **DCDB** Technical Specification.

### A) Rated Voltage:

Rated voltage for the Distribution Board and its constituent items like Switch Fuse Disconnector unit, MCBs, busways etc. shall be single phase 2 wire D.C. 30 volts. The supply voltage may vary by  $\pm$  10% of rated voltage. All the equipment used in the Board shall operate satisfactorily at this voltage variation.

### **B)** General Requirements:

Each Distribution Board shall be free standing floor mounted having compact design. The Board shall be closed, dust protected, weather proof and shall be made vermin proof with a special type lining e.g. Neoprene gasket, around the edges of the doors. The distribution board shall comply degree of protection IP 43. MCBs shall be operating vertically upward for ON/OFF operation. The entire distribution board shall have uniform finish and shall be sturdy. The distribution boards shall be of modular construction with provision for complete compartmentalisation of all feeders. It shall be free-standing, dead front type comprising dust-tight and vermin proof sheet steel cabinets suitable for indoor installation. The doors of cabinets shall be lockable. Handle shall be made of reputed make. The DB shall be provided with double door in front having 2 nos. hinges which should be suitable for movement of 120 degree and 2 no. knobs to be provided on the door corners. All instruments and control devices shall be mounted on the front of cabinets and fully wired to the terminal blocks. All switches provided on the distribution board shall be on front side of the cabinets, operable from outside.

Each Distribution Board shall be made out of at least 2.0 mm thick cold rolled steel sheet, suitably reinforced to provide flat level surface. Size  $1000(H) \times 750(W) \times 300(D)$  mm. Gland plate shall be 3.0mm thick. No welds, rivets, hinges or bolts shall be visible from outside. The doors shall be fitted with double leaf neoprene rubber gaskets.

All cables shall enter and leave from bottom. Suitable cable terminal blocks with cable lugs shall be provided inside each cabinet for the incoming and outgoing cables. The terminals shall be serially numbered to facilitate installation and maintenance. Main bus bars shall be accommodated in bus bar chambers and cable alleys arranged by their side. Compression type cable glands shall be provided to hold the cables to avoid any pressure or tension on the terminal block connections. The terminal blocks shall be easily accessible for inspection and checking. Panels shall have cable supports and metallic clips for supporting power and control cables for internal wiring of the panels.

The DC Distribution Board shall have double bus arrangement with change over switch. The Distribution Board shall have provision for one set of +ve and –ve connected to Charger-1 and another set of +ve and –ve connected to Charger-2. Each bus bars shall consist of tinned electrolytic copper of cross-sectional area of a minimum of 25mm x 3mm, suitable for carrying their rated continuous current without their temperature exceeding 85 deg C. The bus bars shall be continuous throughout each section. The bus bars shall have current rating to suit the requirements corresponding to the loads incident thereon under the various operating conditions and shall withstand the applicable voltage and maximum short circuit stress. The

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

bus bars shall be insulated from supporting structure by means of durable non-hygroscopic, non-combustible and non-tracking polyester fibreglass material or porcelain. Bus bars shall be encased in heat-shrunk sleeves of insulating material which shall be suitable for the operating temperature of bus bars during normal service. The bus bar joints shall be provided with removable thermosetting plastic shrouds. The bus bars shall be housed in totally enclosed bus bar chambers. The incoming connections from the bus bar to the various feeders shall be so designed as not to disturb cable connections and to ensure safety to the operating and maintenance personnel and to facilitate working outside any outgoing module without the need for switching off in-feed to the adjacent modules, as far as possible. The bus bars shall be of high conductivity, adequate uniform cross section and current density shall not be more than 1.6 Amp/sq. Mm. A cable alley preferably 230 mm wide shall be provided in each vertical section for taking cables into the compartments.

All doors shall be provided with mechanical interlocking arrangements along with keys. The distribution board shall have no door on rear side.

Danger board (Caution Plate) shall be fitted suitably on inner door of the DB.

The DC boards shall be provided with the following equipments wherever applicable:

- Double bus arrangement with change over switch with provision for one set of +ve and -ve connected to Charger-1 and another set of +ve and -ve connected to Charger-2. Each busbars shall consist of tinned electrolytic copper of cross-sectional area of a minimum of 25mm x 3mm.
- ii. Terminal arrangement with necessary equipment for connecting the incoming supply.
- iii. Voltage and current measurement in the incomer feeder.
- iv. Outgoing modules with switch / MCB units of adequate capacity for the outgoing feeders and 20% spare feeder units of each rating.
- v. Necessary cable glands and terminal blocks.
- vi. Adequate number of spare terminals on terminal blocks for receiving connections for external connections.
- vii. The number of outgoing feeders from DC boards shall be such that each substation equipment is fed by separate feeder with 20% as spare.

The ventilating louvers should be covered from inside by a perforated sheet.

All sheet metal used for DB shall undergo seven tank mechanical/ chemical cleaning process & painting shall be done using powder coating process. Colour of the Paint shall be admiral gray as per shade no. 632 of IS 5 on exterior and white from interior sides.

## C) MAJOR COMPONENTS:

Incoming cables for DCDB shall be terminated on terminal connectors provided at the bottom. Connection between incomer terminals and MCBs shall be with 50 sq. mm copper cable. Outgoing shall be connected with 35 sq. mm copper cable.

For all 32 A rated MCBs, 16 sq. mm. stranded cable shall be used. For all 16A rated MCBs, 10 sq. mm. stranded cable shall be used. DCDB should have 2 sets of Bus Bars in Two separate compartments to facilitate termination of Incomers from two sets of Battery and Chargers. One Change over switch should be provided to facilitate DC supply to outgoing load circuit in the event of failure of anyone of the battery/ Charger. The changeover switch should be 2 way 2 position for changing over of both incomer individually.

### I. Incoming circuit:

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

Two double pole MCBs of 63 Amps capacity shall act as Incoming breaker of load bus. Change over switch of 63 Amps DP is to be provided. Incoming cable for incomer LT XLPE, 2 C, 120 sq. mm Copper cable shall be provided.

# **II.** Outgoing Circuits:

Sr.	Feeder Rating	Cable size	Source-1	Source-2
No.				
1.	Double pole DC MCB 32A,250 V	2 core 16 sq. mm LT PVC cable	04 nos.	04 nos.
2.	DP 16 A MCBs, 250 V	2 core 10 sq. mm LT PVC cable	08 nos.	08 nos.

Total 24 Nos. outgoing circuits shall be provided as per the details given below. **MCB:-**

MCBs shall comply following specifications as per IS 8828/1996.

- a) Rated voltage & freq. shall be 240V & 50 Hz respectively for DP MCBs.
- b) Rated current shall be 32A/16 A as mentioned above.
- c) Rated short circuit capacity shall be min. 6 KA at 0.7 p.f. lag
- d) Service short circuit capacity shall be 6KA as per table 15 of IS: 8828 /1996.
- e) MCBs shall have fixed un adjustable time / current characteristics.
- f) Under voltage release and shunt-trip release coils are not required. Only overload release and short circuit release shall be provided.
- g) Tripping time shall be as per (clause No. 8.6.1) table 6 of IS: 8828 /1996. Tripping mechanism thermal magnetic type.
- h) MCBs having precision moulded case and cover of flame retardant high strength thermoplastic material with high melting point, low water absorption, high dielectric strength and temperature with stand capacity shall be capable of carrying out given no. of operation cycles as per clause No. 9.11 of IS: 8828 /1996.
- i) Limits of temperature rise shall be as per (clause No. 9.8) table 5 of IS: 8828/1996.
- j) Standard range of instantaneous tripping shall be type 'B' as per (clause No.5.3.5) table 2 of IS: 8828 /1996.

All MCB outgoing terminals shall be terminated on terminal connectors of 10 mm. stud type provided at the bottom.

The enclosure shall be provided with proper earthing arrangement. Earthing arrangement shall consist of 2 G.I. Bolts of 12 mm x 50mm (min.) with 2 spring/ plain washers and 2 check nuts. PVC cable glands of adequate size shall be provided for all incoming and outgoing cables.

The moving contacts of all poles of multi-pole circuit breaker shall be so mechanically coupled that all poles, except the switched neutral, if any, make and break substantially together.

Whether operated manually or automatically even if an overload occurs on one protected pole only. Both side terminal should be suitable for direct cabling as well as bus bar connection and should take wire up to cross section area of 25 sq.mm.

Detailed specification is tabulated below:-

Standard	IS:8828:96 & IEC:60898:2002
Type/Series	B&C
Rated Current(DC)	20A for SPN, 36A for DP

Rated Voltage(DC) Volt	30
Rated short circuit breaking capacity kA	10
Ambient temperature(deg C)	-5 to +55
Protection class	IP-20

### **III.** Relay and protection:

- i. One Mains failure Alarm relay.
- ii. One Earth Fault alarm relay
- iii. One 30 Volt DC Bell to be operated by the Mains failure alarm relay.
- iv. One 30 volt DC Buzzer to be operated by the earth fault alarm relay.
- IV. AC/DC Change Over Contacts

Emergency lighting circuit shall be provided by the Bidder such that the lights normally burn on AC 240 Volts, 50 Hz but in case of failure of AC supply, these come up on DC supply with the help of automatic change over contactors and again change over to AC supply with the restoration of AC supply. There shall be two number double pole ON/OFF switches with HRC fuses one each for AC and DC supply.

### **V.** Indicating Instruments:

D.C Ammeter: Ammeter shall comply the following requirements

Class of accuracy	1.0
Range	15 Amps
Mounting	Flush type
Size	96 x 96mm
Туре	Analog

D.C Volt Meter: Voltmeter shall comply the following requirements

Class of accuracy	1.0
Mounting	Flush type
Size	96x 96 mm
Range	0-40 volts
Туре	DC moving coil

## **VI. Indicating Lamps:**

Indicating lamps shall be panel mounting type 23 mm with rear terminal connections having low wattage LEDs cluster type. Lamps shall have translucent lamp covers to diffuse lights, coloured red for 'DC ON' condition. The lamp cover shall be preferably of screw-on type, unbreakable and moulded from heat resisting fast coloured material. Conventional bulbs are not acceptable. Indication lamp should be suitable to operate on 30 V DC. Necessary wiring shall be provided accordingly.

## VII. MARKING

Each compartment shall be provided with legible and indelibly marked/ engraved name plate. Name plates shall be white with black engraved letters. On top of each module, name plates with bold letters shall be provided for feeder designation. Each device shall also suitably marked for identification inside the panels. Name-plates with full and clear inscriptions shall be provided inside the panels for all isolating switches, links, fuse blocks, test blocks and cable terminals. Every switch shall be provided with a nameplate giving its function clearly. Switches shall also have clear inscriptions for each position indication e.g. 'ON' 'OFF' etc.

### **VIII. Earthing Arrangements:**

Two nos. earthing studs of galvanized M.S. 25 X 6 mm shall be provided for external earth connections at the bottom. These should be complete with plain washer, spring washer, nuts etc. earthing Bolts must be welded to prevent removal of the same from the cabinet. Flexible stranded copper connector (braided conductor) should be connected of copper equivalent 10 sq. mm. size between door and box enclosure. This flexible braided cable should be terminated using gland and proper size nut/bolts at both ends.

### **IX. Mounting Clamps:**

The DCDB box are to be manufacture with suitable mounting arrangement on wall/steel support by means of 4 nos. 25X6 mm size clamps having hole dia. 14mm, fixed over the body

### X. Gland Plate:

The removable gland plate should be provided in the lower portion of the box to accommodate all brass glands (according to requirement) for incoming and outgoing cables.

### **XI.** Control wiring:

Each DCDB shall be furnished completely factory wired up to terminal blocks ready for external connections. All wires shall consist of 1100V grade PVC insulated flexible stranded copper wires with a cross-section of 2.5 sq. Mm suitable for switchboard wiring and complying with the requirement of relevant IS. Each wire shall bear an identifying ferrule or tag at each end or connecting point. Control cables for external connections shall consist of stranded copper wire with 1.5, 2.5, 4.0 sq. Mm or higher cross-sectional areas and shall enter the bottom. All interconnecting/outgoing control wiring shall terminate on stud type terminals on terminal blocks. The terminals shall be marked with identification numbers to facilitate connections. The terminal blocks shall be made of moulded, non-inflammable, plastic material and arranged to provided maximum accessibility for inspection and maintenance. All terminal block shall have transparent plastic cover. The terminals shall be made of hard brass and diameter of not less than 6 mm. The studs shall be securely locked within the mounting base to prevent turning. The terminal blocks shall be provided with twenty(20) percent spare terminals. The terminals shall be suitable for connections through tinned copper crimped lugs. Wiring shall be complete in all respect to ensure proper functioning of the control, protection and monitoring scheme. Each wire shall be identified at both ends with permanent markers bearing wire numbers as per wiring diagram.

TYPE TEST CERTIFICATES: MCBs & other components used in DCDB shall be fully type tested as per relevant IS and this specification.

## 9.0 **CABLE TRAY**

### GI Cable tray

Cable tray shall be prefabricated Trays should be made of M.S Angle of size 50 mm. x 50 mm. x 6 mm. for both side runner with Spans Limited to 2.5 meter(approx.). Cross Support should be of M.S Flats of size 450 mm. x 32 mm. x 6 mm. (approx.) welded to Runner Angle at 300 mm. (approx.) apart. After fabrication the same shall be Hot dip galvanised to achieve thickness of galvanisation shall be as per IS.

Perforated cable trays for control wiring shall also be Hot dip galvanised to achieve thickness of galvanisation shall be as per IS.

### **FRP** Cable tray

Pre-fabricated perforated type trays made of FRP shall be used for laying cables. The trays shall have vertical edge of height not less than 50 mm on both sides. The

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

control/power cable shall be clamped by means of suitable PVC straps both for horizontal to vertical direction and vice-versa and further these straps shall be clamped with Aluminium clamp with stainless steel bolts for every one meter.

Insert plates of suitable sizes shall be fixed in trench / wall for fixing of cable trays, at an interval of 1000 mm apart in horizontal run and 500 mm apart in vertical run and also at each bend /turning.

Suitable covers shall be provided on cable trays to be fixed outside trenches.

### 10.0 EXTERNAL AND INTERNAL ELECTRICAL WORKS EXTERNAL ELECTRICAL WORKS Light Fitting and Accessories

### a. Scope

This specification covers the design, material specification, manufacture, testing, inspection and delivery to site and installation & commissioning of lighting fittings and their associated accessories.

### b. Standards

The light fittings and their associated accessories such as lamps/tubes, reflectors, housings, ballasts, etc. shall comply with the latest applicable standards as specified. Where no standards are available, the supply items shall be backed by test results shall be of good quality and workmanship & any supply items, which are bought out by the Bidder, shall be procured from approved Bidders acceptable to the Employer.

## c. Light Fittings - General Requirements

Luminaire housing should be completely made of Pressure / High Pressure Die Cast Aluminium (corrosion resistant). Single / multi pc in construction.

Aerodynamic shape with adequate strength to withstand max wind speed.

Precision optical system for tubular lamp, Optical compartment duly brightened and anodized aluminium & Lamp position adjustable from back without use of tools. The optics should be suitable for adjustment of toe-in/throw and spread to suit different road widths and spacing.

### LED Flood light Luminaire (120 W) shall be used for outdoor illumination.

Luminaires should be duly chromatised and coated with pure polyester to minimum 45 micron thickness to a shade RAL7035. Alternatively in specific cases Poly Urethane Coating of other decorative shades as recommended.

Toughened heat resistant glass sealed with gasket and SS toggles.

Choice of self-stopping ignites.

Luminaire conforming to IEC60598.

### d. Earthing

Each lighting fitting shall be provided with an earthing terminal suitable for connection to the earthing conductor.

All metal or metal enclosed parts of the housing shall be bounded and connected to the earthing terminal so as to ensure satisfactory earthing continuity throughout the fixture.

### e. Painting/Finish

All surfaces of the fittings shall be thoroughly cleaned and degreased. The fittings

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

shall be free from scale, rust, sharp edges and burrs.

When enamel finish is specified, it shall have a minimum thickness of 2 mils for outside surface and 1.5 mills for inside surface. The finish shall be non-porous and free from blemishes, blisters and fading.

The housing shall be stove-enamelled/epoxy stove-enamelled-vitreous enamelled or anodised as indicated on flameproof fittings is prohibited.

The surface shall be scratch resistant and shall show no sign of cracking or flaking when bent through  $90^{\circ}$  over  $\frac{1}{2}$ " dia mandrel.

The finish of the fittings shall be such that no bright spots are produced either by direct light source or by reflection.

### f. **Reflectors**

The reflectors shall be made of CRCA sheet steel/aluminium/silvered glass/chromium plated sheet copper as indicated for above mentioned fittings, unless otherwise specified.

The thickness of steel/aluminium shall comply with relevant standards specified. Reflectors made of steel shall have stove enamelled/vitreous enamelled/epoxy coating finish. Aluminium used for reflectors shall be anodized/epoxy stove enamelled/mirror polished. The finish for the reflector shall be as indicated for above mentioned fittings.

Aluminium paint on the reflectors of flame-proof lighting fittings is prohibited. Reflectors shall be free from scratches or blisters and shall have a smooth and glossy surface having an optimum light reflection coefficient such as to ensure the overall light output specified by the Bidder.

#### g. Lamps

The lamps shall be capable of withstanding small vibrations and the connections at lead in wires and filaments/electrodes shall not break under such circumstances. Lamps/LED tubes shall conform to relevant standards and shall be suitable for supply voltage and frequency specified.

### INTERNAL ELECTRICAL WORKS

#### a. Wiring

Wiring is to be done in the looping system of wiring without any jointing. Phase wires shall be looped in switch control points and neutral shall be **looped at out-let points**. For **Open** conduit system hot dip **GI** Conduit, Aluminium saddles shall be used.

#### b. Point Wiring

Point wiring shall include all works necessary to complete wiring of a switch circuit of any length from the tapping point on the distribution circuit to the following via the switch.

- a) Ceiling rose and connector (in the case of ceiling/exhaust fan points).
- b) Back plate (in case of fluorescent fitting with down rods, etc.).
- c) Socket outlet (in the case of socket outlet points).
- d) Lamp holder (in case of wall brackets, bulk head and similar fittings).

The following shall be needed to be included in the point wiring.

- a) Switch
- b) Ceiling rose/connector as required.
- c) Any special or suitable round block for neatly housing the ceiling Rose/connector and covering the fan hook in case of fan point.
- d) Wooden box, bushed conduit, porcelain tubing where cable passes through wall etc.
- e) Hot dip GI Conduit covering upto 1.5 m from floor.
- f) Earth wire from three pin socket outlet point/fan regulator to common earth including earth bus except the earth wire from the first tapping point of live wire to the distribution board.
- g) All wood or metal blocks, boards and boxes, sunk on surface type, including those required for mounting fan regulator but excluding those under the main and distribution switchgear.
- h) All fixing accessories such as clips, rails, screws, phil plugs, wooden plugs, etc. as required.
- i) Looping the same switch board and inter connections between points on the same circuit.
- j) Providing fish wire in conduit while recessed conduit work is undertaken.

# c. Circuit Wiring

Circuit wiring shall mean wiring from the distribution board upto the 1st nearest tapping point of that circuit.

# d. Submain Wiring

Submains wiring shall mean wiring from the main/distribution switchgear to another main/distribution switch gear.

## e. Load on Circuit

Lights, 5 A sockets and exhaust fans/axial flow fan may be wired on a common circuit. Such circuit shall have 10 points of light, exhaust fan and socket outlets or a load of 800 watt, whichever is less. It shall, however, be ensured that in one switch board, wiring of one circuit is only provided.

## f. Size of Conductor

All the wires shall be stranded annealed copper conductor PVC insulated. The smallest copper conductor to be used for lighting circuits shall be 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup> and for main lighting circuits 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup>, for 15 A sockets circuits 4 sqmm copper conductor shall be used. Wiring shall be done in the `looping system'. Phase or live conductors shall be looped at the switch box and neutral conductor can be looped from the light, exhaust fan or socket outlet, neutral conductor and earth continuity wire shall be brought to each switch board situated in rooms and halls. These shall be terminated inside the switch boards with suitable connectors and the switch board shall be adequate size to accommodate one number 5 amps socket outlet and control switch in future.

## g. Conduit capacity

Maximum number of PVC insulated cable conforming to IS: 694-1977 that can be drawn in one conduit shall be follows:

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

Nominal	Size of Conduit											
cross-sectional	20	mm	25	mm	32	mm	38	mm	51	mm	64 1	mm
area of conductor in sq.mm	S	В	S	В	S	В	S	В	S	В	S	В
1.50	5	4	10	8	18	12			-	-	-	-
2.50	5	3	8	6	12	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	3	2	6	3	10	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	2	-	5	4	8	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	2	-	4	3	6	5	8	6	-	-	-	-
16	-	-	2	2	3	3	6	5	10	7	12	8
25	-	-	-	-	3	2	5	3	8	6	9	7
35	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	6	5	8	6
50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	3	6	5
70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	3	5	4

Note: 1. The above table shows the maximum capacity of conduits for a simultaneous drawing of cables.

2. The columns needed `S' applies to runs to conduit which have distance not exceeding 4.25 m between draw in boxes and which do not deflect from the straight by an angle more than 15 degrees. The columns headed `B' apply to runs of conduit which deflect from the straight by an angle of more than 15 degrees.

### h. Rigid GI Conduit Wiring

In this system of wiring, no bare or twist joints shall be made in through run of cables. If the length of final circuit/submain is more than the length of the standard coil, joints shall be made by means of approved mechanical connectors in suitable and approved junction boxes.

The chase in the wall shall be neatly made and in ample dimensions to permit the conduit to be fixed in the manner desired. In case of buildings under construction, conduits shall be buried in the wall before plastering. These shall be grouted and covered with 1:4 cement and mortar, neatly finished at the plane of the unplastered brick work and scratched for provided key to the plaster and cured. Under no circumstances finished plastered surfaces shall be allowed to be chased for the conduit work. Before taking up chasing of the wall, the routes shall be marked and got approved by the engineer. The horizontal chase shall be avoided as far as possible. In case of exposed brick/rubber masonry work, special care shall be taken to fix the conduit and accessories in position along with the building work.

MS Conduit pipes shall be fixed by heavy gauge saddles secured to suitable wood plug or other approved manner at an interval of not more than one metre but on either side of the coupler of bends or similar fittings. Saddles shall be fixed at a distance of 30cm from the centre of such fittings. The saddles shall not be less than 20 gauge for larger dia.

All conduits after erection shall be tested for electrical continuity.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

Fixing of standard bends or elbows in roof slab shall be avoided and all curves maintained by bending the conduit itself with a long radius which will permit easy drawing of conductors.

Suitable junction/inspection boxes according to requirements shall be provided to permit periodical inspections and to facilitate replacement of wires. However, such boxes shall be located and arranged suitably so that they are not in irregular positions. These locations shall also be specifically shown in the conduit layout of the shop drawings and approval shall be obtained before installation.

However, such installations and the number of such boxes shall be minimised. The boxes shall be mounted flush with the wall or ceiling. Minimum 65 mm depth junction boxes shall be used in roof slabs and depth of boxes in other places shall be as per IS:2667-1977. All outlets such as switches, wall sockets, etc. shall be flush mounting type.

## i. Internal Illumination

# a General

Illumination system shall consist of lighting switches, power receptacles, distribution boards, sub distribution boards, complete with switch fuses, junction boxes, pull boxes, terminal blocks, glands, conduits and accessories (elbow, tees, crosses, bends, etc.) and supporting and anchoring materials, lighting fixtures complete with fluorescent tubes, incandescent lamps, mercury vapour lamps, sodium vapour lamps and lighting cables. All materials, fittings and appliances used in the electrical installation shall conform to the relevant IS specifications and shall be anticorrosive painted.

## b Illumination Levels

The following minimum levels of illumination shall be provided in the respective areas:

	AREA	ILLUMINATION LEVEL
a)	Offices	300 Lux
b)	Switchgear Rooms	300 Lux
c)	Toilet, Staircase	100 Lux
d)	Substation - Transformer Room	200 Lux
e)	Generator Room	200 Lux
f)	Road	25 Lux

## c Lighting Equipment

The specification covers distribution board, fittings, poles, switches, receptacles, conduits, wires, cables and miscellaneous hardware necessary for complete lighting work.

# d Light Fittings/Luminaries

The fixtures/luminaries offered shall conform to IS: 10322 and comply with the following requirement:

- a) The fixtures shall be suitable for operation on a nominal supply of 240 Volts, single phase, 50 Hz voltage with variation of  $\pm 10\%$ .
- b) All other indoor areas shall be illuminated using LED Industrial type fixtures or high bay sodium vapour luminaire complete with reflectors. Office areas

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

shall have LED Industrial type fixtures. The luminaires/fixtures shall conform to IS: 10322.

- c) Lighting fixture reflector shall generally be manufactured from sheet steel or aluminium. They shall be readily removable from the housing for cleaning and maintenance without disturbing the lamps and without the use of tools.
- d) Each fixture shall be complete with a four way terminal block for the connection and looping of incoming and outgoing supply cables. Each terminal shall be able to accept two 2.5 sq.mm solid copper conductor and shall be provided with a terminal suitable for earth wire.
- e) The enamel finish shall be non-porous and free from blemishes, blisters and fading.
- f) The fixture shall be free from scale, rust, sharp edges and burrs.
- g) All light reflecting surfaces shall have optimum light reflecting co-efficient such as to ensure the overall light output as specified.

# e **Receptacle Units**

Industrial type receptacle units of approved make of 15 A rating with switches conforming to IS: 3854 and sockets conforming to IS: 1293 shall be supplied. The units shall be suitable for mounting flush on stove enamelled sheet steel boxes generally conforming to IS: 5133 (Part I). The approximate quantities of various types of receptacles are given in the Bill of Quantities.

# f Ceiling Fan

Ceiling fan shall be suitable for 230 V, 1 phase, 50 Hz and shall be completed with standard mounting accessories such as suspension rod top and bottom Canopy, electronic regulator, rubber reel etc. The fan shall conform to IS: 374. The electronic type fan regulator shall conform to IS: 11037. The general and safety requirement for fans and regulators shall conform to IS: 12115.

## g Exhaust Fan

Impeller shall be with blades of an aerofoil design. Blades shall be mounted on streamlined hub. Impeller shall be mounted directly on motor shaft.

Casing shall be of heavy gauge construction properly reinforced for rigidity. It shall be provided with suitable support.

In case of vane axial fans, guide vanes shall be provided on the discharge side. Motor shall be totally enclosed. The speed of fan shall not exceed 1500 rpm. Material of Construction

a)	Casing	Mild Steel
b)	Impeller	Mild Steel/Cast Aluminium
c)	Inlet/outlet cones	Mild Steel

## h **Earthing**

Each lighting fitting shall be provided with an earthing terminal suitable for connection to the earthing conductor.

All metal or metal enclosed parts of the housing shall be bounded and connected to the earthing terminal so as to ensure satisfactory earthing continuity through the fixture.

## i Switches and Accessories

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

### Switches

All switches shall be placed in the live conductor of the circuit and no single pole or fuse shall be inserted in the earth or earthed neutral conductor of the circuit.

Single pole switches (other than for multiple control) carrying not more than 15 Amps may be of the piano type and the switch shall be `ON' when the knob is down.

Lamp holders for use in brackets and the like shall have not less than 1.3 cm Nipple and all those for use with flexible pendant shall be provided with cord grips. All lamp holders shall be provided with shade carriers.

### j Socket Out-lets

Each socket outlet 5 A and 15 Amps shall be controlled by a switch. The switch controlling socket outlet shall be on live side of the line. In an earthed system, socket outlets shall be 3 pin type with shutter so that unless earth pin contact is made, live pins should not be exposed. All switches shall conform to IS: 3854 and socket outlets to IS: 1293.

### k Switch Boxes/Regulation Boxes/Laminated Sheets

The switch or regulator box shall be made of metal on all sides, except on the front. In the case of cast boxes, wall thickness shall be at least 3 mm and in case of welded mild steel sheet boxes, the wall thickness shall not be less than 16 gauge for boxes upto a size of 20 cm x 30 cm and above this size, 14 gauge GI boxes shall be used. Except where otherwise stated, 3 mm thick phenolic laminated sheets shall be fixed on the front with aluminium alloy/brass/cadmium plated iron screws as approved by the Purchaser. Clear depth of the box shall be minimum 60 mm and this shall be increased suitably to accommodate mounting of fan regulators in flush pattern.

To facilitate drawing of wires in the conduit, G.I. fish wires of 16 SWG shall be provided with laying of recessed conduit.

## 11.0 **EARTHING SYSTEM**

## 11.1 General

**Only Plate Earthing shall be adopted**. The earthing and lightning protective systems shall comply with all currently applicable standards, regulations and safety codes of the locality where the installation is to be carried out. Nothing in this specification shall be construed to relieve the Bidder of this responsibility. Wherever the word GI is used it means that hot Dip GI.

Earthing Strip shall be of hot dip GI of size 50mmx6mm for Body & of Copper 50mmx6mm for Neutral protected against corrosion and readily accessible. The strip shall be connected to earthing terminals with Stainless Steel nut – bolts. The strip shall be clamped with Aluminum saddles and stainless steel nut-bolts. The Cost of Strip and required accessories, labour shall be included in the overall cost (offer).

The installation work shall conform to the latest applicable Electricity Rules, standards (IS: 3043) and codes of practices.

After award of the Contract, the Contractor shall, carry out soil resistivity measurements at the site. A detailed earthing design shall be submitted for approval based upon the results of these tests.

- > The total resistance of the earth grid shall be less than 1 ohm.
- The earthing & lightning conductors and electrodes shall be supplied. Conductors shall be free from rust, scale and other electrical and mechanical defects and all materials used shall conform to relevant standards or approved by the Employer. The sizes, materials and quantity shall be as listed.
- Copper earthing stranded conductors shall be annealed soft drawn type. Copper earthing rods and flats shall be hard drawn type. Lead coating shall be provided on copper conductors to prevent its corrosion in aggressive environments.
- Steel earthing conductors above ground shall be hot-dip galvanized, unless otherwise stated, to prevent atmospheric corrosion. If painted steel conductors are required they shall be painted with two coats of approved anti-corrosive paint.
- ➢ Flexible braids of sizes & materials shall be supplied for earthing of operating handles of isolators and earthing of equipment on moving platforms.
- ➤ The links in suitable enclosures shall be supplied for connection between each lightning conductor down comer and earth electrode.
- Cad welding type jointing equipment shall be supplied whenever specifically indicated.

# 11.2 **Scope of Installation Work**

The successful Bidder shall install bare/insulated, copper/aluminium conductors, braids, etc., required for system and individual equipment earthing. All work such as cutting, bending, supporting, painting/coating drilling, brazing/soldering/welding, clamping, bolting and connecting onto structures, equipment frames, terminals, rails or other devices shall be in the scope of work. All incidental hardware and consumable such as fixing cleats/clamps, anchor fasteners, lugs, bolts, nuts, washers, bitumastic compound, anti-corrosive paint as required for the complete work shall be deemed to be included as part of the installation work.

The scope of installation of earth conductors in outdoor areas, buried in ground shall include excavation in earth upto 600 mm deep and 450 mm wide, laying of conductor at 600 mm depth (unless stated overwise), brazing/welding/ cadwelding as reburied of main grid conductor joints as well as risers of 500 mm length above ground at required locations and backfilling. Backfilling material to be placed over buried conductor shall be free from stones and other harmful mixtures. If the excavated soil is found unsuitable for backfilling, the Bidder shall arrange for suitable soil from outside.

The scope of installation of earth connection leads to equipment and risers on steel structures/walls shall include laying the conductors, welding/cleating at specified intervals, welding/brazing to the main earth grids' risers, bolting at equipment terminals and coating welded/brazed joints by bitumastic paint. Galvanized conductors shall be touched up with zinc rich paint where holds are drilled at site for bolting to equipment/structure.

The scope of installation of electrodes shall include installation of these electrodes such as (a) directly in earth, (b) in constructed earth pits, and connecting to main

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

buried earth grid, as per enclosed drawings/relevant standards. The scope of work shall include excavation, construction of the earth pits including all materials required for construction of the earth pits and connecting to main earth grid conductors.

The scope of installation of lightning conductors on the roofs of buildings shall include laying, anchoring, fastening and cleating of horizontal conductors, grouting of vertical rods where necessary, laying, and fastening/cleating/welding of the down comers on the wall/columns of the building and connection to the test links above ground level.

Normally an earth electrode shall not be situated less than 2m from any building. Care shall be taken that the excavations for earth electrodes may not affect the column footing or foundation of the building. In such cases, electrodes may be further away from the building.

The location of the earth electrodes shall be such that the soil has reasonable chances of remaining moist, as far as possible. Entrances, pavements and roadways are definitely avoided for locating the earth electrodes.

The scope of installation of the test links shall include mounting of the same at specified height on wall/column by suitable brackets and connections of the test link to the earth electrode.

### 11.3 Work Details

Earthing conductors along their run on walls and columns shall be supported by cleating/welding at intervals of 750 mm and 1000 mm respectively.

Wherever earthing conductors cross underground service ducts and pipes, it shall be laid 300 mm below; the earthing conductor shall be bounded to such service ducts/pipes.

Wherever main earthing conductor crosses cable trenches, they shall be buried below the trench floor.

Suitable earth risers approved by the Engineer-in-Charge shall be provided above finished floor/ground level, if the equipment is not available at time of laying of the main earth conductors. The minimum length of such riser inside the building shall be 200 mm and outdoors shall be 500 mm above ground level. The risers to be provided shall be marked in project drawings.

Earth leads and risers between equipment earthing terminals and the earthing grid shall follow as direct and short a path as possible.

Neutral connection shall never be used for the equipment earthing.

Each neutral point of a transformer shall be earthed to two separate earth electrodes for connection with earthing system.

Shield wire in sub-stations shall be connected to the earthing grid through test links at every alternate switchyard portal tower.

A separate earth electrode bed shall be provided adjacent to structures supporting lightning arrestors and coupling capacitors. Earth connections shall be as short and as straight as practicable. For arrestors mounted near transformers, earth conductors shall be located clear of the tank and coolers.

Wherever earthing conductor passes through walls, galvanized iron sleeves shall be provided for the passage of earthing conductor. The pipe ends shall be sealed by the Bidder by suitable water proof compound. Water stops shall be provided wherever earthing conductor enters the building from outside below grade level. Water stops and above mentioned sleeves shall be provided by the Bidder.

## 11.4 **Earthing Connections**

All connections in the main earth conductors buried in earth/concrete shall be welded/brazed type. Connection between main earthing conductor and earth leads shall also be of welded/brazed type. Cadwelding type connections shall be done if specifically indicated.

Connection between earth leads and equipment shall be of bolted type, unless specified otherwise or shown in the drawings. Equipment Bidders shall provide earthing terminals on their equipment.

Welding and brazing operations and fluxes/alloys shall be of approved standards.

All connections shall be of low resistance. Contact resistances also shall be minimum. All bimetallic connections shall be treated with suitable compound to prevent moisture ingression.

Metallic conduits and pipes shall be connected to the earthing system unless specified otherwise.

## 11.5 Earth Electrode

Electrodes shall as far as practicable, be embedded below permanent moisture level. Electrodes shall be housed in test pits with concrete covers for periodic testing of earth resistivity. Installation of rod/pipe/plate electrodes in test pits shall be convenient for inspection, testing and watering wherever required.

## 11.6 **Plate Earth Electrode**

For plate electrode minimum dimension of the electrode shall be as under:i) GI plate electrode 60 cm x 60 cm x 10 mm thick

Heavy duty cast iron frame with cover shall be suitably embedded in the masonry.

Soil, salt and charcoal placed around the electrode shall be finely graded, free from stones and other harmful mixtures. Backfill shall be placed in the layers of 250 mm thick uniformly spread and compacted. If excavated soil is found unsuitable for backfilling, the Bidder shall arrange for a suitable soil from outside.

## 11.7 Method of Connecting Earthing Lead to Earth Electrode

In the case of plate earth electrodes, the earthing lead shall be securely bolted to the plate with two bolts, nuts, check-nuts and washers.

All materials used for connecting the earth lead with electrodes shall be GI in case of GI pipe and GI plate earth electrodes and of copper in case of copper pipe / plate electrodes.

The earthing lead shall be securely connected at the other end to the main board.

## 11.8 Size of Earthing Conductor

The earthing system shall be designed in such a way that over all earth resistance is less than one ohm. The soil resistivity shall be measured at site by the Bidder. If required, number of earth electrodes to be increased by the Bidder to achieve the required earth resistance.

# 12.0 DISMANTALING AND REINSTALLATION

## HT Panel:-

Existing HT Panel 3.3 kV, VCB Panel (09 Sets) and 3.3kV BOCB Panel (08 sets) at GC Berth sub-station of HDC, SMP, Kolkata shall be dismantled after commissioning of new sub-station at GC Berth.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

Dismantled 9sets of VCB panel's shall be reinstalled at Phosphate/Berth No. 05 berth sub-station of HDC, SMP, Kolkata after dismantling of existing BOCB's(14 sets) in the sub-station.

Shutdown will be provided by HDC. However bidder shall make all necessary arrangements and equipment to minimise shutdown time and re installation of 3.3kV VCB Panel dismantled for GC Berth sub-station. Dismantled 3.3kV BOCB Panel (08 sets) from GC Berth sub-station and 3.3kV BOCB Panel(14 sets) from Phosphate/Berth No. 05 berth sub-station shall be handed over to Sub-store of HDC ,SMP, Kolkata as directed by Engineer.

### LT Panel:-

Existing LT BOCB Panel (14 sets) at GC Berth sub-station of HDC, SMP, Kolkata shall be dismantled after commissioning of new sub-station at GC Berth. Dismantled BOCB Panel (14 sets) from GC Berth sub-station shall be handed over to Sub-store of HDC, SMP, Kolkata as directed by Engineer.

Existing outgoing feeders shall be terminated at newly supplied LT PCC 1&2 before dismantling, if required St. through jointing shall also be done, with permission of Engineer.

### 33/3.3kV, 6MVA Oil type transformer:-

Existing 6MVA outdoor oil type transformer at GC Berth sub-station of HDC, SMP,Kolkata shall be shifted to new sub-station as directed by Engineer after commissioning of new sub-station at GC Berth. Contractor shall take extra care while handling the same.

SL.No.	ITEM	Name of Manufacturers
1	Transformer	VOLTAMP / BHARAT BIJLEE/ CGL /SIEMENS /SCHNEIDER/ABB
2	VCB Panel	SIEMENS / ABB / SCHNEIDER
3	HT Cable	FINOLEX / RPG / APAR INDUSTRIES / TORRENT / HAVELLS / UNISTAR /POLYCAB
4	LT Cable (XLPE)	UNISTAR / FINOLEX/ HAVELLS / RPG / APAR INDUSTRIES/POLYCAB /KEI/ TORRENT
5	Outdoor CT	SCHNEIDER / JYOTI / KAPPA / PRAGATHI
6	Outdoor PT	SCHNEIDER / JYOTI / KAPPA / PRAGATHI
7	Volt meter and Ammeter	AE / MECO / YOKINS / NIPPEN
8	LA	OBLUM / LAMCO / ELEKTROLITES
9	Load break switch Panel	A BOND STAND / ELTECH CONTROLS/ MEGAWIN

## 13.0 LIST OF APPROVED MAKES

SL.No.	ITEM	Name of Manufacturers
10	LT Panels	SIEMENS / L&T / SCHNEIDER / ABB and their approved system integrators.
11	Cable St.through jointing / end Termination Kit	3M / RAYCHEM
12	Battery	HBL/EXIDE/AMARON/ AMCO
13	Selector switches, Push buttons, Emergency Switches	KAYCEE / L & T / GE / BCH / LEGRAND
14	HRC Fuses	L & T / GE / SIEMENS / ABB / INDO KOPP
15	Indicating light	AE / KAYCEE / VAISHNAV / L & T /SIEMENS
16	МСВ	L & T / LEGRAND / SIEMENS / ABB / SCHNEIDER
17	Sub Distribution Board	L & T / LEGRAND / SIEMENS / SCHNEIDER / HENSEL
18	EL MCB	L & T / SCHNEIDER / LEGRAND / SIEMENS / ABB
19	PVC insulated copper conductor single/multi core stranded wires of 650/1100 volt grade	HAVELLS / FINOLEX / RPG /UNIFLEX /NICCO /RR Kables
20	Steel Conduit/PVC Conduit	BEC / AKG / NIC
21	Switches, TV & Telephone Socket outlets, Boxes	MK / CLIPSAL / LEGRAND / NORTH WEST /ANCHOR
22	Light Fixtures(LED)	PHILIPS / BAJAJ / WIPRO / CROMPTON/HAVELLS
23	Ceiling fans/Wall bracket fans / Exhaust Fans	HAVELLS / CROMPTON GREAVES / USHA / ORIENTAL
24	Cable lug & Cable Gland	DOWELLS / JHONSON / RAYCHEM
25	Terminal Blocks	WAGO & CONTROLS / PHOENIX CONTACTS / OBO BETTERMANN
26	Lightning Protection	DUVAL MESSIEN / SOUTH ASIAN ENTERPRISE LTD. / OBO BETTERMANN
27	Multi-function Meter	ABB / SIEMENS / L&T / HPL SOCOMEC/CONZERVE (ENERCON)

SL.No.	ITEM	Name of Manufacturers
28	DWC HDPE Pipe	DURA LINE / CARLON / EMTELLE
29	Contactors	L&T / SCHNEIDER / SIEMENS/ABB / BCH
30	МССВ	L&T / SIEMENS / SCHENEIDER / ABB
31	Push Buttons	SIEMENS / ABB / TELEMECANIQUE / L&T / SCHNEIDER
32	Relays	L&T / ABB / SIEMENS / SCHNEIDER/AREVA
33	Timers	L&T / SIEMENS / TELEMECANIQUE/ABB
34	Indicating Light	L&T / SIEMENS / TELEMECANIQUE / ABB / GE
35	Indicating Instruments	AE / MECO / CONZERVE / L&T
36	Panel CTs	L&T / AREVA / JYOTI / KAPPA / PRAGATHI
37	Panel PTs	AREVA / KAPPA / PRAGATHI
38	ACB	SCHNEIDER / SIEMENS / ABB / L&T
39	Selector Switch	KAYCEE / L&T / SIEMENS / BCH / GE / SALZAR
40	Capacitor Banks	EPCOS / L&T / UNIVERSAL/ABB
41	Trivector Meter (Digital)	L&T / SCHNEIDER / SIEMENS / HPL SOCOMEC
42	Capacitor Panels	ABB / L&T / EPCOS / SCHNEIDER
43	Power Factor Correction Relay	EPCOS / L & T / ABB
44	Elastomeric Mat	PREMIER POLYFILM LTD / POLYELECTROSAFE / CHALLENGER
45	Structure	JINDAL/ SAIL / TISCO
46	MS & GI Conduits Accessories	STEEL MARK / NIC
47	Items not covered above	As per samples approved

### 14.0 **INSPECTION AND TESTING**.

Equipment will be duly inspected in the manufacturer's works / premises by **TPI Agency** before despatch to the site. **Cost of TPI Agency will be borne by the Port**.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

Inspection of the items to be supplied by the contractor will be carried out by the TPI Agency or representative of Engineer prior to despatch, as per the procedure mentioned in the for the relevant Item. Such inspection will be carried out within 10 days from the date of receipt of Inspection Call from the contractor.

The Engineer of the Contract reserves the right to waive inspection at Manufacturer's premises (witnessing tests) and to inspect (physically) the materials at site, after delivery, against Manufacturer's Internal Test Certificate.

The job of installation and commissioning will be inspected by the **representative of Engineer in different stages** and also after completion of the job. For this, the contractor shall have to submit a **Field Quality Assurance Plan** (FQAP), which will be subsequently approved by the Engineer and the inspection will be carried out in accordance with the approved FQAP.

Inspection and Testing by the representative of General Manager (Engg.) shall not relieve the successful bidder of their obligation for supplying the items and execution of the entire work in accordance with the **Contract Condition** and relevant **Acts**, **Rules** and **Codes of Practice**.

## 14.1 **30 V DC Battery Bank:**

The Battery Bank will be inspected at site, after delivery, by **the TPI Agency or** the representative of Engineer, based on Manufacturer's Internal Test Certificate.

## 14.2 Battery Charger:

The Battery Chargers will be inspected at site, after delivery, by **the TPI Agency or** the representative of Engineer, based on Manufacturer's Internal Test Certificate.

## 14.3 HT XLPE Cables :

Following tests will be witnessed by **the TPI Agency or** the representative of Engineer at Manufacturer's works before despatch:

- a) Routine Tests as per IS:7098-II
- b) Acceptance Tests as per IS:7098-II

Manufacturer's Certificate for **Type Test** (as per IS: 7098), for similar type cable, should be made available to **the TPI Agency or** the representative of Engineer during the above inspection.

## 14.4 6000 kVA, 33 kV / 3.3 kV, 3 Phase, 50 Hz Transformer :

- a) **Routine Tests** and **Temperature Rise Test** (as per IS:2026) will be witnessed by **the TPI Agency or** the representative of Engineer at Manufacturer's works before despatch
- b) Manufacturer's Certificate for **Type Test** (as per IS: 2026), for any Transformer of at least 33 kV, 6000 kVA rating, should be made available to **the TPI Agency or** the representative of Engineer during the above inspection. In addition to the above, Radiator Banks, Pressure and Vacuum test of the Transformer tank to be tested as per CBIP Manual during manufacturing and test reports shall be submitted during final inspection.

## 14.5 6000 kVA, 33 kV / 11 kV, 3 Phase, 50 Hz Transformer :

a) **Routine Tests** and **Temperature Rise Test** (as per IS:2026) will be witnessed by **the TPI Agency or** the representative of Engineer at Manufacturer's works before despatch

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

b) Manufacturer's Certificate for **Type Test** (as per IS: 2026), for any Transformer of at least 33 kV, 6000 kVA rating, should be made available to **the TPI Agency or** the representative of Engineer during the above inspection. In addition to the above, Radiator Banks, Pressure and Vacuum test of the Transformer tank to be tested as per CBIP Manual during manufacturing and test reports shall be submitted during final inspection.

## 14.6 **1000 kVA, 11 kV/3.3KV / 0.433 kV, 3 Phase, 50 Hz Transformer**:

- a) **Routine Tests** and **Temperature Rise Test** (as per IS:2026) will be witnessed by **the TPI Agency or** the representative of Engineer at Manufacturer's works before despatch
- b) Manufacturer's Certificate for **Type Test** (as per IS: 2026), for any Transformer of at least 11 kV, 1000 kVA rating, should be made available to **the TPI Agency or** the representative of Engineer during the above inspection. In addition to the above, Radiator Banks, Pressure and Vacuum test of the Transformer tank to be tested as per CBIP Manual during manufacturing and test reports shall be submitted during final inspection.

## 14.7 Vacuum Circuit Breaker Panel

## Vacuum Circuit Breaker units:

- a) **Routine Tests** (as per IS: 13118) will be witnessed by **the TPI Agency or** the representative of Engineer at Manufacturer's works before despatch.
- b) Manufacturer's Certificate for **Type Test** (as per IS: 13118), for similar type equipment, should be made available to **the TPI Agency or** the representative of Engineer during the above inspection.

### **Current Transformers:**

Following tests will be witnessed by **the TPI Agency or** the representative of Engineer at Manufacturer's works before despatch:-

- a) Routine Tests as per IS: 2705.
- b) Verification of Terminal Markings and Polarity as per IS:2705

Manufacturer's Certificate for **Type Test** (as per IS: 2705), for similar type equipment, should be made available to **the TPI Agency or** the representative of Engineer during the above inspection.

### **Potential Transformer:**

Following tests will be witnessed by **the TPI Agency or** the representative of Engineer at Manufacturer's works before despatch:

- a) **Routine Tests** as per IS:3156
- b) Verification of Terminal Markings and Polarity as per IS:3156

Manufacturer's Certificate for **Type Test** (as per IS: 3156), for similar type equipment, should be made available to **the TPI Agency or** the representative of Engineer during the above inspection.

### **Complete VCB Panel:**

Inspection will be carried out by **the TPI Agency or** the representative of Engineer before despatch. Manufacturers' Test Certificates for the components like **Relays**, **Ammeter, Voltmeter, Static kWH Meter & Maximum Demand Meter**, should be made available to **the TPI Agency or** the representative of Engineer during the above inspection.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

### 14.8 LT Panel:

Following tests will be witnessed by **the TPI Agency or** the representative of Engineer at Manufacturer's works before despatch:-

- a) Routine Tests as per IS: 8623.
- b) Type test certificate for similar type & Rating of LT Panels be submitted by successful tenderer.
- c) Manufacturer's Certificate for **Type Test** (as per IS: 8623), for similar type equipment, should be made available to **the TPI Agency or** the representative of Engineer during the above inspection.

### 14.9 **LT Bus Duct:**

The Bus Ducts will be inspected at site, after delivery, by **the TPI Agency or** the representative of Engineer, based on Manufacturer's Internal Test Certificate and fitment certificate.

### 14.10 **LT Cables:**

The LT Cables will be inspected at site, after delivery, by **the TPI Agency or** the representative of Engineer, based on Manufacturer's Internal routine Test Certificate as per IS:7098-I.

### 14.11 **APFC Panel:**

Following tests will be witnessed by **the TPI Agency or** the representative of Engineer at Manufacturer's works before despatch:

### a) **Routine Tests** as per IS.

Manufacturer's Certificate for **Type Test**, for similar type equipment, should be made available to **the TPI Agency or** the representative of Engineer during the above inspection.

### 14.12 St. through and end termination jointing kits:

The kits will be inspected at site, after delivery, by **the TPI Agency or** the representative of Engineer, based on Manufacturer's Internal routine Test Certificate as per IS: 7098-I.

15.0 **DRAWINGS.** 

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.



EARTH PIT

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.



## **CABLE LAYING**

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

### **16. PREAMBLE TO THE BILL OF QUANTITIES**

16.1 The Bill of Quantities must be read with the General Conditions of Contract, the Special Conditions of Contract and the Particular Specifications of Work and the Bidder is deemed to have examined the above documents and to have thoroughly familiarise himself with the total scope of work and its mode of execution.

16.2 The quantities given in the Bill of Quantities are approximate only and are given to provide a common basis for tendering. Payment will be made according to the quantities of each item of work actually carried out at the accepted rates as per Order Letter. The measurements of each item of work shall be measured jointly by the Engineer or his Representative.

16.3 This being a percentage rate tender, the Bidder shall quote his rates as percentage above / below / at per with the estimated amount put to tender on his own analysis.

The Tender Price thus established would be taken for comparative evaluation of tenders.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.
#### **Bill of Quantity with estimated cost**

# Part-I (Civil building Works)

SI. No.	Description Of Item	Qua	ntity	Rate [In Rs]	Amount [In Rs]
1	Dismantle cement brick work by carefully chiseling out as directed. Include for cleaning the serviceable bricks including stacking for reusing and disposal of unserviceable materials, all serviceable bricks should be deposited to departmental store all complete and as directed.all complete and as directed. Wooden and steel door and window frames should be carefully taken out and transported to I&CF store as directed within a lead of 5 Km. No separate payment will be made for taking out and transporting door and window frames to store.	150	CuM	419.87	62,980.50
2	Dismantling plain cement concrete (of any type & any thickness) by carefully chiseling out. Include for removing the debris within a lead of 75 metres, all complete and as directed.	25	CuM	882	22,050.00
3	Dismantle the R.C.C (of any type & any thickness) including cutting rods and stacking serviceable materials at site and removing the debris within a lead of 75 metres, all steel material should be deposited to departmental store all complete and as directed.	25	CuM	1837.27	45,931.75
4	Removal of building rubbish, earth etc. from the working site and disposal of the same beyond the compound upto a distance of 5 Km, including loading and unloading into truck and cleaning the site in all respect as per direction of Engineer-in-charge.	250	CuM	174.71	43,677.50
5	Construct & Provide 600 mm Dia vertical Bore cast-in Situ piles. Bore drill / bail out in all types of soil including gravels, clay, sand, soft rock, wood boulders etc. from the existing bed level up to the specified levels in the drawings and as directed by the Engineer. Include for efficient disposal of excavated soil/much/mud/bentonite mixer soil through static and mobile system to designated places within 5 kms as directed by Engineer-in- Charge. Payment will be made on boring depth measured from existing ground level by sounding or any other method approved by the Engineer).	430	Mtr.	1387.61	596,672.30

SI.	Description Of Item	Qua	ntity	Rate	Amount
No.			1	[In Rs]	[In Rs]
6	Providing 8 mm thick M.S. liner plate for piles with stiffeners. Rate shall include for bending, cutting, welding, installation in position and driving the liner plate upto the specified level as directed by the Engineer. Also include for providing minimum 1 Mtr. extra length of liner plate above cut-off level which will have to be cut after concreting of bored pile.				
	(Payment will be made on the basis weight of liner plate from the bottom level up to the cut-off level).	20.00	MT	69,862.72	1,397,254.40
7	Provide & place M-35 grade concrete laid in situ by tremie pipe method including cutting concrete and their liner up to the cut off level at all depths up to founding level with 20 mm maximum size of graded coarse aggregate of Pakur variety and 400 kg./Cu.M minimum cement content & maximum W/C ration of 0.45, super plasticizer conforming to IS-9103 etc. including all labour, materials, tools, plants & equipment etc complete in all respected as specified and as directed by the Engineer. Reinforcements are to be measured and paid separately. Include for scum concrete upto 1 mtr above the cut off level and dismantling after casting to ensure fresh concrete at cut off level) [Volume of concrete from cut off level to founding level as shown in the drawings or as directed by the				
	Engineer will be considered for payment.]	120	Cu.M	11,160.00	1,339,200.00
8	Conducting routine load test on piles for a vertical test load of 150 Ton on selected piles as per relevant provision of IS-2911 (latest revision) including submission of report as specified.	1	one set.	81,184.55	81,184.55
9	Earth work in excavation of foundation trenches in all sorts of soil including removing, spreading or stacking the spoils within a lead of 2000 m. as directed. The item includes necessary trimming the sides of trenches, levelling, dressing and ramming the bottom as required complete. Depth of excavation not exceeding 1.50 m.	1700	CuM	112.03	190,451.00
10	Forthwork in filling (with conth/cond abtained from				
	excavation of foundation/road) in foundation trenches/roads with good earth/sand in layers not exceeding 150mm. Including carrying filling materials from a lead of 200m, watering, ramming etc. layer by layer complete and as directed. (Payment to be made on the basis of measurement of finished quantity of work)	340	Cu.M.	11.4	3,876.00

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

SI. No.	Description Of Item	Qua	ntity	Rate	Amount	
11	Provide, spread & fill the excavated area with silver sand, in layers of thickness not exceeding 150 mm including consolidation by sprinkling of water and rolling by mechanically operated Vibro- Rammer of appropriate capacity to achieve the desired degree of compaction, all inclusive as directed by the Engineer. (Payment to be made on volume derived from pre-post level ).	1225	Cu.M.	510.52	625,387.00	
12	Provide, spread & fill the excavated area with Zone III sand, in layers of thickness not exceeding 150 mm including consolidation by sprinkling of water and rolling by mechanically operated Vibro- Rammer of appropriate capacity to achieve the desired degree of compaction, all inclusive as directed by the Engineer. (Payment to be made on volume derived from pre-post level ).	760	CuM	1099.85	835,886.00	
13	Bailing or pumping out water from foundation trenches. (Payment will be made based on the difference between initial and final water level measured before starting and completion of each day's work).	2000	CuM	21.58	43,160.00	
14	Hire and labour charges for shoring work (including necessary close plank walling, framing, Eucalyptus/Jhou bulla piling, strutting etc) complete as per direction of the Engineer-in-charge for foundation excavation (vertical surface are in contact with supported earth is to be measured.) Depth of shoring not exceeding 3.0 m.	1100	SqM	402.02	442,222.00	
15	Providing and laying cement concrete (1:3:6) with graded stone aggregate (20 mm size) Pakur variety excluding shuttering but including necessary polythene sheet in ground floor and foundation.	58	Cu.M.	4802.45	278,542.10	
16	Provide, mix, transport and place in position to lines and levels M-35 grade in-situ reinforced cement concrete with graded stone chips of 6 mm - 20 mm. nominal size in pile cap, lintel, chajja, beam, column, roof slab etc. except cost of shuttering & reinforcement.	670	Cum	8383.02	5,616,623.40	
17	Supply,fit and fix HYSD Reinforcement (Fe-415) (TATA/SAIL/RINL) for reinforced concrete work in all sorts of structures like beams, pile,pile caps, slabs etc including distribution bars,stirrups,binders etc. initial straighening and removal of loose rust	99	M.T.	59626.02	5,902,975.98	

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

SI. No.	Description Of Item	Qua	ntity	Rate [In Rs]	Amount [In_Rs]
18	Hire and labour charges for shuttering with centering and necessary staging up to 8m. using approved stout props and steel shuttering or 9to 12mm thick approved quality ply board shuttering with required bracing for concrete of slabs, beams, columns, lintels curved or straight including fitting, fixing and striking out after completion of works as per direction of Engineer-in-charge.	5079	Sq.M.	370.93	1,883,953.47
19	Provide and build brick work in foundation and plinth in cement and sand mortar 1:6 (1 cement : 6 coarse sand) with 1st class bricks with necessary staging, curing etc. all complete as directed.	100	Cu.M	5329.40	532,940.00
20	Provide and build brick work in superstructure etc. in cement and sand mortar 1:6 (1 cement : 6 coarse sand) with 1st class bricks with necessary staging, curing etc. all complete as directed.	185	Cu.M	5559.81	1,028,564.85
21	Provide and build 125 mm thick brick work in cement and sand mortar 1:4 (1 cement : 4 coarse sand) with 1st class bricks with necessary staging, curing etc. all complete as directed.	830	Sq.M	730.49	606,306.70
22	40 mm thick damp proof course with cement concrete with stone chips (1:1.5:3) [with graded stone aggregate 20 mm nominal size] and admixture of water proofing compound of approved brand @ 0.20% weight of cement followed by two coat of polymer based paint as per direction of Engineer-In-Charge.	40	Sq.M	501.12	20,044.80
23	Provide and lay 35 mm. thick cement concrete flooring 1:2:4 (1 cement : 2 coarse sand : 4 graded stone chips of 12.5 mm nominal size), laid in panels as directed with ordinary or white cement (as necessary) and marble dust in peoportion (1:2) including smooth finishing and rounding off corners including racking out joints or roughening of concrete surface and application of cement slurry before flooring works using cement @ 1.75 kg/sq,.m. all complete including all materials and labour.	580	Sq.M	331.67	192,368.60
24	Supplying, fitting & fixing 1st quality decorative Ceramic tiles(area of each tile upto 0.09 Sq.m) in walls with sand cement mortar (1:3) 20mm thck &2 mm thick cement slury at back side of tiles using @ 2.91 kg/sqm & joint filling using white cement slurry @ 0.20kg/Sq.m. mixed with colouring pigment if required to match the colour of tiles, including roughening/chipping of concrete/plastered surface as directed.	15	Sq.M	715	10,725.00

SI.	Description Of Item	Qua	ntity	Rate	Amount
No.				[In Rs]	[In Rs]
25	Supplying and laying true to line and level vitrified tiles of light coloured and approved brand (size not less than 600 mm X 600 mm X 10 mm thick) in floor, skirting etc. set in 20 mm sand cement mortar (1:4) and 2 mm thick cement slurry back side of tiles using cement @ 2.91Kg./sqM laid after proper chipping the existing surfaces and apply cement slurry using 1.75 Kg of cement per sqm. below mortar only, joints grouted with admixture of white cement and colouring pigment to match with colour of tiles / epoxy grout materials of approved make as directed and removal of wax coating of top surface of tiles with warm water and polishing the tiles using soft and dry cloth upto mirror finish complete including the cost of materials, labour and all other incidental charges complete true to the manufacturer's specification and direction of Engineer-in-Charge.(White cement, synthetic adhesive and grout material to be supplied by the				
	contractor.)	30	Sq.M	1304.97	39,149.10
26	Provide and lay 20 mm. thick cement plaster (1:6) with medium coarse sand to interior surfaces of walls and columns etc. Including scaffolding/staging with necessary curing etc. all complete and as directed.	2550	Sq.M	161.18	411,009.00
27	Provide and lay 15 mm. thick cement plaster (1:4) with medium coarse sand to exterior surfaces of walls and columns etc. Including scaffolding/staging with necessary curing etc. all complete and as directed.	1950	SqM	158.08	308,256.00
28	Provide and lay 10 mm. thick cement plaster (1:3) with medium coarse sand at the ceiling surface Include for necessary scaffolding & curing etc. all complete as directed.	2550	Sq.M	134.32	342,516.00
29	Provide and lay neat cement punning over the plastered surfaces of dado, skirting and floor surfaces etc. all complete and as directed.	501	Sq.M	35.13	17,600.13
30	Supplying, fitting & fixing Gusset plate, bracket, insert plates, etc. with MS plate, angle, channel, ISMB, etc., and M.S. work in grill/gate/railing and covered plates with flats, angles, chequered plates of suitable sizes, pipes, plates and other structural sections conforming to IS:226, IS:808 & SP(6)- 1964 and made of hot deep galvanised steel materials conforming to IS 2629:1985 and IS 4759:1996 or latest revision of average minimum mass of coating will be 610 gm/m2 including gas cutting to requisite shape, size and length, fabrication with necessary bolting, metal arc welding, drilling holes for fixing bolts and nuts etc. all complete and as directed. Payment shall be	16300	Kg	86	1,401,800.00

SI.	Description Of Item	Quantity		Rate	Amount
No.				[In Rs]	[In Rs]
	made on the basis of calculated weight of structural members only in finished work as per IS specified wieght.				
31	Wood work in door and window frame fitted and fixed complete including a protective coat of painting at the contact surface of the frame. (Local Sal wood).	0.40	Cu.M.	75378.26	30,151.30
					,
32	Supplying, fitting and fixing M.S. clamps for fixing door and window frame made of flat bent bar, end bifurcated with necessary screws etc by cement concrete (1:2:4) as per direction ( Cost of cement concrete will be paid separately) with 40mm. X 6mm. 200	50	Each.	25.83	1,291.50
33	Provide & fix 125 mm long wooden buffer block with Malayasian sal.	8	each	52.69	421.52
34	Provide & fix approved quality				
54	100mmx75mmx3.5mm Mowje make butt hinges as per requirement.	32	Each	68.19	2,182.08
35	Supply, fitting and fixing of 225 mm long x 10mm dia anodised aluminum tower bolt of approved quality manufactured from extruded section confirming to IS 204/74 fitted and fixed with cadmium plated screws.	16	each	86.79	1,388.64
26	Cumply fitting and figure of item been helt of				
30	approved quality complete 250 mm long 16 mm dia. rod with centre bolt and round fitting.	8	each	164.28	1,314.24
37	Provide and fit hinged cleat (Local Sal) with new 50				
	mm iron but hinge and new screws.	8	each	41.33	330.64
38	Supply, fit & fix 125 mm grip,12 mm dia rod anodised aluminium D-type handle with continuous base plate of approved quality conforming to IS - 230/72 all complete as directed.	16	Each	106.42	1,702.72
39	Supplying, fitting and fixing foam P.V.C. factory made door frame(finished weight of 2.73 kg/mtr.) of size 100 mm X 45mm made off with 5 mm thick extruded foam pvc sheet ,mitre cut at junction of horizontal and vertical member and jointed them by heat weilding. Entire door frame profiles to be reinforced with steel primer coated 19 SWG 40 mm X 20 mm MS Tube. And additional 5 mm PVC sheet with desire colour(plain)/shade to be provided at the exposed surface and 3 nos 5 mm thick PVC Sheet to be provided as gap insert. The door frame to be fixed with wall by using 8 mm dia & 100 mm	6.0	Μ	533.15	3,198.90

SI.	Description Of Item	Qua	ntity	Rate	Amount
No.			1	[In Rs]	[In Rs]
	long stainless steel screws & PVC Fasteners.A minimum of 4 nos of screws to be provided for each vertical member and 2 nos for horizontal member all complete as directed by E.I.C.				
40	Supplying, fitting and fixing 30 mm thick factory made single piece non decorative solid PVC door shutter extruded solid pvc profile. The style & rails shall be of size 75 x 30 mm having wall thickness of 5 mm. The style & top bottom rail shall have one side thickness of 15 mm integrally extruded on the hinge side of the profile for better screw holding power. 15 mm thickness shall be of single piece extruded solid pvc profile. The styles & rails shall be reinforced with MS tube of size 18 mm(+/-) 1 mm x 18 mm (+/-)1 mm x 1 mm painted with primer all four corners of reinforcement to be welded or sealed. solid pvc extruded bidding (push fit type) will be set inside the styles & rails with a cavity to receive single piece extruded 5 mm sheet as panel. The styles & rails will be metered cut and join with the pvc solvent cement ,self tapping screw & bracket of size200 x 75 mm /welded at each corner. Single piece extruded in the middle of the lock rail & fixed with style with the help of PVC solvent cement & self driven self tapping screws of size 100 mm x 8 mm complete as per manufacture specifications & direction of Engineer-in-charge.	2.00	Sq.M.	2426.02	4,852.04
41	Supplying, fitting and fixing Panel shutters of door, as per design ( each panel consisting of single plank with out joint), including fitting and fixing the same in position but excluding the cost of hinge and other fittings. 35mm. thick shutters with 19 mm. thick panel with champ, gamar, sishu etc. wood.	20	Sq.M.	2881.68	57,633.60
42	Supplying fitting and fiving 2 Track fully sland				
42	Aluminium sliding window made up of aluminium alloy extrusions conforming to IS 733-1983 & IS 1285-1975, annodised conforming to IS 1868- 1983,Membe fitted with all other accessories viz. PVC roller,EPDM gasket,maruti lock,screws etc. including fixing of glass (excluding cost of glass) all complete as directed by E.I.C.	720	Kg	462.89	333,280.80
43	Supplying best Indian 4mm. Thick glass panes set in putty and fitted and fixed with nails and putty complete in all floors as directed by E.I.C.	110	Sq.M.	553.81	60,919.10
44	One coat cement washing including cleaning and smoothening surface thoroughly (cement to be used @15kg/100 sq.m. of surface for one coat) as directed by E.I.C.	1050	Sa M	0.45	10 /07 50
		1900	Sq.ivi.	9.40	10,427.30

SI. No.	Description Of Item	Qua	uantity Rate [In Rs]	Amount [In Rs]	
45	Provide and apply two coats white washing including cleaning and smoothening surface thoroughly as directed by E.I.C.	5100	Sq.M.	18.74	95,574.00
46	Provide and lay white cement base water proof wall putty 1.5 mm thick approximate to smooth finish include for removing damaged plaster of paris where necessary etc all complete as directed.	80	Sq.M	126.05	10,084.00
47	Provide and apply one coat of Asian / Berger /Nerolac / ICI paint make primer suitable for interior acrylic emulsion paint on old / new concrete / plastered surfaces to receive Asian / Berger / Nerolac / ICI paint interior acrylic emulsion paint including scraping etc.as directed.	80	SaM	31 82	2 545 60
		00	Oqivi	01.02	2,040.00
48	Provide and apply protective Decorative interior premium 100% acrylic emulsion paint two coats of Asian / Berger / Nerolac / ICI paint make on old / new concrete / plastered surfaces including scaffoldong,scraping,wire brushing and preparing the surfaces as directed by E.I.C.	80	SqM	64.06	5,124.80
49	Provide and apply one coat of Asian / Berger /Nerolac / ICI make primer suitable for exterior acrylic emulsion paint on old / new concrete / plastered surfaces to receive Asian / Berger / Nerolac / ICI paint exterior acrylic emulsion paint including scraping etc.as directed.	1950	SqM	32.44	63,258.00
50	Provide and apply polyurethene based protective Decorative exterior premium 100% acrylic emulsion paint two coats of Asian / Berger / Nerolac / ICI make paint on old / new concrete / plastered surfaces including scaffoldong,scraping,wire brushing and preparing the surfaces as directed by E.I.C.	1950	SqM	86.79	169,240.50
51	Priming one coat on timber with synthetic oil bound primer of approved quality including smoothening surfaces by sand papering etc.as directed by E.I.C.	45	Sq.M.	39.26	1,766.70
52	Painting on timber or plastered surface with hi- gloss best quality synthetic enamel paint of approved make and brand including smoothening surface by sand papering etc. including using of approved putty etc. on the surface, if necessary. (Two coats with any shade except white) as directed by E.I.C.	45	Sq.M.	83.69	3,766.05

SI.	Description Of Item	Qua	ntity	Rate	Amount
NO.				[IN RS]	
53	Supplying, fitting and fixing PVC pipes of approved make of Schedule 80 (medium duty) conforming to ASTMD - 1785 and threaded to match with GI Pipes as per IS : 1239 (Part - I). with all necessary accessories, specials viz.socket, bend, tee, union, cross, elbo, nipple, longscrew, reducing socket, reducing tee, short piece etc. fitted with holder bats clamps, including cutting pipes, making threads,fitting, fixing etc. complete in all respect including cost of all necessary fittings as required,jointing materials and including making chase,mending good where necessary. (Payment will be made on the centre line measurements of total pipe line including all specials. (No separate payment will be made for accessries, specials				
	Payment for painting will be made seperately).				
	b) For exposed work				
	i) 25 MM dia.	50	Mtr	166.26	8,313.00
	ii) 40 MM dia.	12	Mtr	274.28	3,291.36
	For Concealed Work				
	i)15 MM dia.	12	Mtr	128.68	1,544.16
	ii) 20 MM dia.	12	Mtr	148.41	1,780.92
54	Supplying, fitting and fixing gunmetal wheel valve of approved brand and make bearing ISI mark, tested to 21 kg per sq. cm.as directed by E.I.C.				
	a) 20 mm dia.	1	Each	617.12	617.12
	b) 25 mm dia.	2	Each	856.64	1,713.28
	c) 40 mm dia.	1	Each	1546.09	1,546.09
55	Supply & fix in position 580 mm.long white vitreous china ware Indian type W.C.Pan (approved make & brand) (Excluding the cost of concrete for fixing).	1	Each	913.94	913.94
56	Supplying, fitting & fixing Cast Iron 100 mm. Dia. 'S' trap conforming to I:S 1729/2002 including Lead caulked joints & painting Coal tar two coats to the exposed surface.	1	Each	754.26	754.26
57	Supplying, fitting & fixing Cast Iron 75 mm. Dia. 'P' trap conforming to I:S 3989/2009 including Lead caulked joints & painting Coal tar two coats to the exposed surface.	1	Each	565.46	565.46

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

SI.	Description Of Item	Qua	ntity	Rate	Amount
No.				[In Rs]	[In Rs]
58	Supply, fit and fix white vitreous china best quality approved make wash basin of size-550mm x 400mm with C.I. / G.I. pipe Brackets of required dia. on 75mm. x 75 mm. wooden blocks or inside wall ,C.P. waste fittings of 32 mm. dia. one approved quality brass C.P. pillar coak of 15 mm. dia, C.P. chain with rubber plug of 30 mm dia, approved quality PVC connector pipe with heavy brass CP nut of required length including mending good all damages and painting the brackets with two coats of approved paint all complete as directed.	1	each	2073.97	2,073.97
50	Drevide and five 75 are record DTMT events and				
	shower (Prayag or equivalent) all complete as directed.	1	each	168.13	168.13
60	Dravida, fit and fiv bast quality Aluminium towal rail				
00	of size 25 mm dia. and 600 mm long with two brackets complete.	2	Each	154.05	308.10
			_	-	
61	Supply fit and fix approved brand and make white and flexible type PVC connector of length 600 mm. as required at stie of as directed with both ends coupling with heavy brass C.P. nut 15 mm. Dia. all complete and as directed.	2	each	100.51	201.02
62	Provide and fix Chromium plated 15mm. Dia. bib cock / Concealed stop cock approved quality in position all complete as directed.				
	a) Bib cock	3	each	506.28	1 518 8/
	b) Concealed stop cock	5	each	300.20	1,310.04
		3	each	633.09	1,899.27
63	Supply, fit and fix 10 litre P.V.C low-down cistern with P.V.C fittings complete, CI brackets including two coats of painting to bracket etc.	1	each	953.39	953.39
64	Supply, fit and fix approved brand amd make PVC waste pipe of length 600 mm or as required length at site of as directed with one end coupling with P.V.C. nut, 32 mm. Dia. all complete and as directed.	5	each	44.15	220.75
65	Supplying , fitting & fixing best quality Indian make beveled edged mirror 5.5mm. thick with silver red as per IS3438/1965 specification with C.P. hinges. size 600mm. X 450mm.	1	each	454.62	454.62

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

SI. No.	Description Of Item	Qua	ntity	Rate [In Rs]	Amount [In Rs]
66	Supplying and providing in position 1500 litre capacity 4 stage multilayer P.V.C. water storage tank of approved quality with closed top with lid				
		1	Each	7364.11	7,364.11
67	Provide, fit and fix CI gratings (heavy type)125 mm				
	dia.	3	Each	46.60	139.80
68	Provide, fit and fix high pressure polythene ball cock of size 25 mm dia. Of approved make and brand with ball and liver.	4	Feeb	440.70	440.70
		1	Each	112.72	112.72
69	Supplying, fitting and fixing 110 mm dia. UPVC pipes A-type conforming to IS 13592-1992 for rainwater & soil pipes and fitted with all necessary clamps nails including making holes in walls,floors, etc. and cutting trenches in any soil, through masonry concrete structures etc. if necessary and mending good damages including joining with jointing materials like spun yarn, valamoid/bitumen M seal etc. complete.	200	М	259.34	51.868.00
70	Supplying, fitting and fixing down UPVC specials and fittings A-type as specified in IS 13592-1992 and fitted with all necessary clamps nails including making holes in walls,floors, etc. and cutting trenches in any soil, through masonry concrete structures etc. if necessary and mending good damages including joining with jointing materials like spun yarn, valamoid/bitumen M seal etc. complete.				
	a) 110 mm dia. Bend	14	Each	165.32	2,314.48
	b)110 mm dia. Tee	10	Each	177.72	1,777.20
		14	Each	114.69	1,605.66
71	Supplying, fitting and fixing 75 mm dia. UPVC pipes A-type conforming to IS 13592-1992 for rainwater & soil pipes and fitted with all necessary clamps nails including making holes in walls,floors, etc. and cutting trenches in any soil, through masonry concrete structures etc. if necessary and mending good damages including joining with jointing materials like spun yarn, valamoid/bitumen M seal etc. complete.	50	М	194.25	9,712.50
72	Supplying fitting and fixing down UPVC specials				
12	and fittings A-type as specified in IS 13592-1992 and fitted with all necessary clamps nails including making holes in walls,floors, etc. and cutting trenches in any soil, through masonry concrete structures etc. if necessary and mending good damages including joining with jointing materials like spun yarn, valamoid/bitumen M seal etc. complete. a) 75 mm dia. Bend	10	Each	98.16	981.60

SI.	Description Of Item	Quai	ntity	ty Rate	Amount
No.				[In Rs]	[In Rs]
73	Provide, supply & fix in position machine made precast concrete <b>Paver block ( M50 )</b> of size 200mm(L) X 100mm (B) and 100mm thickness over a layer of 50mm thick (ave) brown coarse sand(Zone III) cushion as levelling course as specified. The blocks must be cast and cured in a factory of reputed and approved manufacturer of paver blocks. Include for transportation, loading, unloading, dressing, sand cushioning, compacting the sand layer suitably, laying the blocks in position in proper level and grade, filling interstices between blocks with sand by vibrating with heavy duty plate vibrators, cutting paver blocks where ever required with hydraulic splitter including cost of all materials, labour, tools, plants etc. all complete as directed by Engineer and as per manufacturers specification. [Payment will be made on the basis of actual finished area of paver blocks laid at site.]	600	Sq.M	941.93	565,158.00
74	Provide and lay specially formulated Acrylic polymer modified cementitious elastic seamless water proofing treatment with good crack binding properties and UV resistant such as Dr. Fixit Pidifin 2K or approved equivalent over the damaged roof after cleaning and roughening of roof surface,filling of cracks / repair of any damages with polymer modified mortar and apply approved primer coat. Pidifin 2K shall have to be applied in 2 coats, polyprofelene fibre net shall have be provided on 1st coat of Pidifin 2K so that the fibre net remains sandwiched in between two layers of Pidifin 2K. Application of each layer of chemicals shall be guided by the technical specification of manufacturer or as directed by the Engineer-in- charge.	570	SqM	335.20	191,064.00
75	Provide and lay ordinary cement concrete of proportion 1:1.5:3 with graded stone chips (20 mm nominal size) for slope correction over roof with water proofing compound (Sika Latex Power should be used @1kg per 16 Sq.m. in cement slurry before and after laying concrete and plastocrete super should be used in concrete mix @ 0.20 % by weight of cement) including cleaning and roughening of the roof surface properly.	40	Cum.	7325.49	293,019.60
76	Supplying,fitting & fixing steel rolling shutter profile with 18 BG of approved type steel latche section 75 mm wide, fitted with coil wire spring to necessiate the fitting of required nos. of CI pulleys on heavy type solid drawn seamless steel tube complete with locking arrangments both inside & outside specially built up side guide channels including providing a hood for the steel rolling shutter in the room all complete and as directed. Shutter profiles should be made of hot deep galvanised steel materials conforming to IS 2629:1985 and IS 4759:1996 or latest revision of average minimum mass of coating	200	Sq.M.	2578.43	515,686.00

SI. No	Description Of Item	Quantity		Rate	Amount
100.	will be 610 gm/m2 (measurment wiil be made on the area of opening covered by the rolling shutter)			[III KS]	
77	Supplying,fitting & fixing Collapsible gate with 40mm x 40mm x 6mm Tee as top and bottom guide rail, 20mm x 10mm x 2mm vertical channels 100mm apart in fully streched position 20mm x 5mm M.s flats as collapsible bracings properly riveted and washered including 38mm steel rollers including locking arrangements, fitted and fixed in position with lugs set in cement concrete and including cutting necessary holes, chasing etc. in walls,floors etc. and making good damages all complete and as directed. All steel sections should be made of hot deep galvanised steel materials conforming to IS 2629:1985 and IS 4759:1996 or latest revision of average minimum mass of coating				
	will be 610 gm/m2.	15	Sq.M.	4042.31	60,634.65
78	Construction of circular soak well 1.00m inside dia.,2.5 metre deep in all types of soils with 250 mm thick dry brick work upto 1.6 metre from the bottom having 150 mm intermediate cement brick work (1:4) band all round and 250 mm thick cement brick work (1:4) upto 0.90 metre from top with 20mm thick cement plastering (1:4) to inside face upto the depth of cement brick work, 15mm thick cement plaster (1:4) on outer face from top of the well upto G.I. and 6 mm thick cement plaster (1:4) on top of the R.C.C. cover slab including filling bottom 1.00 metre of inside of the well with brick metal (50 mm to 63 mm size) including R.C.C cover slab of 100 mm thick with cement conc (1:1.5:3) with stone chips with necessary reinforcement and shuttering including one 560 mm dia. R.C.C. manhole cover (heavy type) of approved make supplied, fitted and fixed in the cover slab with necessary fittings, making necessary arrangements for pipe connections, excavation of well including shoring dewatering and removing the excess earth from the premises as per direction complete in all respect with all costs of labour and materials.	1	Each	15126.49	15,126.49
		Tota	l (Civil <u>bu</u>	ilding Works)=	2,69,37,165

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

# Part-II (Electrical Works)

SL.NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE PER UNIT (IN Rs.)	AMOUNT
				Excluding GST	(11) (13.)
PART A	- ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION AT GC BERT	TH SUB-	STATIO	N.:	
	33kV(E) XLPE, HT Cable:-				
1	Supply and laying of 3 C x 120 Sq.mm. HT Aluminum XLPE cable as per Technical Specification.				-
(i)	Supply	Mtr	250	1,422.00	355,500.00
(ii)	Laying through existing RCC trench/Hume Pipe/ GI Pipe.	Mtr	250	117.00	29,250.00
	<b>33kV XLPE, HT Cable end termination and straight through:-</b>				
2	Supply of straight through and heat Shrinkable type end termination kit for three Core 120 Sq.mm. HT Aluminum XLPE cable.				-
(i)	Supply of Indoor/Outdoor end termination kit	No.	10	32,500.00	325,000.00
(ii)	Installation of indoor/outdoor end termination kit and testing and commissioning.	No.	10	2,600.00	26,000.00
	HT 11kV VCB Panel:-				
3	Design, fabricate, supply, installation, testing and commissioning of indoor HT 11kV VCB Panel 630A, 3 phase, 50HZ, 25kA for 3sec. as per the Technical Specification(14 panel).				
(i)	Supply	Set	1	7,020,000.00	7,020,000.00
(ii)	Installation, testing and commissioning	Set	1	312,000.00	312,000.00
4	<u>HT 3.3kV VCB Panel:</u> Design, fabricate, supply, installation, testing and commissioning of indoor HT 3.3kV VCB Panel 1250A, 3 phase, 50HZ, 25kA for 3sec. as per the Technical Specification (12Panel).				
(i)	Supply	Set	1	6,370,000.00	6,370,000.00
(ii)	Installation, testing and commissioning	Set	1	273,000.00	273,000.00
5	<b>6MVA Power Transformer:-</b> Design, Manufacture, supply, installation, testing and commissioning of following 33/3.3 kV oil filled indoor type transformers with On Load tap changer, RTCC Panel & marshalling box of make as per the Technical Specification.				
(i)	Supply of 33/3.3 kV, 6MVA Power Transformer	No.	1	7,500,000.00	7,500,000.00
(ii)	Installation, testing and commissioning	No.	1	65,000.00	65,000.00

SL.NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE PER UNIT (IN Rs.)	AMOUNT (IN RS.)
				Excluding GST	
6	<b>1MVA Distribution Transformer:-</b> Design, Manufacture, supply, installation, testing and commissioning of following 11/0.433 kV Oil type transformers with off circuit tap changer & marshalling box of make as per the Technical Specification.				
(i)	Supply of 11/0.433 kV, 1MVA Distribution Transformer	No.	2	1,300,000.00	2,600,000.00
(ii)	Installation, testing and commissioning	No.	2	19,500.00	39,000.00
7	6MVA Power Transformer:- Design, Manufacture, supply, installation, testing and commissioning of following 33/11 kV oil filled indoor type transformers with On Load tap changer,RTCC Panel & marshalling box of make as per the Technical Specification.				
(i)	Supply of 33/11 KV, 6MVA Power Transformer	No.	1	7,500,000.00	7,500,000.00
(ii)	Installation, testing and commissioning	No.	1	65,000.00	65,000.00
8	Design, Manufacture, supply, installation, testing and commissioning of following 3.3/0.433 kV Oil type transformers with off circuit tap changer & marshalling box of make as per the Technical Specification.				
(i)	Supply of 3.3/0.433 kV, 1MVA Distribution Transformer	No.	1	1,300,000.00	1,300,000.00
(ii)	Installation, testing and commissioning	No.	1	19,500.00	19,500.00
9	<b>1600A, LT Panel(PCC-1&amp;2):-</b> Design, Manufacture, Supply, installation ,testing and commissioning of 1600A, 17ways, LT distribution panel as per Technical Specifications.(1600A-3Nos. ACB's, 630A-8Nos. ACB's & 400A-06Nos.MCCB's)				
(i)	Supply	sets.	2	7,150,000.00	14,300,000.00
(ii)	Installation, testing and commissioning	sets.	2	92,950.00	185,900.00
10	11kV(UE),XLPE, HT Cable :-Supply and laying of Single Core 1000 Sq.mm.HT Aluminum XLPE cable including endterminations as per Technical Specification.			1 022 00	1 150 000 00
(1)	Supply	Witr	000	1,933.00	1,159,800.00
(ii)	Laying through RCC trench	Mtr	600	163.00	97,800.00

SL.NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE PER UNIT (IN Rs.)	AMOUNT (IN RS.)
				Excluding GST	
	11kV XLPE, HT Cable end termination:-				
11	Supply of heat Shrinkable type end termination kit for 1C x 1000 Sq.mm. HT Aluminum XLPE cable.				
(i)	Supply of Indoor kit	No.	32	32,500.00	1,040,000.00
(ii)	Installation, testing and commissioning	No.	32	2,600.00	83,200.00
	3.3kV(UE) XLPE, HT Cable:-				
12	Supply and laying of 3C x 400 Sq.mm. HT Aluminum XLPE cable including end terminations as per Technical Specification				
(i)	Supply	Mtr	250	1,934.00	483,500.00
(ii)	Laying through existing RCC trench/Hume Pipe/ GI Pipe.	Mtr	160	130.00	20,800.00
(iii)	Laying by excavating trench.	Mtrs.	50	163.00	8,150.00
(Iv)	Laying through 150mm dia. Hume pipe to be laid after excavating including supply of Hume pipe.	Mtrs.	20	650.00	13,000.00
(v)	Laying through 150NB GI Pipe to be laid after excavating, including supply of Pipe	Mtrs.	20	975.00	19,500.00
13	<b>3.3kV(UE) XLPE, HT Cable :-</b> Supply and laying of 1C x 1000 Sq.mm. HT Aluminum XLPE armoured cable as per Technical Specification				
(i)	Supply	Mtr	240	1,595.00	382,800.00
(ii)	Laying through RCC trench	Mtr	240	104.00	24,960.00
	3.3kV XLPE, HT Cable end termination:-				
14	Supply of end termination kit for 1C x 1000 Sq.mm. HT Aluminum XLPE cable.				
(i)	Supply of Indoor end termination kit	No.	16	9,750.00	156,000.00
(ii)	Installation, testing and commissioning	No.	16	1,950.00	31,200.00
	3.3kV XLPE, HT Cable end termination and straight through:-				
15	Supply of straight through and heat Shrinkable type end termination kit for 3C x 400 Sq.mm. HT Aluminum XLPE cable.				
(i)	Supply of Indoor end termination kit	No.	24	26,000.00	624,000.00
(ii)	Supply of straight through jointing kit	No.	16	58,500.00	936,000.00
(iii)	Installation of indoor end termination kit and testing and commissioning	No.	24	2,600.00	62,400.00
(iv)	Installation of straight through jointing kit and testing and commissioning	No.	16	3,250.00	52,000.00

SL.NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE PER UNIT (IN Rs.)	AMOUNT (IN RS.)
				Excluding GST	×
16	<b>1.1kV XLPE, LT Cable Supply and end</b> <b>termination:-</b> Supply and laying of 3.5C x 400Sq.mm. LT Aluminum XLPE cable including supply of Heat shrinkable st. through and end terminations as per				
	Technical Specification.		250	1 700 00	505 000 00
(1)	Supply	Mtr	350	1,700.00	595,000.00
(11)	Laying through existing RCC trench	Mir	350	2 250 00	45,500.00
(111)	Supply of end Termination material.	NO.	20	3,230.00	03,000.00
(1V)	Supply of jointing kit & Termination material.	NO.	20	1,000.00	20,000.00
(V)	Installation, testing and commissioning	No.	40	390.00	15,600.00
17	Supply, laying and termination of 1C x 630Sq.mm. LT Aluminum XLPE cable including end terminations as per Technical Specification.				
(i)	Supply of 1C x 630Sqmm.	Mtr	395	1050.00	4,14,750.00
(ii)	Laying and termination through existing RCC trench and cable.	Mtr	395	117.00	46,215.00
	Indoor APFC Panel:-				
18	Design, Supply, installation, testing and commissioning of 200 kVAR, 440V rated indoor APFC Panel as per Technical Specification.				
(i)	Supply	No.	2	520,000.00	1,040,000.00
(ii)	Installation, testing and commissioning	No.	2	20,280.00	40,560.00
	DCDB,Battery Charger with batteries:-				
19	Supply and Installation of DCDB, Maintenance Free Lead Acid battery of 15Nos. of 2Volts each for 30V, 60AH Battery Bank with Float cum- Boast Charger as per Technical specifications.				
(i)	Supply	set	2	234,000.00	468,000.00
(ii)	Installation, testing and commissioning	set	2	6,500.00	13,000.00
20	Dismantling of existing 3.3kV/0.433kV switchgear Panel:-				
(i)	HT Panel-(31No. Breakers)	LS	1	403,000.00	403,000.00
(ii)	LT Panel-(14Nos. Breakers)	LS	1	182,000.00	182,000.00
21	<b>Re-Location of existing 3.3kV VCB and LT</b> <b>Panel:-</b> Relocation includes				
(i)	Supply of necessary material for commissioning of VCB Panel.	LS	1	65,000.00	65,000.00
(ii)	Installation, testing and commissioning of VCB Panel.	LS	1	32,500.00	32,500.00
(iii)	Supply of necessary material for commissioning of LT Panel.	LS	1	650,000.00	650,000.00
(iv)	Installation, testing and commissioning of LT Panel.	LS	1	65,000.00	65,000.00

SL.NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE PER UNIT (IN Rs.)	AMOUNT (IN RS.)
22	Cable Tray and support structure:-			Excluding 051	
(i)	Supply of GI ladder type Cable tray 450mm		350.6	845.00	2,96,335.00
(ii)	Supply of CI Support structure		929	71 500 00	1/3 000 00
(iii)	Supply of GL perforated type Cable tray 100mm	Mtrs	250	455.00	113 750 00
(iv)	Installation, fixing of GI Support Structure and GI Cable tray.	LS	1	32,500.00	32,500.00
(v)	Supply, fixing of aluminium clamps for laying of cable through Cable tray.	LS	1	27,300.00	27,300.00
23	Providing Earthing System with plate Earthing in accordance with BIS 3043 or latest amendment as per Technical Specification.				
(i)	Supply	No.	40	22,100.00	884,000.00
(ii)	Installation, testing and commissioning	No.	40	2,600.00	104,000.00
24	Supply and laying of 50 mm x 6 mm Hot dip galvanized Earthing flat / strip as per Technical specification.				
(i)	Supply	Mtr	500	203.00	101,500.00
(ii)	Laying	Mtr	500	65.00	32,500.00
25	Supply of following electrical materials and accessories as per IER:-				
(i)	11 KV grade rubber hand gloves	Pair	3	1,235.00	3,705.00
(ii)	Rubber insulating mat as per IS:15652 for Class of insulating mat-B, Size 1Meter x 2Meter, colour-Black	Nos.	35	2,860.00	100,100.00
(iii)	First aid box	Set	2	2,860.00	5,720.00
(iv)	Shock treatment chart and safety rules mounted on acrylic sheet with suspension clamp and front clear plastic sheet lamination.	Set	2	1,365.00	2,730.00
(v)	Fire extinguisher (Mech foam extinguisher- 50Ltrs.each -02Nos. and CO2( 6.8Kg. each)- 02Nos.) and Fire bucket 4 Nos. with pedestal stand	Set	1	63,050.00	63,050.00
(vi)	5000V hand Operated Megger (Range-0-200000hms.)	No.	2	19,500.00	39,000.00
(vii)	Box spanner set (Make: TAPARIA) with complete accessories with box	Set	1	32,500.00	32,500.00
26	<b>Re-Location of existing 33/3.3kV,6MVA</b> <b>Outdoor Oil type Transformer:-</b>				
(i)	Re-Location of existing 33/3.3kV, 6MVA Outdoor Oil type Transformer to sub-station building in HDC and installation of the same on foundation.	LS	1	52,000.00	52,000.00
(ii)	Re-Laying of existing cables	LS	1	97,500.00	97,500.00
(iii)	Re-Laying of existing control wiring and commissioning of Transformer	LS	1	45,500.00	45,500.00

SL.NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE PER UNIT (IN Rs.) Excluding GST	AMOUNT (IN RS.)
27	Structural items:-				
(i)	Supply of GI Chequered Plates 8mm thick	Т	3	84,500.00	253,500.00
(ii)	Supply of GI Angles (65x65x6)mm	Т	1	84,500.00	84,500.00
(iii)	Supply of GI Channels (75x40x6)mm	Т	1	84,500.00	84,500.00
(iv)	Fabrication, Installation and commissioning of above structural itemsT532,500.00				162,500.00
Sub-Total Part A-					
PART B	- WIRING AND ELECTRIFICATION OF SUB-S	STATIO	N.:		
1	GC Berth Sub-Station Building Providing concealed wiring and illumination of sub-station Building having dimensions (31.5 x 14.5 x 8) MtrsGround floor (31.5 x 14.5 x 6) Mtrs1st Floor				
(i)	Supply	LS	1	360,360.00	360,360.00
(ii)	Installation, testing and commissioning	LS	1	150,150.00	150,150.00
Sub-Total Part B-					510,510.00
Electrical Works (Part A + Part B)=Rs.					6,09,13,585.00
Civil building Works=Rs.					2,69,37,165.00
Total(Civil building works + Electrical works)=Rs.					8,78,50,750.00

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

#### SECTION VII

#### **GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC)**

Sanctioned by the Trustees under Resolution No. 92 of the 6<sup>th</sup> Meeting held on 27<sup>th</sup> May, 1993

### Including Addendum Sanctioned by the Trustees under Resolution No. 80 of the Meeting held on 25<sup>th</sup> August, 2009

#### **KOLKATA PORT TRUST**

KOLKATA DOCK SYSTEM & HALDIA DOCK COMPLEX AUGUST, 2009

### **GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT**

	CLAUSE	PAGES
1.	AMENDMENT TO GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	 GC 1
2.	DEFINITION	 GC 2 – GC 3
3.	DUTIES & POWERS OF ENGINEER & ENGINEER'S REPRESENTATIVE	 GC 3 – GC 5
4.	THE TENDER/OFFER AND ITS PRE- REQUISITES	 GC 5 – GC 9
5.	THE CONTRACT & GENERAL OBLIGATIONS OF CONTRACTOR	 GC 9 – GC 14
6.	COMMENCEMENT, EXECUTION AND COMPLETION OF WORK	 GC 14 – GC 17
7.	TERMS OF PAYMENT	 GC 18 – GC 20
8.	VARIATION AND ITS VALUATION	 GC 20 – GC 22
9.	DELAY/EXTENSION OF COMPLETION TIME/LIQUIDATED DAMAGE/TERMINATION OF CONTRACT	 GC 22 – GC 24
10.	MAINTENANCE AND REFUND OF SECURITY DEPOSIT	 GC 24 – GC 25
11.	INTERPRETATON OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, DISPUTES & ARBITRATION	 GC 25 – GC 27

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

#### GC - 1

#### AMENDMENT <u>TO</u> GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

#### *Cl-3.4 THE TENDER /OFFER & ITS PRE-REQUISITES*

Table under sub-clause (a)

			AS AMENI	DED	
Estimated	Amount of <b>E</b>	Earnest Money	Estimated Amount of Earnest Mone		
Value of			Value of		
Work			Work		
	For Works	For Contract of		For Works	For Contract of
	Contract	Supplying		Contract	Supplying
		Materials or			Materials or
		Equipment only			Equipment only
Up to Rs.	5% of the	1% of the	Up to Rs.	2% of the	1% of the
1,00,000=00	estimated	estimated value	10 Crore	estimated	estimated value of
	value of work	of work		value of	work
				work	
Over Rs.	2% of the	$\frac{1}{2}$ % of the	Over Rs.	2% on first	1/2% of the
1,00,000.00	estimated	estimated value	10 Crore	Rs. 10 Crore	estimated value of
	value of work	of work subject		+ 1% on the	work subject to a
	subject to a	to a maximum		balance	maximum of Rs.
	maximum of	of Rs. 10,000/-			10,000/- and
	Rs. 20,000/-	and minimum			minimum of Rs.
	and minimum	of Rs. 1,000/			1,000/
	of Rs. 5,000/				

# [AMENDMENT SANCTIONED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES VIDE RESOLUTION NO 210 OF THE TRUSTEES' MEETING HELD ON 26.02.2013]

Table under sub-clause (d)

	PREVIC	DUS	AS AMENDED		
Class of	Amount Of	Financial Limit	Class of	Amount	Financial Limit Of Each
Registra-	Fixed	Of Each Tender	Registra-	Of Fixed	Tender
tion	Security		tion	Security	
А	Rs 10,000/-	Any tender priced	А	Rs	Any tender priced up to
		upto Rs 2,00,000/-		50,000/-	Rs 10,00,000/-
В	Rs 5,000/-	Any tender priced	В	Rs	Any tender priced upto
		upto Rs 1,00,000/-		25,000/-	Rs 5,00,000/-
С	Rs 2,500/-	Any tender priced	С	Rs	Any tender priced upto
		upto Rs 50,000/-		15,000/-	Rs 3,00,000/-

# [AMENDMENT SANCTIONED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES VIDE RESOLUTION NO 82 OF THE TRUSTEES' MEETING HELD ON 12.10.2012]

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

#### 1. **DEFINITIONS**

1.0 In the contract, as here in after defined, the following words and expressions shall have the meaning herein assigned to them, except where the context otherwise required.

1.1	"Employer" or "Board" or "Trustees" means of the Board of Trustees for the Port of Calcutta, a body corporate under Section 3 of the Major Port Trusts Act, 1963, including their successors, representatives and assigns	Employer
1.2	"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Board and includes the person appointed to act in his place under Sections 14 and 14A of the Major Port Trusts Act, 1963.	Chairman
1.3	"Contractor" means the person or persons, Firm or Company whose tender/offer has been accepted by the Trustees and includes the Contractor's representatives, heirs, successor and assigns, if any, permitted by the Board/Chairman.	Contractor
1.4	"Engineer" means the Board's official who has invited the tender on its behalf and includes the Manager (Infrastructure & Civic Facilities) or other official as may be appointed from time to time by the Employer, with written notification to the Contractor, to act as Engineer for the purpose of the Contract in place of the "Engineer" so designated	Engineer
1.5	"Engineer's Representative" means any subordinate or Assistant to the Engineer or any other official appointed from time to time by the Engineer to perform the duties set forth in Clauses 2.4 to 2.6 hereof	Engineer's Representative
1.6	"Work" means the work to be executed in accordance with the Contract and includes authorised "Extra Works" and 'Excess Works" and "Temporary Works"	Works
1.7	"Temporary Works" means all temporary works of every kind required in or about the execution, completion or maintenance of the works and includes (without thereby limiting the foregoing definitions) all temporary erections, scaffolding, ladders, timbering, soaking vats, site offices, cement and other godowns, platforms and bins for stacking building materials, gantries, temporary tracks and roads, temporary culverts and mixing platforms	Temporary works
1.8	"Extra Works" means those works required by the Engineer for completion of the Contract which were not specifically and separately included in the schedule of items of the works i.e. (Bill of Quantities) of the tender. "Excess Works" means the required quantities of work in excess of the provision made against any item of the bill of Quantities.	Extra works and Excess works
1.9	"Specifications" means the relevant and appropriate Bureau of Indian Standard's specifications / International Standard's Specifications (latest revisions) for materials and workmanship unless stated otherwise in the Tender.	Specification

	"Drawings" means the drawings referred to in the Tender and specification and any modification of such drawings approved in writing	Drawings
1.10	by the Engineer and such other drawings as may from time to time be furnished or approved in writing by the Engineer	
1.11	"Contract" means and includes the General and Special Conditions of Contract, Specifications, Drawings, priced Bill of Quantities, the Tender / Offer, the letter of acceptance of the Tender/Offer, the Contract Agreement, if separately entered into and the Schedule of Rates and Price, if any adopted by the Trustees at their discretion	Contract
1.12	"Constructional Plant" means all appliances or things of whatsoever nature required or about the execution, completion or maintenance of the works or temporary works and includes (without thereby limiting the foregoing definition) all machinery and tools but does not include materials or other things intended to form or forming part of the permanent works.	Constructional Plant
1.13	"Site" means the land, waterways and other places, on, under, in or through which the works are to be executed by the Trustees for the purpose of the Contract.	Site
1.14	"Contract Price" means the sum named in the letter of acceptance of the Tender/Offer of the Contractor, subject to such additions thereto and deductions therefrom as may be made by the Engineer under the provisions here in after contained	Contract Price
1.15	"Month" means English Calendar Month.	Month
1.16	"Excepted Risks" are riot in so far as it is uninsurable, war, invasion, act of foreign enemies, hostilities) whether war be declared or not), Civil War, rebellion, revolution, insurrection or military or usurped power or use or occupation by the Trustees of any portion of the works in respect of which a certificate of completion has been issued (all of which are herein collectively referred to as the excepted risks).	Excepted Risks
1.17	Word importing the singular only, also includes the plural and vice-versa where the context so requires.	Singular/ Plural
1.18	The heading and marginal notes in these General Conditions of Contract shall not be deemed to be part thereof or be taken into consideration in the interpretation or construction thereof or of the contract.	Headings/ Marginal Notes.
1.19	Unless otherwise stipulated the work "Cost" shall be deemed to include	Cost
2.0	DUTIES & POWERS OF ENGINEER & ENGINEER'S REPRESENTATIVE.	
2.1	The Contractor shall execute, compete and maintain the works in terms of the contract to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer and Shall comply with the Engineer's direction on any matter whatsoever.	Engineer's Authority

GC - 3

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

\

- 2.2 The Contractor shall take instructions from the Engineer and subject to *Authority of* limitation of Clause 2.5 hereof, from the Engineer's Representative.
- 2.3 *The Engineer shall have full power and authority:* 
  - (a) to supply to the contractor from time to time during the progress of the works such further drawings and instructions as shall be necessary for the purpose of proper and adequate execution and maintenance of the works and the contractor shall carry out and be bound by the same.
  - (b) to alter or modify the specification of any material and workmanship and to inspect the work at any time.

(c) to order for any variation, alteration and modification of the work and for extra works.

(d) to issue certificates as per contract.

(e) to settle the claims & disputes of the Contractor and Trustees, as the first referee.

(f) To grant extension of completion time.

- 2.4 The Engineer's Representative shall :
  - (i) watch and supervise the works.
  - (ii) test and examine any material to be used or workmanship employed in connection with the work.
  - (iii) have power to disapprove any material and workmanship not in accordance with the contract and the contractor shall comply with his direction in this regard.
  - (iv) take measurements of work done by the contractor for the purpose of payment or otherwise.
  - (v) order demolition of defectively done work for its reconstruction all by the Contractor at his own expense.
  - (vi) have powers to issue alteration order not implying modification of design and extension of completion time of the work and
  - (vii) have such other powers and authorities vested in the Engineer, which have been delegated to him in writing by the Engineer under intimation to the Contractor.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

Power of Engineer's Representative.

Authority of Engineer's Representative Engineer's Power

#### GC - 5

- (a) to order any work involving delay or any extra payment by the Trustees,
- (b) to make variation of or in the works; and
- (c) to relieve the Contractor of any of his duties or obligations under the Contract.
- 2.6 Provided also as follows:
  - (a) Failure of Engineer's Representative to disapprove any work or materials shall not prejudice the power of the Engineer thereafter to disapprove such work or materials and to order the pulling down, removal, breakingup thereof and re-constructing at the contractor's cost and the contractor shall have no claim to compensation for the loss if any sustained by him.
  - (b) If the contractor shall be dissatisfied by reason of any decision of the Engineer's Representative, he shall be entitled to refer the matter to the Engineer who shall thereupon confirm, reverse or vary such decision.
  - (c) Any written instructions or written approval given by the Engineer's Representative to the contractor, within the terms of delegation of power and authority vested in the Engineer to his Representative in writing, shall bind the contractor and the Trustees as though it had been given by the Engineer, who may from time to time make such delegation.
- 3.0 THE TENDER/OFFER AND ITS PRE-REQUISITES
- 3.1 The Contractor shall, before making out and submitting his tender/offer, be deemed to have inspected and examined the site, fully considered all factors, risks and contingencies, which will have direct and indirect impact on his expenses and profit from the work and shall be specifically deemed to have taken the following aspects into consideration:
  - (a) The form and nature of the site and its surroundings including their sub-surface, hydrological, tidal and climatic conditions, the means of access to the site and all other local conditions, including the likely charges and costs for temporary way-leave, if any, required for the work.
  - (b) The drawings, specifications, the nature and extent of work to be executed and the quality, quantity and availability of the required materials and labour for the work and the need to execute the work to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer, and also by complying with the General and Special Conditions of Contract.

Limitation of Engineer's Representative's Power

Engineer's Overriding Power

The tender must encompass all relevant aspects/ issues.

Site & Local condition.

Drawing/ Specification/ Nature & extent of work to be done.

#### GC - 6

	(c)	The accommo mobilisation/de Construction m	odation required for emobilisation and stora naterials.	the workmen and site office, age of all plant, equipment and	Accommodation for Contractor's men/materials.		
	(d)	Water for drinking etc. /Electrical power.					
	(e)	Payment of Taxes/duties and observance of all statutes.					
	(f) ]	Payment of all legal instrument	kinds of stamp-duty for a tincluding Bank Guaran	executing the agreement or for any tees and Indemnity Bonds.	Payment of Stamp Duty		
3.2	The Trus shall only	Contractor's tender shall be in ink on the Tender Forms supplied by the ees, unless stipulated otherwise in the Notice Inviting the Tender and be faultless in figures and free from erasing. Corrections, if any, shall be made by scoring out and initialling of the revised figure.					
3.3	If re subs the brea	Disclosure of Owner's name.					
3.4	(a) t	Unless otherwis ender must be s per the following	Earnest Money and Security Deposit.				
	Esti	mated Value					
	of W	/ork		For Contract of Supplying			
			For Works Contract	Materials or Equipment only			
	Up	to Rs.	5% of the estimated	1% of the estimated value of			
	1,00	,000=00	value of work	work			
	Ove	r 1 00 000 00	2% of the estimated	$\frac{1}{2}$ % of the estimated value of			
	KS.	1,00,000=00	to a maximum of <b>P</b>	work subject to a maximum of $\mathbf{P}_{s}$ 10 000/ and minimum of $\mathbf{P}_{s}$			
			20.000/- and	1.000/			
	1		, and	-,,			

Rs.

of

minimum

5,000/-.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

- (b) Earnest Money shall be deposited with the Trustees' treasurer in cash or by Banker's Cheque of any Calcutta Branch of a Nationalised Bank of India drawn in favour of Calcutta Port Trust or in the form of any "Account Payee" Draft of any Nationalised Bank of India drawn in favour of "Calcutta Port Trust" and payable at Calcutta/Haldia, as the case may be, and the receipt granted therefor be kept attached to the Tender/Offer in the Sealed Cover.
- (c) Earnest Money of unaccepted tender shall be refunded without any interest through A/c. Payee Cheque drawn on a Nationalised Bank of Calcutta / Haldia. *Refun*
- (d) The enlisted (registered) Contractors of the Trustees who have deposited fixed Security with the Trustees' FA & CAO / Manager (Finance) according to his Class of Registration, shall be exempt from depositing the Earnest Money, as per the following scale:

Class of Registration	Amount of Fixed	Financial Limit of Each
	Security	Tender
А	Rs. 25,000/-	Any tender priced up to Rs.5,00,000/-
В	Rs. 10,000/-	Any tender priced up to Rs.2,00,000/-
С	Rs. 5,000/-	Any tender priced up to Rs.1,00,000/-

(e) (i) Tender submitted without requisite Earnest Money may be liable to rejection.

- (ii) If before expiry of the validity period of his Tender/Offer, the tenderer amends his quoted rates or tender/offer making them unacceptable to the Trustees and/or withdraws his tender/offer, the Earnest Money deposited shall be liable to forfeiture at the option of the Trustees.
- (f) The Earnest Money of accepted tender/offer shall be retained by the Trustees as part of the Security Deposit, for which a separate Treasury Receipt shall be issued to the Contractor after cancellation of the previous Receipt of Earnest Money.
- (g) Balance security for works contract shall be recovered by deduction from all progressive Bill (including final Bill, if necessary) @ 10% of the gross value of work in each such bill, so that the total recovery may not exceed the quantum computed as per the under noted percentages of the total value of work actually done up to the stage of completion.

Tender without EM liable to rejection.

> Forfeiture of E.M. before Acceptance of offer.

E.M. to be converted to part S.D.

Mode of recovery of balance S.D.

Method of Paying E.M.

Refund of E.M.

Exemption from E.M. to Regd. Firms

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

GC	_	8
~ ~		~

Scale of S.D. recovery.	% of Security Deposit For contract of supply- ing materials & equipment only.	% of Security Deposit for works contract.	Value of Work					
	1% (One percent)	10% (Ten percent)	For works up to Rs.10,00,000/					
	1% on first Rs.10,00,000/- + <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> % on the balance.	10% on first Rs.10,00,000/- +71/2% on the balance.	For works costing more than Rs.10,00,000/- and up to Rs.20,00,000/-					
	1% on first Rs.10,00,000/- + <sup>1</sup> /2% on the next Rs.10,00,000/- + <sup>1</sup> /4% on the balance.	10% on first Rs.10,00,000/- + 7 ½% on the next Rs.10,00,000/- + 5% on the balance.	For works costing more than Rs.20,00,000/-					
S.D. for supply contracts to be deposited in advance.	(h) Balance Security for Contract of supplying materials and equipment computed in terms of the percentages given above, shall have to be deposited with the Trustees' Treasurer in advance and within 30 days from the date of placement of supply order, either in cash or by A/c. Payee Draft of a Nationalised Bank of India drawn in favour of Calcutta Port Trust and payable at Calcutta/Haldia, as the case may be.							
No interest payable on E.M. /S.D	(i) No interest shall be paid by the Trustees to the Tenderer/Contractor on the amount of Earnest Money/Security Deposit held by the Trustees, at any stage							
Mode of refund of S.D.	<ul> <li>(i) The Security Deposit shall refunded to the Contractor in terms of Clause 9.3 hereinafter and subject to deduction, if any, under the provision of Subclause 3.5 (ii) herein below. Id, however, the Contract provides for any maintenance period. 50% of the Security Deposit may be refunded against any of the treasury Receipt for that amount on expiry of half of the maintenance period and the balance deposit on the expiry of the said maintenance period and after the Engineer has certified the final completion of work in Form G.C.2 and the Contractor has submitted his "No Claim" Certificate in Form G.C.3.</li> </ul>							
Forfeiture of S.D.	(ii) The Security Deposit/Earnest Money may be liable to forfeiture at the option of the Trustees, if the Contractor fails to carry out the work or to perform/observe any of the conditions of the Contract. The Trustees shall also be at liberty to deduct any of their dues from the Security Deposit, fixed Security, Earnest Money or from any sum due or to become due to the							

Contractor under any other contract.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

- 3.6 If stipulated in the contract as a Special Condition, the contractor shall have to submit to the Engineer a performance Bond in the form of an irrevocable guarantee from Calcutta/Haldia Branch, as the case may be, of any Nationalised Bank of India in the proforma annexed hereto and for the sum and period as mentioned in the letter of acceptance of the Tender/Offer, within 15 days from the date of such letter, failing which the Contract shall be liable to be terminated and the earnest money shall be liable to forfeiture; all at the discretion of the Engineer. The cost of obtaining this or any other Bank Guarantee and/or the revalidation thereof, wherever required, has to be borne by the Contractor and it shall be his sole responsibility to arrange for timely revalidation of such Bank Guarantee, failing which and for non-fulfilment of any contractual obligation by the Contractor, the Engineer and/or the Trustees shall be at liberty to raise claim against the Guarantee and/or enforce the same unilaterally.
- 3.7 "Every Tenderer/ Bidder shall submit, in respect of a tender value of more than Rs 5 Crore, along with their tender comprising Special Conditions of Contract, General Conditions of Contract, BOQ, Earnest Money, etc. a document called Integrity Pact Agreement duly signed by their authorized representative. The Proforma of the Integrity Pact Agreement shall as specified in the GCC. In case of tender value more than Rs 5 Crore, the Integrity Pact Agreement is an essential part and parcel of bid document to be submitted by each tenderer, without which the tender shall not be considered."

#### 4.0 THE CONTRACT & GENERAL OBLIGATIONS OF CONTRACTOR

- 4.1 (a) The contract documents shall be drawn-up in English language.
  - (b) The contract shall be governed by all relevant Indian Acts. As applicable only within the jurisdiction of the High Court at Calcutta, India, including the following Acts:
  - 1. The Contract Act (India), 1872.
  - 2. The Major Port Trusts Act, 1963.
  - 3. The Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923.
  - 4. The Minimum Wages Act, 1948.
  - 5. The Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition) Act, 1970.
  - 6. The Dock Workers' Act, 1948.

Kolkata.

- 7. The Arbitration and Conciliation Act (1996) (in the case of a definite Arbitration Agreement only).
- 4.2 After acceptance of his Tender/Offer and when called on to do so by the engineer or his representative, the contractor shall, at his own expense, enter into and execute a Contract Agreement to be prepared by him in the form annexed hereto. Until such Contract Agreement is executed, the other documents referred to in the definition of the term 'Contract' here-in-before, shall collectively be the Contract.
- 4.3 Several documents forming the contract are to be taken as mutually explanatory of one another. Should there by any discrepancy, ambiguity, omission or error in the various contract documents, the Engineer shall have the power to correct the same and his decision shall be final and binding on the parties to the Contract.

Bank Guarantee in lieu of Cash S.D. in certain cases

English language to be used

> Applicability of laws on the contract

Contractor to Execute Contract Agreement.

Interpretation of contract documents – Engineers' Power

- 4.4 Two copies of the Drawings referred to in the general and special Conditions of Contract and in the Bill of Quantities, shall be furnished by the Engineer to the Contractors free of cost for his use on the work, but these shall remain the property of the Trustees and hence, the Contractor shall return them to the Engineer or his Representative on completion of the work, if not torn or mutilated on being regularly used at site.
- 4.5 The Contractor shall prove and make at his own expense any working or progress drawings required by him or necessary for the proper execution of the works and shall, when required, furnish copies of the same free of cost to the Engineer for his information and/or approval, without meaning thereby the shifting of Contractor's responsibility on the Engineer in any way whatsoever.
- 4.6 The Contractor shall not directly or indirectly transfer, assign or sublet the Contract or any part thereof without the written permission of the Engineer. Even if such permission be granted, the Contractor shall remain responsible (a) for the acts, defaults and neglect of any sub-contractor, his agents, servants or workmen as fully as if these were the acts, defaults or neglects of the Contractor himself or his agents, servants or workmen and (b) for his full and entire responsibility of the contract and for active superintendence of the works by him despite being sublet, provided always that the provision of labourers on a "piece rate" basis shall not be deemed to be sub-letting under this clause.
- 4.7 Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor shall be deemed to have included in his Tender/Offer all his cost for supplying and providing all constructional plant, temporary work. Materials both for temporary and permanent works, labour including supervision thereof, transporting to and from the site and in and about the work, including loading, unloading, fencing, watching, lighting, payment of fees, taxes and duties to the appropriate authorities and other things of every kind required for the construction, erection, completion and maintenance of the work.
- 4.8 The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the adequacy, stability and safety of all site operations and methods of construction, even if any prior approval thereto has been taken from the Engineer or his Representative. The Contractor shall not be responsible for the correctness of the design or specification of the Temporary and Permanent works formulated by the Engineer; but the Contractor shall be fully responsible for the correct implementation thereof, as also for any design and specification prepared/proposed/used by the Contractor.
- 4.9 Whenever required by the Engineer or his representative, the Contractor shall submit to him the details of his (a) programme for execution of the work, (b) proposed procedure and methods of work, (c) proposed deployment of plant, equipment, labour, materials and temporary works. The submission to and/or any approval by the Engineer or his Representative to any such programme or particulars shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his obligations under the contract.

All Drawings are Trustees' property.

Contractor to prepare working / progress drawings

Contractor cannot sub-let the work

Contractors' price is inclusive of all costs

Contractor is responsible for all construction process, except for correctness of design and specification formulated by the Engineer

> Contractor to submit his programme of work

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

#### GC – 11

If for any reason the contractor be unable to adhere to his earlier programme, he shall submit his revised programme for completion of work within the stipulated time whenever asked to do so.

- 4.10 Necessary and adequate supervision shall be provided by the Contractor during execution of the works and as long thereafter as the Engineer or his representative shall consider necessary during the maintenance period. The Contractor or his competent and authorised agent or representative shall be constantly at site and instructions given to him by the Engineer or his representative in writing shall be binding upon the Contractor subject to limitation in Clause 2.5 hereof. The Contractor shall inform the Engineer or his representative in writing about such representative/agent of him at site.
- 4.11 The Contractor shall employ in execution of the Contract only qualified careful and experienced persons and the Engineer shall be at liberty to direct the Contractor to stop deployment of any of is staff, workmen or official at site and the Contractor shall within 48 hours comply with such instruction without any demur whenever the Engineer shall feel that the deployment of the person concerned will not be conducive to the proper and timely completion of the work.
- 4.12 The Contractor shall be responsible for the true and proper setting out of the works in relation to reference points/lines/levels given by the Engineer in writing. The checking of any setting-out or of any alignment or level by the Engineer or his Representative shall not in any way relieve the contractor of his responsibility for the correctness thereof and he shall fully provide protect and preserve all stakes, templates, bench marks, sight rails, pegs, level marks, profile marks and other things used in setting out the works.
- 4.13 From the commencement of the works till issue of the completion certificate in Form G.C.1, vide Clause 5.12 hereof, the contractor shall take full responsibility for the care thereof. Save for the excepted risks, any damage, loss or injury to the work or any part thereof shall be made good by the Contractor at his own cost as per instruction and to the satisfaction of the engineer, failing which the Engineer or his Representative may cause the same to be made good by any other agency and the expenses incurred and certified by the Engineer shall deem proper. This Clause will not apply to that part of the work, which might have been taken over by the Trustees on partial completion of the work and in such case the Contractor's obligation will be limited to repairs and replacement for manufacturing or construction defects during the Maintenance period (Guarantee Period) as per the directions of the Engineer as also for defects/damages if any caused to the work by the Contractor during such repairs and replacement in the maintenance period.

Contractor to supervise the works

Contractor to deploy qualified men and Engineer's power to remove Contractor's men

Contractor is responsible for line, level, setting out etc.

Contractor is responsible to protect the work

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of

- 4.14 The Contractor shall at his own cost protect support and take all precautions in regard to the personnel or structure or services or properties belonging to the Trustees or not which may be interfered with or affected or disturbed or endangered and shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Trustees against claim for injury, loss or damage caused by the Contractor in connection with the execution and maintenance of the work to the aforesaid properties, structures and services and/or to any person including the Contractor's workmen. Cost of Insurance Cover, if any, taken by the Contractor shall not be reimbursed by the Trustees, unless otherwise stipulated in the Contract.
- 4.15 The Contractor shall immediately inform the Engineer's Representatives if any fossil, coins, articles of value or antiquity and structures and other remains or things of geological or archaeological importance be discovered at site which shall remain the property of the Trustees and protect them from being damaged by his workmen and arrange for disposal of them at the Trustees' expense as per the instruction of the Engineer's Representative.
- 4.16 The Contractor shall be deemed to have indemnified and shall indemnify the Trustees against all claims, demands, actions and proceedings and all costs arising therefrom on account of :
  - (a) Infringement of any patent right, design, trademark or name or other protected right in connection with the works or temporary work.
  - (b) Payment of all royalties, rent, toll charges, local taxes, other payments or compensation, if any, for getting all materials and equipment required for the work.
  - (c) Unauthorised obstruction or nuisance caused by the contractor in respect of Public or Private or Private road, railway tracks, footpaths, crane tracks, waterways, quays and other properties belonging to the Trustees or any other person.
  - (d) Damage/injury caused to any highway and bridge on account of the movement of Contractor's plants and materials in connection with the work.
  - (e) Pollution of waterway and damage caused to river, lock, sea-wall or other structure related to waterway, in transporting contractor's plants and materials.
  - (f) The Contractor's default in affording all reasonable facilities and accommodation as per the direction of the Engineer or his Representative to the workmen of the Trustees and other agencies employed by or with the permission and/or knowledge of the Trustees on or near the site of work.
- 4.17 Debris and materials, if obtained by demolishing any property, building or structure in terms of the Contract shall remain the property of the Trustees.

Kolkata.

Contractor is responsible for all damages to other structures / persons caused by him in executing the work.

Fossils, Treasure travois, etc. are Trustees' property

Contractor to Indemnify the Trustees against all claims for loss, damage, etc.

Dismantled materials Trustees' property

4.18 The Contractor's quoted rates shall be deemed to have been inclusive of the following:

(a) Keeping the site free of unnecessary obstruction and removal from site of constructional plant wreckage, rubbish, surplus earth or temporary works no longer required.

- (b) Cleaning and removal from site all the surplus materials of every kind to leave the site clean and tidy after completion of the work, without which payment against final bill may be liable to be withheld.
- (c) Precautionary measures to secure efficient protection of Docks, the River Hooghly and other waterways against pollution of whatever nature during execution and maintenance of the works and to prevent rubbish, refuse and other materials from being thrown into the water by the Contractor's men or those of his agency.
- (d) Making arrangements for deployment of all labourer and workers, local or otherwise including payment for their wages, transport, accommodation, medical and all other statutory benefits and entry permits, wherever necessary.
- (e) Making arrangements in or around the site, as per the requirements of local authority or the Engineer or his Representative for preventing (i) spread of any infectious disease like smallpox, cholera, plague or malaria by taking effective actions for destruction of rats, mice, vermin, mosquitoes, etc. and by maintaining healthy and sanitary condition, (ii) illegal storage and distribution of Drugs, Narcotics, Alcoholic liquor, Arms and Ammunitions, (iii) unlawful, riotous or disorderly conduct of the Contractor's or his Sub-Contractor's workmen, (iv) deployment of workmen of age less than 16 years.
- 4.19 Every direction or notice to be given to the Contractor shall be deemed to have been duly served on or received by the Contractor, if the same is posted or sent by hand to the address given in the tender or to the Contractor's Site Office or to the Registered Office of the Contractor. The time mentioned in these conditions for doing any act after direction or notice shall be reckoned from the time of such posting or despatch.
- 4.20 The Contractor and his Sub-contractor or their agents and men and any firm supplying plant, materials and equipment shall not publish or caused to be published any photographs or description of the works without the prior authority of the Engineer in writing.

Notice to Contractor.

Contractor not to publish photograph or particulars of work

Contractor's quoted rates/price must be all inclusive

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

- 4.21 The Contractor shall at the Trustees' cost to be decided by the Engineer **Contractor** provide facilities to render all reasonable facilities and Co-operation as per direction of the outsiders Engineer or his representative to any other Contractor engaged by the Trustees and their workmen to the Trustees' own staff and to the men of other Public Body on or near the site of work and in default the Contractor shall be liable to the Trustees for any delay or expense incurred by reason of such default.
- 4.22 The work has to be carried out by the Contractor causing the minimum of hindrance for any maritime traffic or surface traffic.
- 4.23 All constructional plants, temporary works and materials when brought to the site by the Contractor shall be deemed to be the property of the Trustees who will have lien on the same until the satisfactory completion of the work and shall only be removed from the site in part or in full with the written permission of the Engineer or his Representative.

#### 5.0 COMMENCEMENT, EXECUTION AND COMPLETION OF WORK.

- The Contractor shall commence the work within 7 days of the receipt of 5.1 Engineer's letter informing acceptance of the Contractor's tender/offer by the Trustees or within such preliminary time as mentioned by the Contractor in the Form of Tender or the time accepted by the Trustees. The Contractor shall then proceed with the work with due expedition and without delay, except as may be expressly sanctioned or ordered by the Engineer or his Representatives, time being deemed the essence of the contract on the part of the contractor.
- 5.2 The Contractor shall provide and maintain a suitable office at or near the site office to which the Engineer's Representative may send communications and instructions for use of the Contractor.
- 5.3 Unless specified otherwise in the contract or prior permission of the Engineer has been taken, the contractor shall not execute the work beyond the working hours observed by the Engineer's Representative and on Sundays and Holidays observed in the Trustees' system, except in so far as it becomes essential on account of tidal work or for safety of the work. If the progress of the work lags behind schedule or the work has been endangered by any act or neglect on the part of the contractor, then the Engineer or his Representative shall order and the contractor at his own expense shall work by day and by night and on Sundays and Public Holidays. Any failure of the Engineer or his Representative to pass such an order shall not relieve the contractor from any of his obligations. The Engineer's decision in this regard shall be final binding and conclusive.

Work to cause minimum possible hindrance to traffic movement Trustees' lien on **Contractor's Plant** & Equipment.

to

Preliminary time to commence work an maintenance of steady rate of progress

Contractor's site

**Contractor** to observe Trustees' working hours

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

#### GC - 15

- 5.4 Unless stipulated otherwise in the contract all materials required for the work shall be procured and supplied by the contractor with the approval of the Engineer or his Representative and subject to subsequent testing as may be required by the Engineer or his Representative. The Engineer shall exercise his sole discretion to accept any such materials.
- 5.5 Unless stipulated otherwise in the contract all materials, workmanship and method of measurement shall be in accordance with the relevant Codes (Latest Revision) of the Bureau of Indian Standards and the written instructions of the Engineer or his Representative. Where no specific reference is available in the contract, the material and workmanship shall be of the best of their respective kinds to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- 5.6 Samples shall be prepared and submitted for approval of the Engineer or his representative, whenever required to do so, all at the Contractor's cost.

Unless stipulated otherwise in the contract, the cost of any test required by the Engineer or his representative in respect of materials and workmanship deployed on the work, shall be borne by the Contractor.

- 5.8 Regarding the supply of any materials by the Trustees to the contractor in accordance with the contract, the following conditions shall apply :
  - (a) The Contractor shall, at his own expense, arrange for transporting the materials from the Trustees' Stores, watching, storing and keeping them in his safe custody, furnishing of statement of consumption thereof in the manner required by the Engineer or his representative, return of surplus and empty container to the Trustees' Stores as per the direction of the Engineer or his Representative.
  - (b) Being the custodian of the Trustees' materials, the contractor shall remain solely responsible for any such materials issued to him and for any loss or damage thereof for any reason other than "Excepted Risks", the Contractor shall compensate the Trustees' in the manner decided by the Engineer and shall at no stage remove or cause to be removed any such material from the site without his permission in writing.
  - (c)The Trustees' materials will generally be supplied in stages and in accordance with the rate of progress of work but except for grant of suitable extension of completion time of work as decided by the Engineer. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any other compensation, monetary or otherwise, for any delay in the supply of Trustees' materials to him. The Contractor shall, however, communicate his requirement of such materials to the Engineer from time to time.

Contractor to supply all materials as per requirement of the Engineer or his representative

Materials & Works

Contractor to submit samples for approval

Contractor to arrange all testing at his own cost.

The Contractor shall account for and look after the Trustees' materials

Contractor to compensate for loss and damage to Trustees' materials

Delay in supply of Trustees' materials will only entitle the Contractor for extension of completion time of work

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.
- (d) Unless stipulated otherwise in the contract, the value of the Trustees' materials issued to the contractor shall be recovered from the contractor's bills and/or any of his other dues, progressively according to the consumption thereof on the work and/or in the manner decided by the Engineer or his representative and at the rate/s stipulated in the contract. These rates shall only be considered by the contractor in the preparation of his tender/offer and these will form the basis of escalation/variation, if in future the contractor is required to procure and provide any such material on the written order of the Engineer consequent on the Trustees' failure to effect timely supply thereof.
- (e) If the Engineer decides that due to the contractor's negligence, any of the Trustees' materials issued to the contractor has been – (i) lost or damaged, (ii) consumed in excess of requirement and (iii) wasted by the contractor in excess of normal wastage, then the value thereof shall be recovered from the contractor's bills or from any of his other dues, after adding 19 ¼% extra over the higher one of the followings -
- (1) The issue rate of the materials at the Trustees' Stores and
- (2) The market price of the material on the date of issue as would be determined by the Engineer.
- 5.9 The Engineer or his Representative shall have the power to insect any material and work at any time and to order at any time (I) for removal from the site of any material which in his opinion is not in accordance with the contract or the instruction of the engineer or his representative, (ii) for the substitution of the proper and suitable materials, or (iii) the removal and proper re-execution of any work which in respect of material and workmanship is not in accordance with the contract or the instructions of the Engineer. The Contractor shall comply with such order at his own expense and within the time specified in the order. If the contractor fails to comply, the Engineer shall be at liberty to dispose any such materials and re-do any work in the manner convenient to the Trustees by engaging any outside agency at the risk and expense of the contractor and after giving him a written prior notice of 7 days.
- 5.10 No work shall be covered up and put out of view by the contractor without approval of the Engineer or his Representative and whenever required by him, the contractor shall uncover any part or parts of the work or make openings in or through the same as may be directed by the Engineer or his representative from time to time and shall reinstate or make good those part of works thus affected to the satisfaction of the Engineer, all at the cost of the contractor.

The Trustees shall reimburse such cost as determined by the Engineer, if the initial covering up was with prior written order of the Engineer or his Representative. Recovery from Contractor for Trustees' materials under normal circumstances

Recovery from Contractor for Trustees' materials under other circumstances.

Contractor to replace materials/work not acceptable to the Engineer or his Representative

Contractor to seek approval of Engineer or his Representative before covering up any portion of work

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

5.11 On a written order of the Engineer or his Representative, the contractor shall delay or suspend the progress of the work till such time the written order to resume the execution is received by him. During such suspension the contractor shall protect and secure the work to the satisfaction of the Engineer or his Representative. All extra expenses in giving effect to such order shall be considered by the Trustees, unless such suspension is –

Contractor to suspend work on Order from Engineer or his Representative

- (a) otherwise provided for in the contract, or
- (b) necessary by reason of some default on the part of the contractor, or
- (c) necessary by reason of climatic conditions on the site, or
- (d) necessary for proper execution of the works or for the safety of the works or any part thereof.

The Engineer shall settle and determine such extra payment and/or Extension of completion time to be allowed to the contractor, as shall, in the opinion of the Engineer be fair and reasonable, and the same shall be final and binding on the Contractor.

- 5.11.1 If at any time before or after commencement of the work the Trustees do not require the whole of the work tendered for the Engineer shall notify the same to the contractor in writing and the contractor shall stop further works in compliance of the same. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any claim for compensation for underived profit or for such premature stoppage of work or on account of curtailment of the originally intended work by reason of alteration made by the Engineer in the original specifications, drawings, designs and instructions.
- 5.12 When the whole of the work has been completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer and has passed any final test prescribed in the contract, the contractor shall, within 21 days of submission of his application to the Engineer, be entitled to receive from him a certificate for completion of work in Form G.C.1, annexed hereto. If any part of the total work having been completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer, be taken over and/or used by the Trustees, the Contractor shall on application be entitled to partial completion certificate in the Form G.C.1 indicating the portion of the work covered by it, so that the Contractor's liability during maintenance period of the contract, if any, shall commence from the date mentioned in such certificate so far as the completed portion of the work is concerned.

Completion Certificate G.C.1.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

#### GC – 18

#### 6.0 TERMS OF PAYMENT:

6.1 No sum shall be considered as earned by or due to the Contractor in respect of the work till final and satisfactory completion thereof and until a certificate of final completion in Form G.C.2 has been given by the Engineer.

On account payments, if any, made prior to issue of the certificate in Form G.C.2, shall all be treated as mere advance, which shall stand recoverable in full or in part, if the Engineer so decides in the context of Contractor's unfulfilled contract condition, if any.

- 6.2 All payments shall be made to the Contractor only on the basis of measurements of actual work done, as recorded in the Trustees' measurement books and at accepted tendered or at agreed rates, as the case may be, except as otherwise provided in the contract and when the Engineer decides any other rate for change in the scope of work or omission, if any, on the part of the Contractor.
- 6.3 For work of sanctioned tender value more than Rs.50,000/- or having an initially stipulated completion period of 4 months or more, on account payments may be made sat the discretion of the Engineer or his Representative at intervals deemed suitable and justified by him. Provided always that subject to execution of work of substantial value in the context of the contract price, the interval of such on account payments shall be decided by the Engineer or his Representative, which shall ordinarily not be less than 1 month in between two payments for on account bill and/or advance.
- 6.4 Measurement for works done shall be progressively taken by the Engineer's Representative and entered in the Trustees' Measurement Book, at intervals deemed suitable and proper by him and/or the Engineer. The Contractor or his duly accredited Representative or Agent shall remain present at the time of such measurement and assist the engineer's Representative in every manner required by him. After the measurements taken have been entered in the Measurement Book, the Contractor or his Agent shall sign the Measurement Book at the wend of such Measurements over the Contractor's Rubber Stamp as a token of acceptance of all such measurements, recorded above and prior to such signature. If the Contractor or his Agent fails to participate even after 3 days written notice from the Engineer's Representative, the measurement shall be taken ex-parte by the Engineer's Representative and those shall be accepted by the Contractor.

All interim payments are advances till issue of Certificate in Form G.C.2

Payment on the basis of measurements at agreed rates.

Limitation for on account payment

Recording of measurements

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

GC – 19

- 6.5 Based on the quantum of work and the value thereof computed in the Measurement Book, the Contractor shall type out his bill in the proforma approved by the Engineer and submit the same to the Engineer's Representative in quadruplicate, duly signed by him or his accredited Agent over his Rubber Stamp. The Engineer or his Representative may in his absolute discretion, allow advance payment against such bill to the extent of an amount not exceeding 75% of the "net payable" sum of the said bill, subject to adjustment thereof against the bill at the time of checking and auditing the bill at the Trustees' end. The measurement Book will not be handed over to the Contractor; but he will obtain the abstracts of quantities, amounts and recoveries to type out the bill.
- 6.6 At the discretion of the Engineer or his Representative and only in respect of accepted offers/where estimated amount put to tender would be Rs.2,00,000/- or more, advance payment may be made to the extent of 75% of the value of any material purchased and brought to the site by the Contractor. Provided always that –
  - (i) the materials shall, in the opinion of the Engineer or his Representative be of imperishable nature,
  - (ii) the value of such materials shall be assessed by the engineer or his Representative at their own discretion,
  - (iii) a formal agreement has been drawn up with the contractor, under which the Trustees secure a lien on the contractor's materials,
  - (iv) the materials are safe-guarded by the contractor against losses, shortage and misuse due to the contractor postponing the execution of the work or otherwise,
  - (v) in the event of storage of such materials within the Trustees' protected areas in the Docks, the contractor shall submit an Indemnity Bond in the proforma and manner acceptable to Trustees' whereby the contractor shall indemnify the Trustees against all financial loss/damage, on account of loss/damage to such materials for whatever reasons,

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

Advance payment against Nonperishable materials

- (vi) in the event of storage of such materials outside the Trustees' protected areas the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer an irrevocable Bank Guarantee favouring the Trustees and for the same sum as is being advance, in the proforma and manner acceptable to the Trustees. The Guarantee shall be of a Calcutta/Haldia Branch of any Nationalised Bank or a Schedule Commercial Bank, as the case may be, acceptable to the Trustees and shall remain valid till the anticipated period of consumption of such materials in the work. The Bank Guarantee must bear an undertaking by the issuing Bank guaranteeing automatic payment of the guaranteed sum to the Trustees by the Bank on the date of expiry of the validity of the Guarantee, unless with the prior written approval of the Engineer on behalf of the Trustees, the Bank has extended the validity of the Guarantee.
- (vii) The amount of advance shall be recoverable from the contractor's bills or any other dues, progressively with the consumption of the materials on the basis of quantity consumed. Consequent on full recovery of the advance the Indemnity Bond/Bank Guarantee, vide Sub-clause (v) & (vi) above, shall be returned to the Contractor duly discharged by the Engineer on behalf of the Trustees.
- 6.7 No certificate of the Engineer or his representative shall protect the Contractor against or prevent the Trustees from obtaining repayment from the Contractor, in case the Engineer or his representative should overcertify for payment or the Trustees should over-pay the Contractor on any account.
- 6.8 No claim for interest shall be admissible or payable to the Contractor at any stage and in respect of any money or balance or Bank Guarantee, which may be due to the Contractor from the Trustees, owing to dispute or otherwise or for any delay on the part of the Trustees in making interim or final payment or otherwise.
- 7.0 VARIATION AND ITS VALUATION:
- 7.1 The Quantities set out in the Bill of Quantities of the tender shall be treated as estimated quantities of the work and shall never be deemed as actual or correct quantities of the works to be executed by the contractor in fulfilment of his obligation under the contract.
- 7.2 The Engineer shall have the power to order the Contractor in writing to make any variation of the quantity, quality or form of the works or any part thereof that may, in his opinion, be necessary and the Contractor upon receipt of such an order shall act as follows:

Recovery for wrong and over payment

> Interest not admissible to Contractor

Quantities in Bill of Quantities of Tender

Engineer's power to vary the works

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

#### GC - 21

- 7.2 (a) Increase or decrease the quantity of any work included in the contract.
  - (b) Omit any work included in the contract.
  - (c) Change the Character or quality or kind of any work included in the contract.
  - (d) Change the levels, lines, position and dimensions of any part of the work, and
  - (e) Execute extra and additional work of any kind necessary for completion of the works
- 7.3 No such variation shall in any way vitiate or invalidate the contract or be treated ass revocation of the contract, but the value (if any) of all such variations evaluated in accordance with the Engineer's sole decision shall be taken into account and the contract price shall be varied accordingly.
- 7.4 Provided always that written order of the Engineer shall not be required for increase or decrease in the quantity of any work upto 15% where such increase or decrease is not the result of any variation order given under this clause but is the result of the quantities exceeding or being less than those stated in the bill of quantities. Provided also that verbal order of variation from the Engineer shall be complied with by the Contractor and the Engineer" subsequent written confirmation of such verbal order shall be deemed to be an order in writing within the meaning of this clause.
- (a) The Contractor shall not be entitled to any claim of extra or additional work unless they have been carried out under the written orders of the Engineer.
  - (b) The Engineer shall solely determine the amount (if any) to be added to or deducted from the sum named in the tender in respect of any extra work done or work omitted by his order.
  - (c) All extra, additional or substituted work done or work omitted by order of the Engineer shall be valued on the basis of the rates ad prices set out in the contract, if in the opinion of the Engineer, the same shall be applicable. If the contract does not contain any rates or prices directly applicable to the extra, additional or substituted work, then the Engineer may decide the suitable rates on the basis of Schedule of Rates (including surcharge in force at the time of acceptance of tender), if any, adopted by the Trustees with due regard to the accepted contractual percentage, if any thereon. In all other cases the Engineer shall solely determine suitable rates in the manner deemed by him as fair and reasonable, and his decision shall be final, binding and conclusive.

Variation by engineer do not vitiate the contract

Where written order for variation is not needed

Payment for extra or additional, or omitted work or substituted work, Engineer's powers

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

(d) If the nature or amount of any omission or addition relative to the nature or amount of the whole of the contract work or to any part thereof shall be such that, in the opinion of the Engineer, the rate of prices contained in the contract for any item of the works or the rate as evaluated under sub-clauses (b) and (c) of this clause, is by reason of such omission or addition rendered unreasonable or in-applicable, the Engineer shall fix such other rate or price as he deems proper and the Engineer's decision shall be final, binding and conclusive.

# 8.0 DELAY / EXTENSION OF COMPLETION TIME / LIQUIDATED DAMAGE / TERMINATION OF CONTRACT

- 8.1 Should the quantum of extra or additional work of any kind or delayed availability of the Trustees' materials to be supplied as per contract or exceptionally adverse climatic conditions and natural phenomenon or strikes, lock-outs, civil commotion or other special circumstances of any kind beyond the control of the Contractor, cause delay in completing the work, the contractor shall apply to the Engineer in writing for suitable extension of completion time within 7 days from the date of occurrence of the reason and the Engineer shall thereupon consider the stated reasons in the manner deemed necessary and shall either reject the application or determine and allow in writing the extension period as he would deem proper for completion of the work with or without the imposition of "Liquidated Damage" Clause (No.8.3 hereof) on the Contractor and his decision shall be final and binding on the Contractor. If an extension of completion time is granted by the Engineer without imposition of liquidated damage, from the Clause No.8.3 of the Liquidated damage shall apply from its date of expiry, if the work be not completed within the extended time, unless stated otherwise in the decision communicated by the Engineer, as aforesaid.
- 8.2 (a) If the Contractor fails to complete the work within the stipulated dates or such extension thereof as communicated by the Engineer in writing, the Contractor shall pay as compensation (Liquidated Damage) to the Trustees and not as a penalty, ½% (half percent) of the total value of work (contract piece) as mentioned in the letter of acceptance of the tender/offer, for every week or part thereof the work remains unfinished. Provided always that the amount of such compensation shall not exceed 10% of the said value of work. The amount of Liquidated damages shall be determined by the Engineer, which shall be final and binding.

'Liquidated Damage' and other compensation due to Trustees

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

Extension of completion time

- (b) Without prejudice to any of their legal rights, the Trustees shall have the power to recover the said amount of compensation/damage in Subclause (a) of this clause, from any money due or likely to become due to the Contractor. The payment or deduction of such compensation/damage shall not relieve the Contractor from his obligation to complete the work or from any of his other obligations/liabilities under the contract and in case of the Contractor's failure and at the absolute discretion of the Engineer, the work may be ordered to be completed by some other agency at the risk and expense of the Contractor, after a minimum three days notice in writing has been given to the Contractor by the Engineer or his Representative.
- 8.3 Without being liable for any compensation to the Contractor, the Trustees may, in their absolute discretion, terminate the contract and enter upon the site and works and expel the Contractor there from after giving him a minimum 3 days' notice in writing, due to occurrence of any of the following reasons and decision of the Trustees in this respect, as communicated by the Engineer shall be final and conclusive:

Default of the Contractors remedies & powers/Termi nation of Contract.

- (i) The Contractor has abandoned the contract.
- (ii) In the opinion of the Engineer, either the progress of work is not satisfactory or the work is not likely to be completed within the agreed period on account of Contractor's lapses.
- (iii) The Contractor has failed to commence the works or has without any lawful excuse under these conditions has kept the work suspended for at least 15 days despite receiving the Engineer" or his Representative" written notice to proceed with the work.
- (iv) The Contractor has failed to remove materials from site or to dismantle or demolish and replace work for 7 days after receiving from the Engineer or his representative the written notice stating that the said materials or work were condemned and rejected by him under these conditions.
- (v) The Contractor is not executing the works in accordance with the contract or is persistently or flagrantly neglecting to carry out his obligations under the contract.
- (vi) Any bribe, commission, gift or advantage is given, promised or offered by or on behalf of the contractor t any officer, servant or representative of the Trustees or to any person on his or their behalf in relation to the obtaining or to the execution of the contract.
- (vii) The Contractor is adjusted insolvent or enters into composition with his creditors or being a company goes into liquidation either compulsory or voluntary.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

- 8.3.1 Upon receipt of the letter of termination of work, which may be issued by the Engineer on behalf of the Trustees, the Contractor shall hand over all the Trustees' tools, plant and materials issued to him at the place to be ascertained from the Engineer, within 7 days of receipt of such letter.
- 8.3.2 In all such cases of Termination of work, the Trustees shall have the power to complete the work through any other agency at the Contractor's risk and expense and the Contractor shall be debited any sum or sums that may be expended in completing the work beyond the amount that would have been due to the Contractor, had he duly completed the work of the work in accordance with the contract.
- 8.3.3 Upon termination of contract, the Contractor shall be entitled to receipt payment of only 90% of the value of work actually done or materials actually supplied by him and subject to recoveries as per contract, provided the work done and materials conform to specifications at the time of taking over by the Trustees. The payment for work shall be based on measurements of actual work done and priced at approved contract rates or other rates, as decided by the Engineer. The payment for materials supplied shall be at the rates as decided by the Engineer, which shall I in no case be more than market rates prevailing at the time of taking over by the Trustees. The Engineer's decision in all such case shall be final, binding and conclusive.
- 8.3.4 The Trustees shall have the power to retain all moneys due to the Contractor until the work is completed by other agency and the Contractor's liabilities to the Trustees are known in all respect.

#### 9.0 MAINTENANCE AND REFUND OF SECURITY DEPOSIT

9.1 On completion of execution of the work the Contractor shall maintain the same for a period, as may be specified in the form of a Special Condition of the Contract, from the date mentioned in the Initial Completion Certificate in Form G.C.1. Any defect/fault, which may appear in the work during aforesaid maintenance period, arising, in the sole opinion of the Engineer or his representative, from materials or workmanship not in accordance with the contract or the instruction of the Engineer or his representative, shall, upon the written notice of the Engineer or his representative, be amended and made good by the Contractor at his own cost within seven days of the date of such notice, to the satisfaction of the Engineer or his representative, failing which the Engineer or his representative shall have the defects amended and made good through other agency at the Contractor's risk and cost and all expenses, consequent thereon or incidental thereto, shall be recoverable from the Contractor in any manner deemed suitable by the Engineer.

Contractor's obligation for maintenance of work.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

- 9.2 The Contractor shall not be considered completed and the work shall not be treated as finally accepted by the Trustees, until a Final Completion Certificate in Form G.C.2 annexed hereto shall have been signed and issued by the Engineer to the contractor after all obligations under the Contract including that in the maintenance period, if any, have been fulfilled by the Contractor. Previous entry on the works or taking possession, working o using thereof by the Trustees shall not relieve the Contractor of his obligations under the contract for full and final completion of the work.
- 9.3 On completion of the contract in the manner aforesaid, the Contractor may apply for the refund of his Security Deposit by submitting o the Engineer (I) The Treasury Receipts granted for the amount of Security held by the Trustees, and (ii) his "No further claim" Certificate in Form G.C.3 annexed hereto (in original), where upon the Engineer shall issue Certificate in Form G.C.2 and within two months of the Engineer's recommendation, the Trustees shall refund the balance due against the Security Deposit to the Contractor, after making deduction there from in respect of any sum due to the Trustees from the Contractor.

#### 10.0 INTERPRETATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, DISPUTES AND ARBITRATION

- 10.1 In all disputes, matters, claims, demands or questions arising out of or connected with the interpretation of the Contract including the meaning of Specifications, drawings, designs and instructions or as to the quality of workmanship or as to the materials used in the work or the execution of the work whether during the progress of the works or after the completion and whether before or after the determination, abandonment or breach of the contract the decision of the Engineer shall be final and binding on all parties to the contract and shall forthwith be given effect to by the Contractor.
- 10.2 If the Contractor be dissatisfied with any such decision of the Engineer, he Chairman's shall within 15 days after receiving notice of such decision require that the matter shall be referred to Chairman, who shall thereupon consider and give a decision.
- 10.3 If, however, the Contractor be still dissatisfied with the decision of the Chairman, he shall within 15 days after receiving notice of such decision require that within 60 days from his written notice, the Chairman shall refer the matter to an Arbitrator of the panel of Arbitrators to be maintained by the Trustees for the purpose and any such reference shall be deemed to be a submission to arbitration within the meaning of Indian Arbitration Act, 1940 or any statutory modification thereof.
- 10.3.1 If the Arbitrator so appointed is unable or unwilling to act or resigns his appointment or vacates his office due to any reason whatsoever, another person from panel shall be appointed as Sole Arbitrator and he shall proceed from the stage at which his predecessor left it.

**Refund** of Security Deposit

Engineer's decision

award.

Arbitration.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

#### GC - 26

- 10.3.2 The Arbitrator shall be deemed to have entered on reference on the date he issues notice to both the parties fixing the date of first hearing.
- 10.3.3 The time limit within which the Arbitrator shall submit his award shall normally be 4 months as provided in Indian Arbitration Act, 1940 or any amendment thereof. The Arbitrator may, if found necessary, enlarge the time for making and publishing the award, with the consent of the parties..
- 10.3.4 The venue of the arbitration shall be either Calcutta or Haldia as may be fixed by the Arbitrator in his sole discretion. Upon every or any such reference the cost of any incidental to the reference and award respectively shall be in the discretion of the Arbitrator who may determine, the amount thereof or by whom and to whom and in what manner the same shall be borne and paid.
- 10.3.5 The Award of the Arbitrator shall be final and binding on all parties subject to the provisions of the Indian Arbitration Act 1940 or any amendment thereof. The Arbitrator shall give a separate award in respect of each item of disputes and respective claim referred to him by each party and give reason for the award.
- 10.3.6 The Arbitrator shall consider the claims of all the parties to the contract within only the parameters of scope and conditions of the contract in question.
- 10.3.7 Save as otherwise provided in the contract the provisions of the Arbitration Act, 1940 and rules made thereunder, for the time being in force, shall apply to the arbitration proceedings under this Clause.
- 10.4 The Contractor shall not suspend or delay the work and proceed with the work with due diligence in accordance with Engineer's decision. The Engineer also shall not withhold any payment, which, according to him, is due or payable to the Contractor, on the ground that certain disputes have cropped up and are likely to be referred to arbitration.
- 10.5 Provided always as follows:
  - [a] Nothing of the provisions in paragraphs 10.3 to 10.3.7 hereinabove would apply in the cases of contracts, where tendered amount appearing in the letter of acceptance of the tender / offer is less than Rs.40,00,000/-.
  - [b] The Contractor shall have to raise disputes or differences of any kind whatsoever in relation to the execution of the work to the Engineer within 30 days from the date of occurrence of the cause of dispute and before the preparation of the final bill, giving detailed justifications, in the context of contract conditions.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

- [c] Contractor's dispute if any arising only during the maintenance period, if any, stipulated in the contract, must be submitted to the Engineer, with detailed justification in the context of contract conditions, before the issuance of final completion certificate in Form G.C.-2 ibid. No dispute or difference on any matters whatsoever, the Contractor can raise pertaining to the Contract after submission of certificate in form G.C.3 by him.
- [d] Contractor's claim / dispute raised beyond the time limits prescribed in sub-clauses 10.5[b] and 10.5 [c] hereinabove, shall not be entertained by the Engineer and / or by any Arbitrator subsequently.
- [e] The Chairman / Trustees shall have the right to alter the panel of Arbitrators, vide Clause 10.3 hereinabove, on their sole discretion, by adding the names of new Arbitrators and / or by deleting the names of existing Arbitrators, without making any reference to the Contractor.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

## (TO BE SUBMITTED WITH COVER- I OFFER) <u>THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THE PORT OF KOLKATA</u> FORM OF TENDER (UNPRICED)

То

The General Manager (Engg.),

Haldia Dock Complex.

I/We\_

having examined the site of work, inspected the Drawings and read the specifications, General & Special Conditions of Contract and Conditions of the Tender, hereby tender and undertake to execute and complete all the works required to be performed in accordance with the Specification, Bill of Quantities, General & Special Conditions of Contract and Drawings prepared by or on behalf of the Trustees and at the rates & prices set out in the annexed Bill of Quantities within

\_\_\_\_\_ months / weeks from the date of order to commence the work and in the event of our tender being accepted in full or in part. I / We also undertake to enter into a Contract Agreement in the form hereto annexed with such alterations or additions thereto which may be necessary to give effect to the acceptance of the Tender and incorporating such Specification, Bill of Quantities, Drawing and Special & General Conditions of Contract and I / We hereby agree that until such Contract Agreement is executed the said Specification, Bill of Quantities, Conditions of Contract and the Tender, together with the acceptance thereof in writing by or on behalf of the Trustees shall be the Contract.

#### THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF TENDER Rs. NOT TO BE QUOTED IN COVER I OFFER

#### (Repeat in words) NOT TO BE QUOTED IN COVER I OFFER

- I / We require \_\_\_\_\_\_days / months preliminary time to arrange and procure the materials required by the work from the date of acceptance of tender before I We could commence the work.
- I / We have deposited with the Trustees' Manager (Finance), HDC, vide Receipt No.
- ${\rm I}$  / We agree that the period for which the tender shall remain open for acceptance shall not be less than six months.

Dated : (Signature of Bidder with Seal)

WITNESS :

Name : (In Block Letters) Address :

Occupation :

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

#### Syama Prasad Mookerjee Port,Kolkata Haldia Dock Complex

#### FORM G.C.1

Contractor
Address
Date of completion :
Dear sir(s),
This is to certify that the following work viz :-
Name of work :
••••••
Estimate No. E.E.0Dt
C.E.ODt
Work Order No Allocation Contract No
which was carried out by you is in the opinion of the undersigned complete in every respect on the day of 2000 in accordance with terms of the Contract and you are required to maintain the work as per Clause 62 of the General Conditions of Contract and under provisions of the Contract for a period of weeks / months / years
from the day of day of 2000 to day of 2000 .
Yours faithfully,
Signature (ENGINEER/ENGINEER'S REPRESENTATIVE) Name Designation OFFICE SEAL

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

#### Syama Prasad Mookerjee Port,Kolkata <u>Haldia Dock Complex</u>

#### FORM G.C.2.

#### **Certificate of Final Completion.**

The Financial Adviser & Chief Accounts Officer The General Manager (Finance), Haldia Dock Complex.

This is to certify that the following work viz:-

Name of work :		•••
Estimate No. E.E.O	dt	•••
C.E.O	dt	•

Work Order No.....

Contract No. .....

Resolution & Meeting No. .....

Allocation : .....

which was carried out by Shri/Messrs..... is now complete in every respect in accordance with the terms of the Contract and that all obligations under the Contract have been fulfilled by the Contractor.

Signature	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
(ENGINE	<b>ER/ENGINEER'S REPRESENTATIVE</b> )
NAME	
DESIGNA	ATION
OFFICE	SEAL

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

### Syama Prasad Mookerjee Port, Kolkata <u>Haldia Dock Complex</u>

#### FORM G.C.3

#### ('NO CLAIM ' CERTIFICATE FROM CONTRACTOR)

The Manager (I&CF)
Haldia Dock Complex Salcutta Port Trust
Taldia.
Atten:)
Dear Sir,
/ We do hereby declare that I / we have received full and final payment from the Calcutta Port Trust for the execution of the following work viz:-
Name of work :
work Order No :
Contract No.
Agreement NoDtDt
and I / we have no further claim against the Calcutta Port Trust in respect of the above- nentioned job.
Yours faithfully,
(Signature of the Contractor) Dated
Name of Contractor
Address:
OFFICIAL SEAL OF THE CONTRACTOR)

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

#### PROFORMA OF FORM OF AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made \_\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_ between the "Board Of Trustees for the Port Of Calcutta , a statutory body constituted under Major Port Trust Act ,1963 under the rules there under and statutory modification thereto having Registered Office at 15, Strand Road , Calcutta -700001 (hereinafter called "EMPLOYER" which expression unless excluded by or repugnant to the context be deemed to include his successor/s in office) on the one part and \_\_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter called the "CONTRACTOR" which expression shall unless excluded by or repugnant to the context he deemed to include his neighbor repugnant to the context he deemed to include his heirs, executors, administrators, representative, successor in officer and permitted assigns) of the other part.

WHEREAS The TRUSTEES are desirous that certain works should be executed viz\_\_\_\_\_\_ and have accepted a Tender/Offer by the contractor for the execution, completion and maintenance of such works .

NOW THIS CONTRACT AGREEMENT WITNESSETH as follows :-

- 1. In this agreement words expressions shall have the same meanings as are respectively assigned to them in General Conditions Of Contract, hereinafter referred to.
- 2. The following documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this Agreement, viz :
  - i. The said Tender/Offer & the acceptance of Tender/ Offer.
  - ii. The Drawings.
  - iii. The General Conditions Of Contract.
  - iv.Special Conditions Of Contract (If any).
  - v.The Conditions Of Tender.
  - vi. The Specifications.
  - vii. The Bill Of Quantities.
  - viii.All correspondences by which the contract is added, amended, varied or modified in any

way by mutual consent.

- 3. In consideration of the payments to be made by the Trustees to the Contractor as hereinafter mentioned the contractor hereby covenant with the Trustees to execute ,complete and maintain the work in conformity in all respects with the provisions of Contract.
- 4. The Trustees hereby covenants to pay to the contractor in consideration of such execution , completion and maintenance of the works the Contract Prices at the times and in the manner prescribed by the contractor .

IN WITNESS whereof the parties hereto have caused their respective Common Seals to be hereunto as fixed (or have set their respective hands and seals) the day and year first above written.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

have executed these presents on the day and year first above written.

The Seal of
Was hereunto affixed in the presence of :
Name :
Address :
OR
SIGNED SEALED AND DELIVERED
By the said
In the presence of :
Name :
Address :
The Common Seal of the Trustees was hereunto affixed in he presence of :
Name :
Address :

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

Proforma Of Irrevocable Bank Guarantee (PERFORMANCE BOND) in lieu of cash Security Deposit, to be issued by the Kolkata/ Haldia Branch, as the case may be, of any nationalised Bank of India on Non-Judicial Stamp Paper worth Rs 50/- or as decided by the Engineer/ Legal Adviser of the Trustees.

Ref.\_\_\_\_\_

Bank Guarantee No.	
Date	

To The Board of Trustees for the Port of Kolkata, 15, Strand Road Kolkata – 700 001

Dear Sirs,

In consideration of the Board of Trustees For the Port of Kolkata, - (hereinafter referred to as the " EMPLOYER"which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof include administrators and assigns) having awarded its successors to with registered office at (hereinafter referred to as the "CONTRACTOR " which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors, administrators, executors and assigns) a CONTRACT by issue of EMPLOYER'S work order dated the same having been unequivocally accepted by the Contractor resulting in a 'CONTRACT' bearing Letter Of \_\_\_\_\_ Valued at Rs Award No dated \_\_\_\_\_ " and the contractor having for " agreed to prove a Contract performance Guarantee for the faithful performance of the entire Contract equivalent to Rs. (rupees only) to the EMPLOYER.

We, the , Kolkata/ Haldia having its Head Bank. (hereinafter referred to as the "Bank", which expression shall unless repugnant to Office at the context or meaning thereof, include its successors, administrators, executors and assigns) do hereby guarantee and undertake to pay the Employer on demand any and all monies payable by the Contractor to the extent of Rs. -( only) as aforesaid at any time upto without any demur, reservation, contest, recourse or protest an/or without any reference to the CONTRACTOR, Any such demand made by Employer on the Bank shall be conclusive and binding notwithstanding any difference between EMPLOYEER and CONTRACTOR or any dispute pending before any Court, tribunal, Arbitrator or any other Authority. The Bank undertakes not to revoke this guarantee during its currency without previous consent of employer and further agrees that the guarantee herein contained shall continue to be enforceable till the Employer discharges his guarantee.

EMPLOYER shall have the fullest liberty without affecting in any way the liability of the Bank under this guarantee from time to time to extend the time for performance of the CONTRACT by CONTRACTOR. Employer shall have the fullest liberty, without affecting this guarantee, to postpone from time to time the exercise of any powers vested in them or any right which they might have against Contractor, and to exercise the same at any time in any manner, and other to enforce or to forebear to enforce any covenants, contained or implied, in the CONTRACT between

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

EMPLOYER and CONTRACTOR or any other course of remedy or security available to EMPLOYER. The Bank shall not be released of its obligations under these presents by any exercise by EMPLOYER of its liberty with reference to the matters aforesaid or any of them or by reason or any other acts of omission or commission on the part of employer or any other indulgence shown by EMPLOYER or by any other matter or thing whatsoever which under Law would, but for this provision, have the effect of reliving the bank.

The Bank also agreed that EMPLOYER at its option shall be entitled to enforce this Guarantee against the Bank as principal debtor, in the first instance without proceeding against CONTRACTOR and notwithstanding any security or other guarantee that EMPLOYER may have in relation to the CONTRACTOR'S liabilities.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein above our liability under this guarantee is restricted to Rs (rupees only) and it shall remain in force up to and including and shall be extended from time to time for such period , on whose behalf this guarantee has been given.

Dated,	this	at	day	of	
WITNES	SSES				
	(Signatu	ure)			(Signature)
	(Nar				(Name)
(Official	address	)	(Des + Attor	ignatio ney as	n with Bank Stamp) per power of Attorney No.

Dated .....

#### **SECTION – VIII**

#### SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)

#### 1.0 **PREFACE:**

These provisions though given in a separate section are part of the tender documents which must be read as a whole, the various sections being complementary to one another and are to be taken as mutually explanatory. These provisions shall be read in conjunction with the other parts of the tender documents viz. General Conditions of Contract, Notice Inviting E-Tenderers, instructions to Bidder, Particular Specifications, Drawings, Bill of Quantities and other documents forming part of the Contract. In case of any discrepancy or ambiguity in the documents, the order of precedence of the documents as stated below will apply. In particular, these provisions will over ride those in the General Conditions provided there is discrepancy between them.

#### 1.1 CORRELATION AND ORDER OF PRECEDENCE OF TENDER DOCUMENTS:

If the stipulations in the various tender documents be found to be at variance in any respect, one will override others (but only to the extent these are at variance) in the order of precedence as given in the list below, i.e. any particular item in the list will take precedence over all those placed lower down in the list.

- Order letter.
- Bill of Quantities.
- Drawings.
- Particular Specifications of work.
- Special Conditions of Contract.
- General Conditions of Contract.

In case of any dispute, question or difference either during the execution of the work or any other time as to any matter or thing connected with or arising out of this Contract, the decision of the General Manager(Engg.), Haldia Dock Complex, thereon shall be final and binding upon all parties.

#### 1.2 LOCATION:

Haldia Dock System is located at the confluence of River Haldi and River Hooghly at Latitude 22<sup>0</sup>2' North and Longitude 88<sup>0</sup>6' East, at about 130 Kms upstream from Sand heads and 104 Kms downstream of Kolkata. The port is located on national Waterway No-1; at about 45 Kms upstream from pilot age Station. The berths of Haldia Dock Complex are located inside an Impounded Dock Basin. Berths 2,3,4, 4A, 4B and 5 are on the Eastern side of the Basin while Berths 8,9,10,11,12 and 13 are on its Western side. The Northern side of the basin houses Berths 6 and 7 through a Finger Jetty.

The Location of the site of work : Near existing GC berth sub-station of HDC, Haldia.

#### 1.3 ACCESS TO THE SITE:

(a) By Road:

All-weather hard top road approachable from N.H. 41 and State Highway exist right up to the area of work.

(b) By Rail:

S. E. Railway Branch Line connects Haldia with the Panskura Railway Station.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

#### 1.4 **INSPECTION OF SITE:**

The Bidder shall inspect the site of work and thoroughly familiarise himself with the nature of work, site conditions, and access to the site and location before submission of the tender. He should contact the Sr. Dy. Manager (Dock), I&CF, Haldia Dock Complex at his office at Chiranjibpur, Haldia for collecting information about the work and site before submission of the tender. No excuse will be entertained afterwards on the above ground. In case any part of the site cannot be handed over to the successful Bidder in time, No compensation for loss of labour or any other cause nor any claim will be entertained by the Trustees. Suitable extension of time shall, however, be granted to the successful Bidder on that ground if applied for.

#### 1.5 PARTICULARS OF EXISTING WORKS:

Such information as maybe given in the specification as to the existing features and works other than those now under construction as part of the present Haldia Dock Complex given without warranty of accuracy and neither the Trustees nor the Engineer will be liable for any discrepancies therein.

#### 1.6 **SAFETY MEASURES:**

The contractor shall adhere to safe construction practice, guard against hazardous and unsafe working conditions and follow all safety precautions for prevention of injury or accidents and safeguarding life and property. The contractor shall comply with relevant provisions of Dock Workers (Safety, Health and Welfare) Act – 1986 and Dock Workers (Safety, Health and Welfare) Regulation – 1990 and Safety Officer of the Trustees or Safety Inspectors shall be afforded all facilities for inspection of the works, tools, plant, machineries, equipments etc. wherever so required. The contractor shall further comply with any instruction issued by the Engineer, Trustees' Safety Officer, Safety Inspector in regards to safety which may relate to temporary, enabling or permanent works, working of tools, plants, machineries, equipments, means of access or any other aspect.

The contractor shall provide all necessary first aid measures, rescue and life saving equipment to be available in proper condition.

The contractor shall provide PPE's (Personal Protective Equipments) such as, helmet, safety shoe etc. to all workers and shall also provide job specific PPE's e.g. safety belts for working at heights; protective face and eye shield, goggles, hand gloves for welding / gas cutting works; protective foot wear and gloves for hot works; facemasks, gloves and overalls for painting works, mixing and handling materials etc, as directed by the Engineer.

All safety rules shall be strictly followed while working on live electrical systems or installations as stipulated in the relevant safety codes.

Use of hoisting machines and tackles including their attachments, construction tools, machineries and equipments shall comply to the relevant safety codes.

Before allowing workers in sewers, manholes, any duct or covered channel etc, the manhole covers shall have to be kept open and ventilated at least one hour in advance and necessary safety torches / lamps should be inserted first before allowing entry to the worker. Suitable hand gloves and other safety gear will be provided to the worker during handling / removing of slushes / sludge etc. without any extra cost. The contractor shall adopt all the above safety measures at his own cost.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

The successful bidder shall also ensure that -

- (i) No damage is caused to plants and vegetations unless the same is required for execution of the project proper.
- (ii) The work shall not pollute any source of water / land / air surrounding the work site so as to affect adversely the quality or appearance thereof or cause injury or death to animal and plant life.
- (iii) His office & labour hutment etc. shall be maintained in a clean and hygienic condition through out the period of their use and different effluents of the labour hutment shall have to be disposed off suitably.

#### 1.7 HOLIDAY OR SUNDAY WORK:

Subject to provisions in local Acts and any statutes of the State, the Contractor shall arrange for working on Holidays and Sundays whenever so desired by the Engineer to expedite progress and complete the works in time.

The Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional payment for taking up works on Holidays and Sundays. The Contractor should be prepared to resort to round-the-clock working by following shift timings for labour.

#### 1.8 **KEEPING THE SITE AND WORKING AREA CLEAR:**

The Contractor shall at all times keep the site and working areas free from all surplus materials, rubbish and offensive matter all of which shall be disposed off in a manner to be approved by the Engineer's Representative. As the works will be carried out mainly inside of operational buildings of HDC, the Contractor has to make necessary arrangement to clear the rubbishes etc. from the buildings, at the end of day's work at his own cost & risk.

#### 1.9 Site Order Book.:

The Contractor shall maintain a Site Order Book at his site office and all orders and instructions issued to him from time to time by the Engineer or his representative will be recorded in the Site Order Book. The Contractor shall promptly sign each entry as a token of having received such orders.

#### 1.10 LABOUR, TOOLS & PLANTS:

The Contractor shall supply all necessary labour, tools and plants required for satisfactory execution of the work.

#### 1.11 ESCALATION / VARIATION ON PRICES:

No Escalation / Variation on the prices on any account will be considered for adjustment / payment.

#### 1.12 **CONTRACT LABOUR LAWS:**

The Contractor must comply with the provisions of Contract labour (Regulation & Abolition) Act 1970 and Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition) Central Rules 1971 and the rules framed there under with all modifications/amendments being enforced from time to time.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

The Contractor shall indicate maximum number of workmen to be engaged on any day for execution of the work in the appropriate place in the ABSTRACT FORM OF TENDER & he shall have to obtain a regular /permanent license as per sec12(1) of the Contract Labour Act. Further , whenever a contract work has commenced or completed , the contractor has to intimate the same to the Assistant Labour Commissioner(Central) /labour Enforcement Officer (Central) in Form IV-A , within 15 days of such commencement or completion.

The contractor has to obtain a certificate of registration under "Building & Other Construction Workers (Regulation of Employment & Conditions of Service) Act-1996 and Central Rule 1998 and his rate shall include a cess payable @ 1 % of the cost of construction as applicable under "Building & Other Construction Workers Welfare Cess Act -1996 & Welfare Cess Rules 1998.

The contractor has to arrange for displaying the name of the Regional Labour Commissioner (Central), Asst. Labour Commissioner (Central) & Labour Enforcement Officer (Central) at his worksite(s).

The contractor shall inform the Principal Employer the date, time & venue of disbursement to be made by him to his workers.

The successful bidder shall also be required to put up a notice at the site of work mentioning the date, time & venue of disbursement to be made by him to his workers and he or his authorized representative shall have to be present during period of disbursement.

#### 1.13 COMPLIANCE WITH E.P.F & M. P. ACT:

The successful contractor will have to comply with provision of EPF & MP Act -1952 (along with amendments, if any), issued from time to time.

If asked for by the Employer, the contractor will be required to submit photocopy of all payment challans and produce the original for verification to the representative of the principal employer, i.e. Sr. Dy. Manager (P&E).

#### 1.14 **INDEMNIFICATION:**

The successful bidder shall be deemed to indemnify and keep indemnified the Trustees from and against all actions, claims, demands and liabilities whatsoever under and in respect of the breach of any of the provisions of any law, rules or regulations having the force of law, including but not limited to -

- a) The Minimum Wages Act, 1948.
- b) The Dock Workers (Regulation Of Employment) Act, 1948
- c) The Building And Other Construction Workers (Regulation of Employment & Conditions of Service) Act, 1996
- d) The Dock Workers' Safety, Health & Welfare Act, 1986
- e) The Payment of Wages Act, 1936.
- f) The Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923.
- g) The Employees Provident Fund Act, 1952.
- h) The Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970; Rules 1971.
- i) The Payment of Bonus Act, 1965.
- j) The Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972.
- k) The Equal Remuneration Act, 1976.
- The Employees State Insurance Act, 1948 & Employees State Insurance (Amendment) Act ,1989

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

- m) Child Labour (Prohibition and Regulation) Act, 1986.
- n) The Maternity Benefits Act 1961
- o) Interstate Migrant Workmen (Regulation of Employment & Conditions Of Service) Act, 1979.
- p) Motor Vehicle Act, latest revision.

#### 1.15 **DOCK PERMIT:**

**Dock permits which may be necessary for any purpose related to the work shall be issued** against payment at the prevailing rate of HDC.

#### 1.16 **TAXES:**

The quoted rates should include all other Taxes excluding GST. GST as applicable shall be paid extra against proper invoice submitted by the successful contractor.

The contractor will be required to submit GST compliant invoice with all required details and also to be required to file timely and proper return so as to enable SMP Kolkata to get due input credit against GST paid of.

In case of any failure on the above account, GST amount even if paid by SMP Kolkata shall be recoverable from the contractor, along with applicable interest if any.

#### 1.17 **PROVISIONS FOR SITE STAFF OF ENGINEER:**

After the issue of Engineer's notice to commence, the contractor shall as soon as possible make available of the following facilities for the staff of the Engineer at the Site of Work, all in accordance with the approval of the Engineer or his Representative and the Contract Price shall be deemed to be inclusive of the provision for all these facilities.

- (a) <u>Office Facilities :-</u> Throughout the period of Contract, office accommodation at site for two rooms with electricity and water supply and adequate ventilation for the sole use of Engineer's Representative and his staff. The room shall be provided and maintained with suitable furniture, peon facility as directed by the Engineer. An independent toilet facility shall have to be provided solely for the use of the client.
- (b) <u>Equipment Facilities</u>: Provide and maintain all necessary equipments in working condition for use of Engineer's staff such survey, testing of materials and any other instruments, equipment and apparatus as they may require for carrying out the contractual obligations.
- (c) <u>Transport facilities</u>: Shall make available, maintain and operate one good 4 wheeler vehicle (Jeep/Maruti/Ambassador etc.) having a minimum sitting capacity for 4 persons with driver, fuel, etc for the use of the Engineer or his representative for survey, testing, inspection, measurement etc related to the work on working days from 8:00 A.M to 10:00 P.M during currency of contract. The vehicle shall not be more than 3 [Three] years old. Any failure in supply / sudden withdrawal / stoppage will attract deduction from bills @ HDC's similar operating transport contract. In case of exigency and work during night hours, the car shall be made available for the entire night. The supply of vehicle shall start on 15 th day from the date of work order and shall finish on the date of completion of work including extension of date of completion, if any

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

 Clause No. 2.0
 Clause No. 2.1

 Performance
 Clause No. 2.1

 Guarantee /
 Performance Guarantee / Security Deposit for the materials, installations & workmanship, with respect to the instant work, as a whole:

Within 28 (twenty-eight) days of issuance of "Letter of Acceptance (LOA)", the Contractor shall have to provide an irrevocable and unconditional Bank Guarantee, from a Nationalized Bank/Scheduled Bank in India, in the amount, 3 % of the contract value excluding GST.

This Performance Bank Guarantee should be kept valid and enforceable till a date, covering **at least 3** (**three**) **months** beyond the date of expiry of the Defect Liability Period of the Contract job [for the materials, installations & workmanship, with respect to the instant work, as a whole] (as specified in SCC Clause No. 7.1). In case the actual duration of the aforesaid Defect Liability Period is required to be extended, the validity of this Bank Guarantee shall have to be extended till a date, covering at least 3 (three) months beyond the date of expiry of such extended duration of the Defect Liability Period.

Failure of the Contractor to submit the aforesaid Performance Bank Guarantee and in the manner stated above, shall constitute sufficient grounds for termination of the contract and forfeiting the Earnest Money Deposit.

#### Clause No.2.2

The procedure of release / refund of Performance Guarantee / Security Deposit would be as follows:

<u>Performance Guarantee / Security Deposit for the materials, installations & workmanship, with respect to the instant work, as a whole:</u>

On submission of Performance Guarantee/Security Deposit [as stated in SCC **Clause No. 2.1**] and on successful completion of the 'Defect liability period' (considering extension, if any) of the Contract job [for the materials, installations & workmanship, with respect to the instant work, as a whole] (as specified in **SCC Clause No. 7.1**), the Contractor may apply for release / refund of his Performance Guarantee/Security Deposit [as stated in SCC **Clause No.2.1**] by submitting an application to the Engineer, in this regard, whereupon the Engineer shall issue necessary recommendation for release of the said Performance Guarantee/Security Deposit [as stated in SCC **Clause No. 2.1**] or refund the balance due against the Performance Guarantee/Security Deposit [as stated in SCC **Clause No. 2.1**] to the Contractor, after making deduction there from in respect of any sum due to the Trustees from the Contractor.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

Clause No. 3.0 Use of ground and land / covered space for Contractor's establishment

#### Clause No. 3.1

The Contractor shall be allowed to use a suitable land (open space), which in the opinion of SMP, Kolkata may be absolutely necessary for the proper and efficient execution of works. **Rent of such open space shall** have to be paid by the Contractor as per "Schedule of Rent of SMP, Kolkata" prevailing at that time will be charged during pendency of the contract and extension thereof, if any.

#### Clause No. 3.2

On completion of work or termination of the contract, the Contractor shall have to clear away all their tools, plants, rubbish and other materials, **within a fortnight** and hand over vacant and peaceful possession of the same to SMP, Kolkata, in a tidy and clean condition. **The Rent of such open space will be as per SMP, Kolkata's "Schedule of Rent"** will be applicable for this additional period (if any) for clearing the space. If the Contractor fails to clear the space and handover the same to the Employer in a clean and tidy condition, within the period mentioned above, SMP, Kolkata's "Schedule of Rent" will be applicable for the period beyond that.

#### Clause No. 3.3

The Contractor shall be allowed to erect any temporary structures on this land for **office and / or store and / or workshop**, etc. and make all suitable arrangement for water supply, Electricity supply and sanitary arrangements for the same, at their own cost.

#### Clause No.3.4

In case the Contractor is interested in taking **covered space**, **office room**, etc. of SMP Kolkata for the purpose of making a site office and store in the Dock area, the same may also be allotted subject to availability. The rents for such covered spaces or office room of SMP Kolkata, to be allotted to the Contractor, shall have to be paid by the Contractor, as per the 'Schedule of Rent of SMP Kolkata, prevailing at that time. In addition to the rent, water consumption charges and Electricity consumption charges (if Electricity / water is supplied from SMP Kolkata sources) and other applicable charges, as per the notifications of Tariff Authority of Major Ports (TAMP), have to be paid by the Contractor. The Contractor will be responsible for installation, maintenance and calibration of Water Meter and / or Energy Meter also.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

*Clause No. 4.0* Supply of water and Electricity

#### Clause No. 4.1

#### Supply of water:

Billing against supply of water will be done on the basis of actual consumption recorded through water meter at the rate INR 38.65 (including overhead charges @ 19.25%) per KL of Fresh Water [As directed by TAMP (Tariff Authority for Major Ports)], with escalation @ 5% per annum.

The **water consumption charges** [based on the prevalent rates of SMP Kolkata, as may be amended from time to time] shall have to be paid by the Contractor immediately, on receipt of the bill from the office of the Finance Division, Haldia Dock Complex. All payment on this account should be updated, otherwise the pending bill amount, along with late payment surcharge, will be recovered from the Contractor's bill(s).

Water supply at the Contractor's site office, store, workshop, assembly/erection yard, actual work (including erection, commissioning & cleaning work) at the site, including the work required to be carried out at site during the "Defect Liability Period" etc. will be given on chargeable basis. For this, the Contractor shall have to make all arrangements, including installation of Water Meter and laying of pipelines from the source(s) identified by SMP Kolkata, at their cost. The Contractor will be responsible for maintenance and calibration of such water meter also. Billing against water supply will be done in line with SCC.

SMP Kolkata do not guarantee uninterrupted supply of water and the Contractor shall not be compensated for any delay or irregularity in supplying water. The Contractor shall have to arrange for the supply of water at his own cost during such periods.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

Clause No. 4.2

#### **Supply of Electricity**:

**Electricity charges** will be determined on the basis of **Chargeable Unit (kWh)** [actual **Unit (kWh) consumed** (recorded through Energy Meter) **plus 3%** on actual Unit consumed] and applicable rate of **West Bengal State Electricity Distribution Company Limited (WBSEDCL)**. Billing will be done on the basis of **Electricity charges** and overhead charges @ 19.25% [on the aforesaid **Electricity charges**] as per the notifications of **Tariff Authority of Major Ports (TAMP)**.

The Electricity consumption charges [based on the prevalent rates of WBSEDCL, as may be amended from time to time] shall have to be paid by the Contractor immediately, on receipt of the bill from the office of Finance Division, Haldia Dock Complex. All payment on this account should be updated, otherwise the pending bill amount, along with late payment surcharge, will be recovered from the Contractor's bill(s).

Supply of Electricity at the **Contractor's site office, store, workshop, assembly** / erection yard, actual work (including erection and commissioning) at the site, including the work required to be carried out at site during the "Defect Liability Period" etc. will be on chargeable basis. The Contractor shall have to make all arrangements, including installation of Energy Meter and laying of Cables from the source(s) identified by SMP Kolkata, at their cost. The Contractor will be responsible for maintenance and calibration of such Energy Meter also. Billing against electricity charges will be done in line with SCC.

SMP Kolkata do not guarantee uninterrupted supply of Electricity and the Contractor shall not be compensated for any delay or irregularity in supplying Electricity. The Contractor shall have to arrange for Electricity at his own cost during such periods.

#### Clause No.5.0 <u>Clause No.5.1</u>

**Inspection and testing** The Employer shall appoint a **Third Party Inspection Agency**, at the cost of the Employer, for stage-wise technical inspection and certification of **materials** & workmanship, including **painting**, **erection**, **commissioning**, etc. [in connection with the contract job, as a whole]. The relevant Certificates shall be produced by the **Third Party Inspection Agency** to the Engineer or his authorised Representative.

The stage-wise technical inspection will be carried out by the Third Party Inspection Agency based on the approved Quality Assurance Plan (QAP) & Field Quality Assurance Plan (FQAP) [considering the Technical Specification of the bidding documents].

The Contractor shall have to submit a **Quality Assurance Plan** (**QAP**) and a **Field Quality Assurance Plan** (**FQAP**), based on the Technical Specification and other terms & conditions stipulated in the bidding documents. The **QAP & FQAP** shall be approved by the "Engineer", after the same are duly recommended by the **Third Party Inspection Agency**. The **Technical Inspection & Certification** will be carried out by the **Third Party Inspection Agency**, in accordance with approved **QAP & FQAP**.

In all cases where tests are required, within the purview of QAP & FQAP, whether at the premises of the Contractor or any Sub-contractor or elsewhere, the Contractor, except where otherwise specified, shall provide free of charges such labour, materials, electricity, fuel, water, stores, apparatus and instruments, as may reasonably be

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

demanded, to carry out sufficiently such tests and shall, at all times, facilitate the Engineer or his Representative and the Third Party Inspection Agency, to accomplish such testing.

The cost of all tests and/or analyses, within the purview of QAP & FQAP, effected at the Contractor's or Sub-contractor's works and on the site, shall be borne by the Contractor. The Contractor will be called upon to pay all expenses incurred by the Employer in respect of any work found to be defective or of inferior quality, adulterated or otherwise unacceptable.

If, during inspection by the **Third Party Inspection Agency [appointed by SMP, Kolkata]**, any material or test [within the purview of QAP & FQAP] fails to fulfil the contract conditions for more than 2 (two) times, any additional amount charged by the Third Party Inspection Agency towards inspection of the same from the 3<sup>rd</sup> time onwards shall have to be borne by the Contractor. If the Contractor fails to make such payment to the Third Party Inspection Agency, the same shall be deducted from the bill(s) of the Contractor and paid to the Third Party Inspection Agency.

#### Clause No. 5.2 [Taking over of the Contract job]

The Engineer or his authorised Representative, on giving 7 (seven) days' notice, in writing, to the Contractor, setting out any ground of objections, in respect of the work, shall be at liberty to reject all or any material and/or workmanship in the subject of any of the said grounds of objection, which are not in accordance with the contract

#### Clause No. 5.3

Quality of materials, to be provided by the Contractor under this contract, should be as per the satisfaction of the Engineer. Whenever asked, the Contractor shall have to provide free sample for testing.

#### Clause No. 5.4

If found necessary, SMP Kolkata reserves the rights to get the materials inspected from a **Government** or **Government recognized Laboratory/Test House** 

#### Clause No. 5.5

In case of sub-letting to other Contractors or manufacturers or suppliers by the Contractor, the Engineer will reserve the right as follows:

i. that inspection and / or testing will be carried at the Sub-contractor's works; or

ii. that inspection will be carried out at site; or

iii. that inspection will be waived, subject to the Contractor furnishing a certificate of compliance with specification by a competent authority recognised by national/international institutes.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

#### Clause No. 5.6

The Employer may appoint a **Third Party Inspection Agency**, as detailed at SCC, at the cost of the Employer, for stage-wise technical inspection and certification of **materials** & workmanship, including **painting**, **erection**, **commissioning**, etc. [in connection with the contract job, in part or as a whole ]. In that case The relevant Certificates shall be produced by the **Third Party Inspection Agency** to the Engineer or his authorised Representative

#### Clause No. 5.7

The stage-wise technical inspection will be carried out by the representative of the Engineer [or Third Party Inspection Agency] based on the approved Quality Assurance Plan (QAP) & Field Quality Assurance Plan (FQAP) [considering the Technical Specification of the bidding documents].

#### Clause No. 5.8

The Contractor shall have to submit a **Quality Assurance Plan** (**QAP**) and a **Field Quality Assurance Plan** (**FQAP**), based on the Technical Specification and other terms & conditions stipulated in the bidding documents. The **QAP & FQAP** shall be approved by the "**Engineer**".

#### Clause No. 5.9

In all cases where tests are required, within the purview of QAP & FQAP, whether at the premises of the Contractor or any Sub-contractor or elsewhere, the Contractor, except where otherwise specified, shall provide free of charges such labour, materials, electricity, fuel, water, stores, apparatus and instruments, as may reasonably be demanded, to carry out sufficiently such tests and shall, at all times, facilitate the Engineer or his Representative [ and / or the Third Party Inspection Agency], to accomplish such testing.

#### Clause No. 5.10

The cost of all tests and / or analyses, within the purview of QAP & FQAP, effected at the Contractor's or Sub-contractor's works and on the site, shall be borne by the Contractor. The Contractor will be called upon to pay all expenses incurred by the Employer in respect of any work found to be defective or of inferior quality, adulterated or otherwise unacceptable

#### Clause No. 5.11

If, during inspection by the **Third Party Inspection Agency [if appointed by SMP Kolkata]**, any material or test [within the purview of QAP & FQAP] fails to fulfil the contract conditions for **more than 2 (two) times**, any additional amount charged by the Third Party Inspection Agency towards inspection of the same from the 3<sup>rd</sup> time onwards shall have to be borne by the Contractor. If the Contractor fails to make such payment to the Third Party Inspection Agency, the same shall be deducted from the bill(s) of the Contractor and paid to the Third Party Inspection Agency

#### Clause No. 5.12

#### **Tests on completion:**

On completion of installation, the contractor shall give a 7 (seven) days' notice to the Engineer [with a copy to the Third Party Inspection Agency, appointed by SMP, Kolkata], in writing (informing the date on which they will be ready to make

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

the tests), before carrying out such tests, in accordance with and in the manner prescribed in the specifications.

If any portion of work fails under the tests to fulfil the contract conditions, tests of the faulty portion shall, if required by the **Third Party Inspection Agency (appointed by SMP, Kolkata)** or the Engineer or by the Contractor, be repeated within reasonable time, upon the same terms and conditions.

If such "**Tests on completion**" cannot be carried out successfully by the Contractor within 1 (one) month after the time fixed by the Contractor and if, in opinion of the Engineer, the tests are being unduly delayed, the Engineer may, in writing, call upon the Contractor, with 7 (seven) days' notice, to make such tests, failing which the Engineer may proceed to make such tests himself, at the Contractor's risk and expense. In the above eventuality, the Employer shall, nevertheless, have the right of using the installations at the Contractor's risk until the "Tests on completion" are successfully carried out.

#### Clause No. 5.13

Notwithstanding the fact that the materials or installations have passed the inspection, the Contractor is not relieved from his obligations to conform to the quality, workmanship, guaranteeing the performance, etc., as per the contract.

#### Clause No. 6.0 Clause No. 6.1

CompletionAll the jobs (including submission of As Built Drawings), as per contract, are to be<br/>completed within 14 (Fourteen) months from the date of issue of Letter of<br/>Acceptance (LOA) [i.e. award of contract].

#### Clause No. 6.2

Taking over of<br/>the ContractThe Contract job will be taken over by HDC, SMP Kolkata after completion of the<br/>works in accordance with the contract, having passed all the tests under "Tests on<br/>completion SCC clause No.4.12".

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

#### Clause No. 7.0 Clause No. 7.1

## **Defect Liability <u>"Defect Liability Period" of the Contract job:</u>**

**Period (DLP)** "Defect Liability Period" of the Contract job [for the materials, installations & workmanship, with respect to the instant job, as a whole] shall mean the Guarantee Period, which starts from the date of taking over the Contract job [as per SCC Clause No. 5.2 (Taking over of the Contract job by SMP Kolkata)] and will continue till expiry of <u>36 (thirty six) months</u>, calculated from the date of taking over the Contract job.

#### Clause No. 7.2

During "Defect Liability Period" of the Contract job [as specified in SCC Clause No. 6.1], the Contractor shall nominate 2 (Two) competent, experienced and responsible technical person, to co-ordinate and execute all works to be attended by the Contractor, as per contractual obligations, without any extra cost to HDC, SMP, Kolkata.

#### Clause No. 7.3

The Contractor shall be responsible for making good (including replacement of defective items, if required), with all possible speed, at their expense, any defect in or damage to any portion of the work, which may appear or occur after the Contract job has been taken over [**as per SCC Clause No. 5.2** (Taking over of the Contract job by SMP Kolkata)] and before expiry of Defect Liability Period [as specified in **SCC**] and which arises either:

i. from any defective materials, workmanship or design, or

ii. from any act or omission of the Contractor done or omitted during the said period.

#### Clause No. 8.0 Clause No. 8.1

#### Defects after taking over

After the taking over of the Contract job, if the same cannot be used (for the purpose for which it is intended), during any period, by the reason of a defect or damage, the **Defect Liability Period** shall be extended accordingly. If only a **portion** of the **Contract job** is affected, the **Defect Liability Period** shall be extended [in case the defects is not rectified or defective materials is not replaced within 12 (twelve) hours of its occurrence] only for that portion, provided the other portions of the **Contract job** remains in order, fulfilling contract conditions. In neither case shall the **Defect Liability Period** be extended beyond 36 (**thirty six**) **months** [from the date of taking over the **Contract job**] for the materials, installations & workmanship, with respect to the instant job, as a whole.

#### Clause No. 8.2

If any such defect or damage be not remedied by the Contractor within a reasonable time, HDC, SMP Kolkata may proceed to do the work at the Contractor's risk and expense, but without prejudice to any other rights which HDC, SMP Kolkata may have against the Contractor in respect of such defects.

#### Clause No. 8.3

All inspection, adjustments, replacement or renewal carried out by the Contractor during the period referred in this clause shall be subject to the conditions of this contract, which shall be binding on the contractor in all respects during the **Defect Liability Period** and its extension, if any

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

#### Clause No 9.0 Clause No.9.1 (Electrical works)

Terms of payment Payment to the Successful Bidder will be made stage-wise as indicated below :-

#### a) Against Supply & Delivery :

- i) Payment for 70% amount of **each item** will be made against supply of respective item at site and submission of bills along with Custodian Certificate and other relevant documents like Inspection Reports, Challans, etc.
- ii) Payment for 20% amount of **each item** will be made against installation **respective item** and submission of bills along with Installation Certificate.

#### b) Against Installation and Commissioning :

i) Payment for 90% amount of **each item** will be made against installation of the respective item and submission of bills along with Installation Certificate.

#### Clause No. 9.2 (Civil building Works):

On account payment for 90% amount to the Contractor shall be arranged as and when required at the discretion of the Sr. Dy. Manager (P&E) on the basis of measurements of completed works at the quoted rates in the Bill of Quantities. The terms of payment shall be in accordance with Clause-6 of the General Conditions of Contract. The Bills should be submitted by the contractor in quadruplicate to the Sr. Dy. Manager (P&E)'s Office with necessary documents in original.

Subject to the availability and feasibility of system, HDC may make payment directly to the contractor's designated bank account. For this purpose, the contractor will have to indicate (i) name of bank (ii) branch name (iii) branch code and (iv) designated account number in the "Abstract Form of Tender ". In case payment is made directly through bank, the contractor may be required to submit a pre-receipt as per instruction of HDC.

#### **Clause No. 9.3** [Final payment (electrical and civil building works)]:

Payment for 10 % amount [electrical and civil works] will be made against Supply & Delivery, Testing, commissioning and taking over the commissioned job by SMP, Kolkata and submission of bills, along with Job Completion Certificate.

Clause No 10.0 In the event of either party rendered unable by Force Majeure to perform any obligation required to be performed by them under the Contract, relevant obligation of the party affected by such Force Majeure shall upon notification to the other party be suspended for the period which Force Majeure events lasts. The cost and loss sustained by the either party shall be borne by the respective parties.

The term "Force Majeure" as employed shall mean the events as below:

(i) riot (unless solely restricted to or perpetuated by employees of the Contractor or his subcontractors / suppliers or occurring outside India) so far as it is uninsurable;

(ii) war, hostilities (whether war be declared or not), invasion, directed to or by India

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

or act of foreign enemies, directed to India;

(iii) rebellion, revolutions, insurrection, or military or usurped power, or civil war in India;

(iv) Fire, flood, cyclone, hurricane and acts of God.

Time of performance shall be extended by the period of delay, which is directly caused by the Force Majeure. Upon the occurrence of such cause and upon its termination, the party alleging that it has been rendered unable as aforesaid shall notify the other party in writing immediately but not later than forty eight hours of the alleged beginning and ending thereof, giving full particulars and satisfactory evidence in support of his claim.

Time of performance of the relative obligation suspended by the Force Majeure shall stand extended by the period for which such event lasts and affects the relative obligation directly. Such extension of time shall be without prejudice to the provision that time is essence of the Contract and any other terms and conditions related to time of completion as may provided elsewhere in the Contract

If the work is affected by Force Majeure lasting for more than 60 days at a stretch, the parties to the Contract shall settle the issue mutually.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

#### $\underline{SECTION-IX}$

#### **BIDDING FORMS**

**BIDDING FORM – I** 

## E-Tender No. SDM(P&E)/T/83/2020-2021 MINIMUM ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

[To be filled up and uploaded, duly signed & stamped]

#### (I) ANNUAL TURNOVER STATEMENT

The annual turnover of ......(name of the bidding firm), for the years 2017-18, 2018-19 and 2019-20, based on the Balance Sheets and Profit & Loss Accounts, are given below:

Financial years	Turnover (as per Auditor's Report / Balance Sheet) [in Rs ]
2017-2018	
2018-2019	
2019-2020	
Total	
Average Annual Turnover	

SIGNATURE OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT :: NAME OF CHARTERED ACCOUNTANT ::

(COMPANY SEAL)

NOTE: Copy of Balance Sheets and Profit & Loss Accounts enclosed with sealed & signed.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.
## (II) <u>TECHNICAL EXPERIENCE</u>

Sl. No.	Contract No. / Order No. and date	Name of the Employer and Place of work	Contract value [in Rs. ]	Date of completion of work	Page number(s) of reference / supporting document (s), uploaded.

## **BIDDING FORM-II**

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

## E-Tender No. SDM(P&E)/T/83/2020-2021

## **OTHER DOCUMENTS**

[To be filled up and uploaded, duly signed & stamped]

	Requirement	Submitted/Not submitted	Validity/
		[Put $\sqrt{\text{if submitted }\&}$	For the
		X if not submitted]	month of
a)			
i)	GST Registration Certificate.	If submitted,	Not
		Page Number(s):	applicable.
ii)	Document in support of non-	If submitted,	Not
	applicability.	Page Number(s):	applicable.
b)			
i)	Profession Tax Clearance	If submitted,	
	Certificate (PTCC)	Page Number(s):	
	<u>OR</u>	If submitted.	
	Profession Tay Payment Challan	Page Number(s):	
	(PTPC)	Tage ((umber(s)).	
ii)	Document in support of non-	If submitted,	Not
	applicability.	Page Number(s):	applicable.
c)			
i)	Certificate for allotment of EPF	If submitted,	Not
	Code No.	Code No.:	applicable.
		Page Number(s):	
ii)	Latest EPF Payment Challan.	If submitted,	
		Page Number(s):	
iii)	Document in support of non-	If submitted.	Not
/	applicability.	Page Number(s):	applicable.
d)			
i)	Registration Certificate of ESI	If submitted	Not
1)	Authority.	Code No ·	applicable.
		Page Number(s):	

	Requirement	Submitted/Not submitted [Put √ if submitted & X if not submitted]	Validity/ For the month of
ii)	Affidavit, Declaration and Indemnity Certificate.	If submitted, Page Number(s):	Not applicable.
e)	PAN Card	If submitted, PAN No.: Page Number(s):	Not applicable.
f)	MSME / MSE / DIC / SSI / NSIC certificate	If submitted, Page Number(s):	
g)	Power of Attorney	If submitted, Page Number(s):	Not applicable.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

## E-Tender No. SDM(P&E)/T/83/2020-2021 GENERAL INFORMATION OF THE BIDDER

[To be filled up and uploaded, duly signed & stamped]

1.	Bidder	's Legal Name (IN CAPITAL LETTERS)
2.	a )	Country of registration.
	b )	Year of registration.
	c )	Legal address in country of registration.
	d )	URL of the bidder.
3.	Inform represe	ation regarding bidder's authorised entative(s) / contact person(s)
	a )	Name(s)
	b )	Address(es)
	c )	Telephone number(s)
	d )	Facsimile number(s)
	e )	Electronic mail address
4.	a )	Address of the branch office, if any
	b )	Name of the contact person at branch office
	c )	Telephone number(s)

	d )	Facsimile number(s)	
	e )	Electronic mail address	
5.	Whe Part	ther the bidder is a <b>Proprietorship Firm</b> or <b>nership Firm</b> or <b>Limited Company</b> .	
6.	Deta	ils of the Banker(s) :	
	a )	Name of the Banker(s) in full.	
	b )	Address(es) of the Banker(s)	
	c )	Telephone number(s)	
	d )	Facsimile number(s)	
	e)	Electronic mail address	
	f)	Name(s) of the contact person(s)	
7.	Ban	x details for ECS payment :	
	a )	Bank Account number.	
	b )	Name of the bank.	
	c )	Name of the branch.	
	d )	Address of the branch.	
	e )	RTGS code of the branch.	
	f )	MICR code of the branch.	
8.	<b>Inco</b> detai	<b>me Tax</b> and <b>Goods &amp; Services Tax (GST)</b> ls (if applicable):	
	a)	Permanent Account Number (PAN)	
	b)	GST Registration Number (GSTIN)	
9.	Emp	loyees' Provident Fund (EPF) Code No.	
10.	Emp	loyees' State Insurance (ESI) Code No.	
11.	Mainlines of business		

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

## FORMAT FOR DECLARATION

#### [To be printed on the bidder's Letter Head and uploaded after signing]

To, General Manager (Engg.) Haldia Dock Complex Syama Prasad Mookerjee Port,Kolkata

Name of Work: Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

## E-Tender No. SDM(P&E)/T/83/2020-2021

\* I / We have not been **debarred**, **banned** or **delisted** by any Government or Quasi-Government Agencies or Public Sector Undertakings in India.

I / we have not made any addition / modification / alteration in the Bidding Documents (including Bidding Forms & Contract Forms) hosted in the websites.

The prices have been quoted in the Price Bid, electronically, through the website <u>https://kopt.enivida.in</u> only and no direct or indirect mention of the prices has been made by me / us anywhere else in my / our bid.

No extraneous conditions (like "Not Applicable", conditional rebate, etc.), regarding the Price Bid, have been mentioned anywhere in our bid.

## Signature of authorised person of the bidder (with office seal)

• In case the **firm** has been debarred or banned or delisted by any Government or Quasi-Government Agencies or Public Sector Undertaking in India, then the same should be declared properly, after modifying the sentence, suitably.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

#### FORM OF TENDER

[To be printed on the bidder's Letter Head and uploaded after signing]

To, General Manager (Engg.) Haldia Dock Complex Syama Prasad Mookerjee Port,Kolkata

Name of Work: Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

#### E-Tender No. SDM(P&E)/T/83/2020-2021

I/we also undertake to enter into a **Contract Agreement** in the form hereto annexed [Section XI] with such alterations or additions thereto, which may be necessary to give effect to the acceptance of the bid and incorporating such **Technical Specification**, **General Conditions of Contract** (GCC), **Special Conditions of Contract** (SCC), etc. and I/we hereby agree that until such **contract agreement** is executed, the said **Technical Specification**, **General Conditions of Contract** (GCC), **Special Conditions of Contract** (SCC), etc. and the bid, together with the acceptance thereof in writing, by or on behalf of the Employer, shall be the contract.

I / We require .....days preliminary time to arrange and procure the materials, tools & tackles, etc. required by the work, from the date of acceptance of bid, before I/we could commence the work.

I / We have submitted Bid Securing Declaration as per attached format attached as Annexure-B in lieu of EMD.

I/We agree that the period for which the bid shall remain open for acceptance, shall not be less

than ...180.... Days, from the last date of submission of bid.

(Signature of authorised person of the bidder)

<u>WITNESS</u> : Signature:	Name :
Name: (In Block Letters)	Designation :
Address:	Date :

Occupation:

(Office Seal)

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

## **Bid Security Declaration Format** (To be filled on Bidders Letter Head)

#### E-Tender No. SDM (P&E)/T/83/2020-2021.

To, General Manager (Engg.) Haldia Dock Complex; Syama Prasasd Mookerjee Port, Kolkata

I/We. The undersigned, declare that:

I/We understand that, according to your conditions, bids must be supported by a Bid Securing Declaration.

I/We accept that I/We may be disqualified from bidding for any contract with you for a period of three years from the date of notification if I am /We are in a breach of any obligation under the bid conditions, because I/We

a) have withdrawn/modified/amended, impairs or derogates from the tender, my/our Bid during the period of bid validity specified in the form of Bid; or

b) having been notified of the acceptance of our Bid by the purchaser during the period of bid validity

(i) fail or reuse to execute the contract, if required, or

(ii) fail or refuse to furnish the Performance Security, in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders.

I/We understand this Bid Securing Declaration shall cease to be valid if I am/we are not the successful Bidder, upon the earlier of

(i) the receipt of your notification of the name of the successful Bidder; or

(ii) thirty days after the expiration of the validity of my/our Bid.

Signed: (insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown)

Name: (insert complete name of person signing he Bid Securing Declaration) Dated on \_\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_\_ (insert date of signing) Corporate Seal:

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

## **BIDDING FORM-VI**

## E-Tender No. SDM(P&E)/T/83/2020-2021 PRICE SCHEDULE

[To be filled up and uploaded, duly signed & stamped]

Sl. No.	`Item Description	Estimated Cost	Appli	cable %	of GST
		(in Rs.)	SGST	CGST	IGST
1.	Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV /3.3kV / 415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub- station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata . <b>As per Bill of Quantity of</b> Civil <b>building</b> Works & Electrical works	8,78,50,750.00			

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

#### **BIDDING FORM-VII**

#### E-Tender No. SDM(P&E)/T/83/2020-2021

#### **Integrity Pact**

#### Between

# Syama Prasasd Mookerjee Port,Kolkata (SMP, Kolkata) hereinafter referred to as "The Principal/ Employer".

And

...... hereinafter referred to as "**The Bidder/Contractor**"

#### **Preamble**

In order to achieve these goals, an Independent External Monitor (IEM) appointed by the principal, will monitor the tender process and the execution of the contract for compliance with the principles mentioned above.

#### NOW, THEREFORE,

To avoid all forms of corruption by following a system that is fair, transparent and free from any influence/prejudiced dealings prior to, during and subsequent to the currency of the contract to be entered into with a view to:-

Enabling the PRINCIPAL/EMPLOYER to get the contractual work executed and/or to obtain/dispose the desired said stores/ equipment at a competitive price in conformity with the defined specifications/ scope of work by avoiding the high cost and the distortionary impact of corruption on such work /procurement/ disposal and Enabling BIDDERs/ CONTRACTORs to abstain from bribing or indulging in any corrupt practice in order to secure the contract by providing assurance to them that their competitors will also abstain from bribing and other corrupt practices and the PRINCIPAL/EMPLOYER will commit to prevent corruption, in any form, by its officials by following transparent procedures.

#### <u>Section 1 – Commitments of the Principal/ Employer.</u>

(1) The Principal commits itself to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption and to observe

the following principles:

- a. No employee of the Principal, personally or through family members, will in connection with the tender for, or the execution of a contract, demand, take a promise for or accept, for self or third person, any material or immaterial benefit which the person is not legally entitled to.
- b. The Principal will, during the tender process treat all Bidder(s) with equity and reason. The Principal will, in particular, before and during the tender process, provide to all Bidder(s) the same information and will

not provide to any Bidder(s) confidential/ additional information through which the Bidder(s) could obtain an advantage in relation to the tender process or the contract execution.

- c. The Principal will exclude from the process all known prejudiced persons.
- (2). If the Principal obtains information on the conduct of any of its employees which is a criminal offence under the Indian Penal Code (IPC)/Prevention of Corruption (PC) Act, or if there be a substantive suspicion in this regard, the Principal will inform the Chief Vigilance Officer and in addition can initiate disciplinary actions.

## Section-2 –Commitments of the Bidder(s) / Contractor(s)

- (1) The Bidder(s)/Contractor(s) commit himself to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption. He commits himself to observe the following principles during his participation in the tender process and during the contract execution.
- a. The Bidder(s) /Contractor(s) will not directly or through any other person or firm, offer, promise or give to any of the Principal's employees involved in the tender process or the execution of the contract or to any third person any material or other benefit which he/she is not legally entitled to, in order to obtain in exchange any advantage of any kind whatsoever during the tender process or during the execution of the contract.
- b. The Bidder(s)/Contractor(s) will not enter with other Bidders into any undisclosed agreement or understanding, whether formal or informal. This applies in particular to prices, specifications, certifications, subsidiary contract, submission or non-submission of bids or any other actions to restrict competitiveness or to introduce cartelization in the bidding process.
- c. The Bidder(s)/Contractor(s) will not commit any offence under the relevant IPC/PC Act; further the Bidder(s)/Contractor(s) will not use improperly, for purposes of competition or personal gain, or pass on to others, any information or document provided by the Principal as part of the business relationship, regarding plans, technical proposals and business details, including information contained or transmitted electronically.
- d. The Bidder(s)/Contractor(s) of foreign origin shall disclose the name and address of the Agents/representatives in India, if any. Similarly the Bidder(s)/Contractor(s) of Indian Nationality shall furnish the name and address of the foreign principles, if any. Further details as mentioned in the "Guidelines on Indian Agents of Foreign Suppliers" shall be disclosed by the Bidder(s)/Contractor(s). Further, as mentioned in the Guidelines, all the payments made to the Indian agent/representative have to be in Indian Rupees only. Copy of the "Guidelines on Indian Agents of Foreign Suppliers" is annexed and marked as Annex-A.
- e. The Bidder(s)/Contractor(s) will when presenting his bid, disclose any and all payments he has made, is committed to or intends to make to agents, brokers or any other intermediaries in connection with the award of the contract.
- (2). The Bidder(s)/Contractor(s) will not instigate third persons to commit offences outlined above or be an accessory to such offences.

#### Section-3-Disgualification from tender process and exclusion from future contracts

If the Bidder(s)/Contractor(s) before award or during execution has committed a transgression through a violation of Section 2 above, or in any other form such as to put his reliability or credibility in question, the Principal is entitled to disqualify the Bidder(s)/Contractor(s) from the tender process or take action as considered appropriate.

## Section 4-Compensation for damages

- (1) If the Principal has disqualified the Bidder(s) from the tender process prior to the award according to Section 3, the Principal is entitled to demand and recover the damages equivalent to Earnest Money Deposit/Bid Security.
- (2) If the Principal has terminated the contract according to Section 3 or if the Principal is entitled to terminate the contract according to Section 3, the Principal shall be entitled to demand and recover from the Contractor liquidated damages of the contract value or the amount equivalent to Performance Bank Guarantee.

## Section 5-Previous transgression

- (1) The Bidder declares that no previous transgressions occurred in the last 3 years from the date of signing the Integrity pact with any other Company in any country conforming to the anti corruption approach or with any other Public Sector Undertaking / Enterprise in India, Major Ports/ Govt. Departments of India that could justify his exclusion from the tender process.
- (2) If the Bidder makes incorrect statement on this subject, he can be disqualified from the tender process or action can be taken as considered appropriate.

## Section 6- Equal treatment of all Bidders/Contractors/Sub-Contractors

- (1) The Bidder(s)/Contractor(s) undertake(s) to demand from all subcontractors a commitment in conformity with this Integrity Pact, and to submit it to the Principal before contract signing.
- (2) The Principal, will enter into agreements with identical conditions as this one with all Bidders, Contractors and Sub-contractors.
- (3) The Principal will disqualify from the tender process all bidders who do not sign this Pact or violate its provisions.

## Section 7- Other Legal actions against violating Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s)/ Sub Contractor(s)

The actions stipulated in this Integrity pact are without prejudice to any other legal action that may follow in accordance with provisions of the extant law in force relating to any civil or criminal proceedings.

#### Section 8 – Role of Independent External Monitor (IEM):

(a) The task of the Monitors shall be to review independently and objectively, whether and to what extent the parties comply with the obligations under this pact.

(b) The Monitors shall not be subject to instructions by the representatives of the parties and shall perform their functions neutrally and independently.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

(c) Both the parties accept that the Monitors have the right to access all the documents relating to the contract.

(d) As soon as the Monitor notices, or has reason to believe, a violation of this pact, he will so inform the authority designated by the Principal and the Chief Vigilance Officer of Kolkata Prot Trust.

(e) The BIDDER/ CONTRACTOR(s) accepts that the Monitor has the right to access without restriction to all contract documentation of the PRINCIPAL including that provided by the BIDDER/ CONTRACTOR. The BIDDER/ CONTRACTOR will also grant the Monitor, upon his request and demonstration of a valid interest, unrestricted and unconditional access to his contract documentation, if any. The same is applicable to sub-contractors. The Monitor shall be under contractual obligation to treat the information and documents of the Bidder/Contractor/ Sub-contractor(s) with confidentiality.

(f) The Principal/ Employer will provide to the Monitor sufficient information about all meetings among the parties related to the contract provided such meetings could have an impact on the contractual relations between the Principal and the Contractor. The parties offer to the Monitor, the option to participate in such meetings.

(g) The Monitor will submit a written report to the designated Authority of Principal/ Employer/ Chief Vigilance Officer of Syama Prasad Mookerjee Port,Kolkata within 8 to 10 weeks from the date of reference or intimation to him by the Principal/ Employer/ Bidder/ Contractor and should the occasion arise, submit proposals for correcting problematic situation. BIDDER/ CONTRACTOR can approach the Independent External Monitor (s) appointed for the purposes of this Pact.

(h) As soon as the Monitor notices, or believes to notice, a violation of this agreement, he will so inform the Management of the Principal and request the Management to discontinue or to take corrective action, or to take other relevant action. The Monitor can in this regard submit nonbinding recommendations. Beyond this, the Monitor has no right to demand from the parties that they act in a specific manner, refrain from action or tolerate action.

(i) If the Monitor has reported to the Principal substantiated suspicion of an offence under the relevant IPC/PCA, and the Principal/ Employer has not, within reasonable time, taken visible action to proceed against such offence or reported to the Chief Vigilance Officer, the Monitor may also transmit this information directly to the Central Vigilance Commissioner, Government of India.

(j) The word 'Monitor' would include both singular and plural.

## Section 9 – Facilitation of Investigation:

In case of any allegation of violation of any provisions of this Pact or payment of commission, the PRINCIPAL/EMPLOYER or its agencies shall be entitled to examine all the documents including the Books of Accounts of the BIDDER/CONTRACTORS and the BIDDER/CONTRACTOR shall provide necessary information and documents **in English** and shall extend all possible help for the purpose of such examination.

## Section 10 – Pact Duration:

The pact beings with when both parties have legally signed it and will extend upto 2 years or the complete execution of the contract including warranty period whichever is later. In case bidder/contractor is unsuccessful this Integrity Pact shall expire after 6 months from the date of signing of the contract.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

If any claim is made/lodged during this time, the same shall be binding and continue to be valid despite the lapse of this pact as specified above, unless it is discharged/determined by Chairman, SMP, Kolkata.

#### <u>Section 11 – Other Provisions:</u>

- (1) This agreement is subject to Indian Law. Place of performance and jurisdiction is the Registered Office of the Principal in Kolkata.
- (2) Changes and supplements as well as termination notices need to be made in writing in English.
- (3) If the Contractor is a partnership or a consortium, this agreement must be signed by all partners or consortium members.
- (4) Should one or several provisions of this agreement turn out to be invalid, the reminder of this agreement remains valid. In this case, the parties will strive to come to an agreement to their original intentions.

(For & on behalf of the Principal)	(For & on behalf of Bidder/Contractor).
(Office Seal)	(Office Seal)
Place :	
Date :	
Witness 1:	
(Name & Address)	
Witness 2:	
(Name & Address)	

.....

## **GUIDELINES FOR INDIAN AGENTS OF FOREIGN SUPPLIERS**

- 1.1 There shall be compulsory registration of Indian agents of Foreign suppliers for all Tenders. An agent who is not registered with SMP, Kolkata shall apply for registration in the prescribed Application-Form.
- 1.2 Registered agents will file an authenticated Photostat copy (duly attested by a Notary Public)/Original certificate of the principal confirming the agency agreement and giving the status being enjoyed by the agent and the commission/ remuneration/salary/retainer ship being paid by the principal to the agent before the placement of order by SMP, Kolkata.
- 1.3 Wherever the Indian representatives have communicated on behalf of their principals and the foreign parties have stated that they are not paying any commission to the Indian agents, and the Indian representative is working on the basis of salary or as retainer, a written declaration to this effect should be submitted by the party (i.e. Principal) before finalizing the order.

# 2.0 DISCLOSURE OF PARTICULARS OF AGENTS/REPRESENTATIVES IN INDIA. IF ANY.

- 2.1 Tenderers of Foreign nationality shall furnish the following details in their offer:
- 2.1.1 The name and address of the agents/representatives in India, if any and the extent of authorization and authority given to commit the Principals. In case the agent/representative be a foreign Company, it is to be conformed whether it is real substantial Company and details of the same shall be furnished.
- 2.1.2 The amount of commission/ remuneration included in the quoted price(s) for such agents/ representatives in India.
- 2.1.3 Confirmation of the Tenderer that the commission/remuneration if any, payable to his agents/ representatives in India, is to be paid by SMP, Kolkata in Indian Rupees only.

## 2.2 Tenderers of Indian Nationality shall furnish the following details in their offers:

- 2.2.1 The name and address of the foreign principals indicating their nationality as well as their status, i.e. whether manufacturer or agents of manufacturer holding the Letter of Authority of the Principal specifically authorizing the agent to make an offer in India in response to tender either directly or through the agents /representatives.
- 2.2.2 The amount of commission/remuneration included in the price(s) quoted by the Tenderer for himself.
- 2.2.3 Confirmation of the foreign principals of the Tenderer that the commission/remunerations, if any, reserved for the Tenderer in the quoted price(s), is to be paid by SMP, Kolkata in India in equivalent Indian Rupees.
- 2.3 In either case, in the event of contract materializing, the terms of payment will provide for payment of the commission/remuneration, if any payable to the agents/representatives in

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

India in Indian Rupees on expiry of 90 days after the discharge of the obligations under the contract.

2.4 Failure to furnish correct and detailed information as called for in paragraph-2.0 above will render the concerned tender liable for rejection or in the event of a contract materializing, the same liable to termination by SMP, Kolkata. Besides this there would be a penalty of banning business dealings with SMP, Kolkata or damage or payment of a named sum.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

## E-Tender No. SDM(P&E)/T/83/2020-2021

## Format for Power of Attorney for Lead Member of Consortium & Joint Bidding Agreement

## (To be executed before Notary Public on a Non-Judicial Stamp Paper of at least Rs 10)

#### **POWER OF ATTORNEY**

Whereas Haldia Dock Complex, Syama Prasad Mookerjee Port,Kolkata ("the Authority") has invited tenders from interested parties for "....." (Tender No. ......).

Whereas, it is necessary under the Tender Document for the members of the Consortium to designate one of them as the Lead Member with all necessary power and authority to do for and on behalf of the Consortium, all acts, deeds and things as may be necessary in connection with the Consortium's bid for the Tender and its execution.

#### NOW THEREFORE KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

We, M/s. ..... having our registered office at ......, Having our registered office at ....., and M/s. .... having our (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Principals") do hereby designate, nominate, constitute, appoint and authorize M/s. ..... Having its registered office at ....., being one of the members of the Consortium, as the Lead Member and true and lawful attorney of the Consortium (hereinafter referred to as the "Attorney"). We hereby irrevocably authorize the Attorney to conduct all business for and on behalf of the Consortium and any one of us during the bidding process and, in the event the Consortium is awarded the Contract, during the execution of the contract, and in this regard, to do on our behalf and on behalf of the Consortium, all or any of such acts, deeds or things as are necessary or required or incidental to the pre-qualification of the Consortium and submission of its bid(s) for the tender, including but not limited to signing and submission of all applications, bids and other documents and writings, participate in Pre Bid and other conferences/meetings, respond to queries, submit information/ documents, sign and execute contracts and undertakings consequent to acceptance of bid(s) of the Consortium and generally to represent the Consortium in all its dealings with the Authority, and/or any other Government Agency or any person, in all matters in connection with or relating to or arising out of the Consortium's bid(s) for the tender and/or upon award thereof till the Agreement is entered into with the Authority.

AND hereby agree to ratify and confirm and do hereby ratify and confirm all acts, deeds and things lawfully done or caused to be done by our said Attorney pursuant to and in exercise of the powers conferred by this Power of Attorney and that all acts, deeds and things done by our said Attorney in exercise of the powers hereby conferred shall and shall always be deemed to have been done by us / Consortium.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

# IN WITNESS HEREOF WE HAVE EXECUTED THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY ON THIS ...... DAY OF ......20\*\*

For .....

(Name & Title)

For .....

.....

(Name & Title)

For .....

.....

(Name & Title)

#### Witnesses:

1.

2.

.....

(To be executed by all the members of the Consortium)

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

## E-Tender No. SDM(P&E)/T/83/2020-2021

## Joint Bidding Agreement

(Refer Clause 2.1.4)

## ([To be submitted on Non-judicial Stamp Paper of worth not less than INR 100.00])

THIS JOINT BIDDING AGREEMENT is entered into on this the ...... day of ...... 20...

## AMONGST

1. ..... Limited, a company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956/2013¥ and having its registered office at ..... (hereinafter referred to as the "First Part" which expression shall, unless repugnant to the context include its successors and permitted assigns)

## AND

2. ..... Limited, a company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956/2013 and having its registered office at ..... (hereinafter referred to as the "Second Part" which expression shall, unless repugnant to the context include its successors and permitted assigns)

## AND

3. {..... Limited, a company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956/2013 and having its registered office at ..... (hereinafter referred to as the "Third Part" which expression shall, unless repugnant to the context include its successors and permitted assigns)}

#### AND

4. {..... Limited, a company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956/2013 and having its registered office at ..... (hereinafter referred to as the "Fourth Part" which expression shall, unless repugnant to the context include its successors and permitted assigns)}

The above mentioned parties of the FIRST, SECOND, {THIRD and FOURTH} PART are collectively referred to as the "Parties" and each is individually referred to as a "Party"

#### WHEREAS,

A. Syama Prasad Mookerjee Port, Kolkata, established under the Major Port Trusts Act 1963 and having Principal Office at 15, Strand Road, Kolkata – 700001 (hereinafter referred to as the "SMP, Kolkata" which expression shall, unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its administrators, successors and assigns) has invited bids (the Bids") by its Bidding Documents No. ...... dated ...... (the "Bidding Documents") for prequalification of bidders for Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>¥</sup> A Bidder who is registered abroad may substitute the words,viz "a company registered under the Companies Act, 1956/2013" by the words, viz "a company duly organised and validly existing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation". A similar modification may be made in Recital 2, as necessary.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

including construction of sub-station including construction of sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata (the "Project").

- B. The Parties are interested in jointly bidding for the Project as members of a Consortium and in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Bidding Document and other documents in respect of the Project, and
- C. It is a necessary condition under the Bidding Document that the members of the Consortium shall enter into a Joint Bidding Agreement and furnish a copy thereof with the Bid.

NOW IT IS HEREBY AGREED as follows:

1. Definitions and Interpretations

In this Agreement, the capitalised terms shall, unless the context otherwise requires, have the meaning ascribed thereto under the Bidding Document .

- 2. Consortium
- 2.1 The Parties do hereby irrevocably constitute a consortium (the "Consortium") for the purposes of jointly participating in the Bidding Process for the Project.
- 2.2 The Parties hereby undertake to participate in the Bidding Process only through this Consortium and not individually and/ or through any other consortium constituted for this Project, either directly or indirectly or through any of their Associates.
- 3. Covenants

The Parties hereby undertake that in the event the Consortium is declared the successful Bidder and awarded the Project, it shall enter into a Contract Agreement with the Authority for performing all its obligations as the Contractor in terms of the Contract Agreement for the Project.

4. Role of the Parties

The Parties hereby undertake to perform the roles and responsibilities as described below:

- (a) Party of the First Part shall be the Lead member of the Consortium and shall have the power of attorney from all Parties for conducting all business for and on behalf of the Consortium during the Bidding Process and under the Contract Agreement;
- (b) Party of the Second Part shall be {the Technical Member of the Consortium;}
- {(c) Party of the Third Part shall be the Financial Member of the Consortium; and}
- {(d) Party of the Fourth Part shall be the Operation and Maintenance Member/ Other Member of the Consortium.}
- 5. Joint and Several Liability

The Parties do hereby undertake to be jointly and severally responsible for all obligations and liabilities relating to the Project and in accordance with the terms of the Bidding Document and the Contract Agreement.

6. Representation of the Parties

Each Party represents to the other Parties as of the date of this Agreement that:

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

- (a) Such Party is duly organised, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its incorporation and has all requisite power and authority to enter into this Agreement with SMP Kolkata;
- (b) The execution, delivery and performance by such Party of this Agreement has been authorised by all necessary and appropriate corporate or governmental action and a copy of the extract of the charter documents and board resolution/ power of attorney in favour of the person executing this Agreement for the delegation of power and authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of the Consortium Member is annexed to this Agreement, and will not, to the best of its knowledge:
  - (i) require any consent or approval not already obtained;
  - (ii) violate any Applicable Law presently in effect and having applicability to it;
  - (iii) violate the memorandum and articles of association, by-laws or other applicable organisational documents thereof;
  - (iv) violate any clearance, permit, concession, grant, license or other governmental authorisation, approval, judgement, order or decree or any mortgage agreement, indenture or any other instrument to which such Party is a party or by which such Party or any of its properties or assets are bound or that is otherwise applicable to such Party; or
  - (v) create or impose any liens, mortgages, pledges, claims, security interests, charges or encumbrances or obligations to create a lien, charge, pledge, security interest, encumbrances or mortgage in or on the property of such Party, except for encumbrances that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on the financial condition or prospects or business of such Party so as to prevent such Party from fulfilling its obligations under this Agreement;
- (c) this Agreement is the legal and binding obligation of such Party, enforceable in accordance with its terms against it; and
- (d) there is no litigation pending or, to the best of such Party's knowledge, threatened to which it is a party that presently affects or which would have a material adverse effect on the financial condition or prospects or business of such Party in the fulfillment of its obligations under this Agreement.
- 7. Termination

This Agreement shall be effective from the date hereof and shall continue in full force and effect until the Financial Close of the Project is achieved under and in accordance with the Contract Agreement, in case the Project is awarded to the Consortium. However, in case the Consortium is either not pre-qualified for the Project or does not get selected for award of the Project, the Agreement will stand terminated in case the Bidder is not pre-qualified or upon return of the Earnest Money by the SMP, Kolkata to the Bidder, as the case may be.

- 8. Miscellaneous
- 8.1 This Joint Bidding Agreement shall be governed by laws of India.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

8.2 The Parties acknowledge and accept that this Agreement shall not be amended by the Parties without the prior written consent of the SMP, Kolkata.

# IN WITNESS WHEREOF THE PARTIES ABOVE NAMED HAVE EXECUTED AND DELIVERED THIS AGREEMENT AS OF THE DATE FIRST ABOVE WRITTEN.

#### SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED

#### SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED

For and on behalf of LEAD MEMBER by:

SECOND PART

(Signature) (Name) (Designation) (Address) (Signature) (Name) (Designation) (Address)

#### SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED

For and on behalf of THIRD PART

(Signature) (Name) (Designation) (Address)

#### SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED

For and on behalf of FOURTH PART

(Signature) (Name) (Designation) (Address)

In the presence of: 1.

2.

Notes:

- 1. The mode of the execution of the Joint Bidding Agreement should be in accordance with the procedure, if any, laid down by the Applicable Law and the charter documents of the executant(s) and when it is so required, the same should be under common seal affixed in accordance with the required procedure.
- 2. Each Joint Bidding Agreement should attach a copy of the extract of the charter documents and documents such as resolution / power of attorney in favour of the person executing this Agreement for the delegation of power and authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of the Consortium Member.
- 3. For a Joint Bidding Agreement executed and issued overseas, the document shall be legalised by the Indian Embassy and notarized in the jurisdiction where the Power of Attorney has been executed.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

## **SECTION - X**

## **CHECKLIST**

## E-Tender No. SDM(P&E)/T/83/2020-2021

Before scanning and upload the following required documents, all pages are to be signed by a person duly authorised to sign on behalf of the bidder, and are to be embossed with their official seal, owing responsibility for their correctness / authenticity. All pages of the aforesaid documents should be serially marked.

The offered prices would be given in the "**Price Bid** (Part-II)" electronically, through the website of e-Nivida only.

Sl. No.		Particulars	Submitted/ Not submitted [Put √ if submitted and <u>put X if not</u> <u>submitted]</u>	If submitted, page numbers
1.	Proof of <b>Bid Document Fee</b> .			
2.	Poof of <b>Earnest Money Deposit</b> (EMD)/ Bid Security Declaration:			
3.	Certificate of getting benefit by MSME / SSI / NSIC for exemption of <b>Bid Document Fee.</b>			
4.	4. Audited Balance Sheets and Profit & Loss Accounts for the years 2017-18, 2018-19 and 2019-2020.			
5.	Valid	Electrical Contractor's License.		
6.	Biddi	ng Forms		
	i)	Bidding Form – I		
	ii)	Bidding Form - II		

Sl. No.		Particulars	Submitted/ Not submitted [Put √ if submitted and <u>put X if not</u> <u>submitted]</u>	If submitted, page numbers
	iii)	Bidding Form – III		
	iv)	Bidding Form - IV		
	v)	Bidding Form – V		
	vi)	Bidding Form - VI		
	vii)	Bidding Form - VII		
	viii)	Bidding Form - VIII		

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

## **SECTION – XI**

## CONTRACT FORMS

## FORM OF AGREEMENT

(To be submitted on Non- Stamp Paper of worth not less than INR 50.00)

CONTRACT NO. : GM(E)/...../ /AGMT/...../

#### **TENDER REFERENCE:**

E-Tender No. SDM(P&E)/T/83/2020-2021

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata"

This agreement made this ...... day of ....., Two thousand .....,

BETWEEN

**The Board of Trustees for the Port of Kolkata**, a body corporate -- constituted by the Major Port Trust Act, 1963 (hereinafter called the '**Trustees**', which expression shall unless excluded by or repugnant to the context be deemed to include their successors in office) of the one part

#### AND

[Together hereinafter the "Parties"]

#### WHEREAS

The Trustees are desirous that certain works should be executed by the Contractor, viz. "Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Substation building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata" and have accepted a Bid / offer by the Contractor for execution, completion and maintenance of such works, including remedying any defects therein, during the Defect Liability Period. NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH as follows:

1. In this agreement words expressions shall

## **NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH as follows:**

**1.** In this agreement words and expression shall have the same meanings as are respectively assigned to them in **Conditions of Contract** hereinafter referred to.

- 2. The following documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this agreement :
  - a) The said bid / offer.
  - b) The Letter of Acceptance of the bid /offer [vide Order No. ...../ ...../O-... dated ......]
  - c) The Conditions of Contract and **Technical Specification** [all terms and conditions of Tender No. ....].
  - d) Addenda [Please insert Addenda Nos. .....]
  - e) "Price Comparative Statement", showing the prices quoted (electronically, through the website <u>https://kopt.enivida.in</u>) by the Successful Bidder, in the Price Bid.
  - f) All correspondence, by which the contract is added, amended, varied or modified, in any way, by mutual consent.
- 3. In Consideration of the payments to be made by the Trustees to the Contractor as hereinafter mentioned, the Contractor hereby covenant with the Trustees to execute, complete & maintain the work, including remedy any defects therein (during the Defect Liability Period"), in conformity with the provisions of the Contract, in all respects.

**IN WITNESS** whereof the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed the day and year first before written.

The parties hereunto affixed their respective Common Seals (or have hereunto set their respective hands and seals).

For and on behalf of

HALDIA DOCK COMPLEX SYAMA PRASAD MOOKERJEE PORT,KOLKATA

(TRUSTEES)

SEAL

In presence of

(CONTRACTOR)

For and on behalf of

SEAL

In presence of

## **INDEMNITY BOND**

[To be submitted on Non-judicial Stamp Paper of worth not less than INR 50.00, **duly notarised**]

Reference:

Order No.: ....../...../O-... dated ...... For Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata"

General Manager(Engg.), Haldia Dock Complex

Whereas the General Manager (Engineering), Haldia Dock Complex, SMP,Kolkata, Dist.: Purba Medinipur, West Bengal (hereinafter call "the Engineer") has placed an order, bearing no. ....../O-... dated ...... And some materials, spare parts, components, sub-assemblies, etc. are required to be taken outside of Haldia Dock Complex premises for some specialized servicing, repairing, overhauling, etc. or fault diagnosis & remedial measures by the Contractor, as per the terms & conditions mentioned in the said order, and which have been mutually agreed upon by the parties hereto,

#### AND

Whereas in consideration of the said contract, the Contractor has agreed to execute an **Indemnity Bond** for the safe custody on receipt of the said materials, spare parts, components, sub-assemblies, etc., from the **Engineer** until the **completion of servicing** / **overhauling** / **repairing** / **remedial work** and returning back to the Engineer as hereinafter appearing.

**Now** this deed witnessed that in pursuance of the said agreement and in the premises, the Contractor agrees to indemnify Engineer and at all the terms, to hold themselves liable for all the **damages**, **loss** due to **pilferage** / **fire** or negligence on the part of the Contractor or their employees, agents and representatives or from whatever cause, with all losses, interest charges and expenses incurred by the said Engineer on account of the material(s) issued to the Contractor,

#### AND

It is in terms of the said contract and this **Deed of Indemnity**, the material(s) issued free to the Contractor for servicing / overhauling / repairing / **fault diagnosis & remedial work**, thereon shall be deemed to be the **property of the Engineer**.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

It is hereby agreed that the Contractor shall be liable for all injury, losses and damages that may be caused to the ....., from whatever cause and further that the Contractor shall not part with or delivery possession of the said material(s) to any other party or person, save in compliance with and in performance & provision of contract in respect of which this **Indemnity Bond** is executed, the Contractor having undertaken to delivery the said material (s) in all respect in compliance with the terms of the contract.

This bond and the trust hereby created shall remain valid and binding on the Contractor till such time as the above said order has been fully and finally executed and Contractor has delivered the ..... complete thereon to the Engineer under the terms of the contract.

For and on behalf of (name of the Contractor), under the common seal of the company.

#### **WITNESS**

(Signature of the authorised person on behalf of the Contractor)

( Signature ) Name : Designation

Designation

Name :

Signed in my presence and identified by me

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

## **BANK GUARANTEE FOR PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE**

#### [To be submitted on Non-judicial Stamp Paper of worth not less than INR 50.00]

To The Board of Trustees, for the Port of Kolkata.

BANK GUARANTEE NO..... DATE.....

Name of Issuing Bank.....

Name of Branch.....

Address.....

We, ..... Haldia, do, on the advice of the Contractor, hereby undertake to indemnify and keep indemnified the Trustees to the extent of the said sum of **Rs** (Indian Rupees .....) only. We. ..... .....Branch, Kolkata ... ....../Haldia, further agree that if a written demand is made by the Trustees through any of its officials for honouring Kolkata ...../Haldia, shall have no right to decline to cash the same for any reason whatsoever and shall cash the same and pay the sum so demanded to the Trustees within a week from the date of such demand by an A/c Payee Banker's Cheque drawn in favour of "Kolkata Port Trust", without any demur. Even if there be any dispute between the Contractor and the Trustees, this would be no ground for us, ..... ...... (Name of Bank), ...../Haldia, to decline to honour the Bank Guarantee in the manner aforesaid. The very fact that we, ......Branch, Kolkata....../Haldia, decline or fail or neglect to honour the Bank Guarantee in the manner aforesaid, shall constitute sufficient reason for the Trustees to enforce the Bank Guarantee unconditionally without any reference,

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

whatsoever, to the Contractor.

- We,...... Branch, Kolkata ......./Haldia, further 3. agree that the Bank Guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect, during the period that is taken for the due performance of the said contract by the Contractor and that it shall continue to be enforceable till all the dues of the Trustees under and/or by virtue of the terms and conditions of the said contract, have been fully paid and its claim satisfied and/or discharged in full and/or till the Trustees certify that the terms and conditions of the said contract have been fully and properly observed/fulfilled by the Contractor and accordingly, the Trustees have discharged the Bank Guarantee, subject however, that this guarantee shall remain valid upto and inclusive of ......day of.....and subject all so that the provision that the Trustees shall have no right to demand payment against this guarantee after the expiry of (six) calendar months from the expiry of the aforesaid validity period 6 upto.....or any extension thereof made by us, ..... Bank Guarantee on Non-judicial Stamp Paper of appropriate value, as required / determined by the Trustees, only on a written request by the Trustees to the Contractor for such extension of validity of this Bank Guarantee.

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

of the Trustees in writing.

SIGNATURE
NAME
DESIGNATION
(Duly constituted attorney for and on behalf of)

BANK	,
BRANCH	
KOLKATA	/HALDIA

( OFFICIAL SEAL OF THE BANK)

## Tentative layout and location plan drgs .:-





PLAN AT 5.0 MTR. LEVEL



## GROUND FLOOR PLAN












#### ANNEXURE-D

#### No.P-45021/112/2020-PP (BE-II) (E-43780) Government of India Ministry of Commerce and Industry Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade (Public Procurement Section)

Udyog Bhawan, New Delhi Dated October 14, 2020

#### OFFICE MEMORANDUM

Subject: Revised format for registration of bidders from countries sharing land border with Indiaregarding.

The undersigned is directed to inform that the format of application for seeking registration for bidders having beneficial ownership in countries which share land border with India in accordance with Department of Expenditure Order no. F. No. 6/18/2019-PPD dated 23.07.2020 has been revised. A copy of the revised format is enclosed herewith. Accordingly, applicants are informed that henceforth the registration application are required to be submitted in updated revised format to the Office of Joint Secretary (MKN), DPIIT, Room No. 236A, Udyog Bhawan, New Delhi in ten hard copies. The pdf copy of the same may also be emailed at <u>dpiit.144@gov.in.</u>

 The applications already received in this Department, as per earlier prescribed format, are under process and are not required to be submitted again.

This issues with the approval of competent authority.

Encl: As above

브

(D.V.S.P.Varma)

Under Secretary to Govt. of India Email:<u>dvsp.varma@nic.in</u>

То

1. All Ministries/Departments

2. All IndustryAssociations

3. DPIIT Website/ CPP Portal/ GeM Portal

#### **Covering Letter Format**

To The Office of JS (MKN) Chairman Registration Committee Room No. 236A, UdyogBhawan, New Delhi

Subject: Application for registration of bidders having beneficial ownership in countries which share land border with India in accordance with Department of Expenditure Order no. F. No. 6/18/2019-PPD dated 23.07.2020 - regarding.

We,M/s\_\_\_\_\_(Name of the Bidder), hereby submit an application for registration of our Company in accordance with Department of Expenditure Order No. F. No. 6/18/2019-PPD dated 23.07.2020 through its authorized signatory consisting of following documents:

- i. The Covering letter
- ii. Letter of authority in favor of signatory.
- iii. Details of Bidder as per Appendix "A".
- iv, Details of Manufacturer/ Service provider/ Contractor, if different from bidder, asper Appendix"B".
- Details of item (goods/ services / works) for which registration is being sought as per Appendix "C".
- vi. Details of Bidder for security clearance as per Appendix "D".
- vii. Details of Manufacturer/ Service provider/ Contractor, if different from bidder, for security clearance as per Appendix "E".

2. We confirm that the application complete in all respects, and duly signed by authorized signatory on all pages, is being submitted in ten hard copies. We also confirm that a soft copy in pdf format has been emailed to <u>dpiit.144@gov.in</u>. We understand that incomplete application will not be processed and summarily ignored.

3. We also confirm that we, M/s\_\_\_\_\_(Name of the Bidder), and M/s ......(Name of Manufacturer/ Service provider/ Contractor, if different from bidder) are not currently debarred/blacklisted/banned by any Government entity in India.

4. We also confirm that signatory of this letter & application form is the authorized signatory of the \_\_\_\_(Name of the Bidder). A copy of authorization letter is enclosed.

5. We understand that the registration granted by the Registration Committee shall be only for the purpose of bid participation under Rule 144(xi) of General Financial Rules, 2017. We also understand that validity period of Registration shall be 3 years from date of issue of registration letter. However, in case of appointment of new Director(s)/ new shareholders with more than 10% shares/ change in controlling ownership interest or control through other means, the registration shall automatically stand annulled.

(Name and Signature of authorized signatory of bidder along with telephone number and email Id)

## Appendix - A

### Bidder's details for registration under Rule 144(xi) of GFR

1.	Name of Bidder - as defined in the Department of Expenditure Order (Public Procurement No. 1) issued vide No.F.No.6/18/2019-PPD dated 23rd July, 2020	
2.	Type of business entity (Natural Person/ Private Limited Company/ Public Limited Company/ Sole Proprietorship/One Person Company/ Partnership firm/ Limited Liability Partnership/ Joint Venture/ Trust/ NGO/or any other type of entity) In case of incorporated entity - to attach certificate of incorporated entity - to attach certificate of	
3.	Complete address of the Registered Office with contact person name, telephone number and email Id.	
4.	Whether registration is being sought as Manufacturer/ service provider/ contractor for supply of goods/ services / works or As an agent/reseller/distributor/member of consortium/ Branch Office/ Office Controlled by bidder/any subsidy of any artificial juridical person/ any other type of category) Bidder to give details in which category – registration is being sought.	
5.	In case bidder is seeking registration as manufacturer, complete address of the <b>manufacturing premises</b> with name, telephone number and email Id of contact person.	
6.	In case bidder is seeking registration as service provider/ contractor, complete address of the premises from where services are provided may be given with name, telephone number and email Id of contact person.	
7.	In case registration is being sought as an agent/reseller/distributor/Office controlled by bidder/ any other subsidy of any artificial juridical person /any other category other than manufacturers, service provider and contractor of above -the details of manufacturer/ service provider/ contractor may be furnished in Appendix- B.	
8.	The details of items (goods/ services / works) for which registration is sought as per Appendix- C.	

9. Financial details# of the bidder in INR/ US Dollar for last five financial years in the following format, duly certified by practicing Chartered Accountant (CA) in India:

Financial year (FY)	Net Sales turnover during the FY	Net Profit during the FY	Net worth at the end of the FY
			8
	9. 		

# Refer foot notes at the end of Appendix.

10. **Beneficial owners# of the bidder**, as defined in the Department of Expenditure Order (Public Procurement No. 1) issued vide No. F.No.6/18/2019-PPD dated 23rd July, 2020, in the following format, duly certified by practicing Chartered Accountant (CA) in India:

Beneficial owner details					
Name of the beneficial owner	% beneficial ownership	artificial juridical person/ entity	legal/artificial juridical person/ entity	details of such entities may be furnished and so on.	

# Refer foot notes at the end of Appendix.

Note:

- The terminology "Works" in the entire document means "Works including turnkey works/ projects". Similarly, the terminology "Services" means "Consultancy as well as non- consultancy services".
- Details of all beneficial owners having ownership more than that prescribed in Para 9 of Department of Expenditure Order (Public Procurement No. 1) issued vide No. F.No.6/18/2019– PPD dated 23rd July, 2020 are to be furnished.
- In case beneficial owner is legal/ artificial juridical person/ entity, beneficial ownership details of such entities to the last natural person are to be furnished.
- 4. The details at serial number "9" and "10" should be on Chartered Accountant's letterhead indicating name, membership number and UDIN number.

Manufacturer/ Service provider/ Contractor details for registration under Rule 144(xi) of GFR

(Note: The Appendix-B is to be filled up only in case Manufacturer/ Service provider/ Contractor is other not bidder, whose details have already been provided in Appendix -A)

1.	Name of manufacturer/ service provider/ contractor	
2.	Type of business entity (Natural Person/ Private Limited Company/ Public Limited Company/ Sole Proprietorship/ One Person Company/ Partnership firm/ Limited Liability Partnership/ Joint Venture/ Trust/ NGO/or any other type of entity) In case of incorporated entity - to attach certificate of incorporation.	
3,	Complete address of the Registered Office of manufacturer/ service provider/ contractor with contact person name, telephone number and email Id.	
4.	In case of manufacturer, complete address of the manufacturing premises with name, telephone number and email Id of contact person.	
5.	In case of service provider/ contractor, complete address of the premises from where services are provided may be given with name, telephone number and email Id of contact person.	
6.	Manufacturer/ service provider/ contractor's agreement with the bidder to seek registration under Rule 144(xi) of GFR and participate in public procurement in India, if any. Copy to be attached with the application.	

7. Financial details# of the manufacturer/ Service provider/ Contractor in INR/ US Dollar for last five financial years in the following format, duly certified by practicing Chartered Accountant (CA) in India:

Financial year (FY)	Net Sales turnover during the FY	Net Profit during the FY	Net worth at the end of the FY
	94 19 10		
	9. 		( 

# Refer foot notes at the end of Appendix.

8. Beneficial owners# of the Manufacturer/ Service provider/ Contractor, as defined in the Department of Expenditure Order (Public Procurement No. 1) issued vide No. F.No.6/18/2019-PPD dated 23rd July, 2020, in the following format, duly certified by practicing Chartered Accountant (CA) in India:

		Benefici	al owner details	
Name of the beneficial owner	% beneficial ownership	Natural person or legal/ artificial juridical person/ entity	Country of Citizenship / Country of incorporation of legal/ artificial juridical person/ entity.	In case of legal/artificial juridical person/ entity, beneficial ownership details of such entities may be furnished and so on.
	a <u>.</u>			r. r.
8		2		4. B
0				
		5		

# Refer foot notes at the end of Appendix.

Note:

- The terminology "Works" in the entire document means "Works including turnkey works/ projects". Similarly, the terminology "Services" means "Consultancy as well as non- consultancy services".
- Details of all beneficial owners having ownership more than that prescribed in Para 9 of Department of Expenditure Order (Public Procurement No. 1) issued vide No. F.No.6/18/2019– PPD dated 23rd July, 2020 are to be furnished.
- In case beneficial owner is legal/ artificial juridical person/ entity, beneficial ownership details of such entities to the last natural person are to be furnished.
- 4. The details at serial number "7" and "8" should be on Chartered Accountant's letterhead indicating name, membership number and UDIN number.

#### Appendix - C

#### Details of items (goods/ services / works) for which registration is sought

1.	Description of items (goods/ services / works) for which registration is being sought.	
2.	Broad technical specification parameters/ details of items	
3.	Annual Capacity of bidder for each of the goods/ services / works for which registration is being sought.	
4,	Major public procuring entities in India for these items	

5. Details of contracts# received by the bidder in last 05 years from public procuring entities in India in the following format, duly certified by practicing Chartered Accountant (CA) inIndia:

Sr. No.	Description of goods/ services / works with broad technical parameters	Procuring entity details – Name and complete address of the Organization.	Purchase Order No., date, Qty and value	Status of the Order – Executed successfully/ under execution/ cancelled

# Refer foot notes at the end of Appendix.

6. Details of contracts# received by the bidder in last 05 years from private procuring entities in India in the following format, duly certified by practicing Chartered Accountant (CA) in India:

Sr. No.	Description of goods/ services works with broad technical parameters	Procuring entity details – Name and complete address of the Organization.	Purchase Order No., date, Qty and value	Status of the Order – Executed successfully/ under execution/ cancelled
1. 				
- -	35.	2 		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

# Refer foot notes at the end of Appendix.

Details of outsourced components/goods and subcontracted works and services proposed to be used in execution of contract may be provided in the format given below:

Sr. No.	Details outsourced components/ goods subcontracted Works services	of and and	Major technical parameters	Manufactured /Subcontracted to	by	Country of Origin
13 17						
4 13						

Note:

- The details at serial number "5" and "6" above are required to be furnished only for those goods/ services / works for which registration is being sought and for the same Manufacturer/ Service provider/ Contractor, whose details have been furnished in Appendix-B, if bidder is not Manufacturer/ Service provider/ Contractor. In case of large number of contracts, the details may be restricted to 20 (twenty) high value contracts.
- 2. The details at serial number "7" above are required to be furnished only for top 20 high value outsourced components/goods and subcontracted works and services.
- Bidder can seek registration for multiple items in an application by providing requisite details for each
  of the item for which registration is being sought.
- 4. The details at serial number "5" and "6" should be on Chartered Accountant's letterhead indicating name, membership number and UDIN number.

#### Appendix - D

# Details of bidder for security clearance

	Detan	s in respect of blu	and combany/be	JOIL.			
SI No.	Name of company/ person	Type of Company (Pvt. Ltd. /Pub. Ltd. /Sole Proprietor ship/one person company/ partnership/ LLP/JV/Trust/ NGO etc.)	Country of registration in case of company/ nationality (if holding multiple nationality, all must be mentioned) in case of person	Registration number with date in case of company/pass port nos, and issue date in case of person	Registered office address and correspondence address in case of company/ Contact Address in case of person	Previous Na me of the Company, if any	Details of earlier registration, if any (ref no. & date)
		2 95			12	-	

#### II. Details of beneficial ownership of entity:

Ť

SI No.	Name of company/individu al which/who are the beneficial owner of bidding company	Country of registration, registration number with date in case beneficial owner is a company/nationality, passport number and issue date (if holding multiple nationality, all must be mentioned)in case beneficial owner is an individual	Registered office address and correspondence address in case of company/Contact Address in case of per son	Details of intermediary company(s)/ persons between bidder company or person and beneficial owner company /individual	Enclose a chart depicting the link between bidding company/person and the beneficial company/owners along with details such as address, parentage, passport details (in case of individuals) or company registration details (in case of companies)
-----------	--	--	--	---	--

#### III. Details in respect of Directors of bidding Company:

SI No.	Full Name of Board of Directors	Present position held with date (since when)	Date of birth	Percentage name of father/mother)	Present & Permanent Address	Nationality (if holding multiple nationality, all must be mention ed)	Passport Nos. and issue date, if any.	Contact Address & telephone number	
		26 R				ea)			-

#### IV. Details of shareholders of bidding company (all companies/entities/individuals with more than 10% shares or having controlling ownership interest or exercising control through means in case of less than 10% shares):

SI. No.	Full Name of individual / company	Parentage (name of father/mother) in case of individuals an d registration number in case of companies	Permanent address /present address in case of individuals, and registered and correspondence ad dress in case of companies	Present position held, if any, in the applicant company	Nationality , in case of individual (if holding multiple nationality, all must be mentioned) /country of registration , in case of company	Passport Nos. and date of issue, if any (date of birth, in case passport is not availabl e) for individu als	% of shares held in the company
÷	2						

- V. Details of tender(s) and specific goods/services/works proposed to be supplied:
- VI. Reasons for seeking registration with Registration Committee of DPIIT: A brief note to be attached
- VII. Details of nature of activities undertaken by bidding company/person: A brief note to be attached
- VIII. Details of nature of activities undertaken by beneficial owner of bidding company/person: A brief note to be attached
- IX. Details of criminal cases, if any, against the bidding company, its director(s) or person as per annexure

#### Self-Declaration for bidding company and its director(s)/owners or person

- a. Name & address and registration number of the Company:
- b. Name and address of owners (in case of proprietorship firm)/directors of the company/person :
- 1.\_\_\_\_\_ 2.\_\_\_\_\_ 3.\_\_\_\_\_ 4.
- c. Are the company owners (in case of proprietorship firm)/directors/person listed above, are the subject of any?
- Preventive detention proceedings under Public Safety Act/National Security Act etc. : Yes/No
- 2. Criminal Investigation in which charge sheet has been filed: Yes/No
- d. If, Yes, please provide following details
- 1. Case/FIR number
- 2. Detention/warrant number, if any :

:

- 3. Police Station/district/agency:
- 4. Sections of law under which cases has/have been filed :
- 5. Name and place of the court:
- e. The above mentioned details are in respect of both India and any other foreign country.

(Signature)

Note: The above self-declaration is required to be filled and signed by the authorized signatory of the Company.

Appendix - E

#### Details of Manufacturer/Service Provider/Contractor for security clearance

(Note: The Appendix-E is to be filled up only in case Manufacturer/ Service provider/ Contractor is other not bidder, whose details have already been provided in Appendix -D)

SI No.	Name of company/ per son	Type of Company (Pvt. Ltd. /Pub. Ltd. /Sole Proprietorship/ one person company/ Partnership/LLP /JV/ Trust/NGO etc.)	Country of registration in case of company/ nationality (if holding multiple nationality, all must be mentioned) in case of person	Registration number with date in case of company/passport nos. and issue date in case of person	Registere d office address and correspon dence address in case of company/ Contact Address in case of person	Previous Name of the Company, if any	Details of earlier registration, if any (ref no. & date)
-----------	--------------------------------	---	---	--	--	--	--

#### II. Details of beneficial ownership of Manufacturer/Service provider/Contractor:

SI No.	Name of company/individu al which/who are the beneficial owner of bidding company	Country of registration, registration number with date in case beneficial owner is a company/nationality, passport number and issue date (if holding multiple nationality, all must be mentioned) in case beneficial owner is an individual	Registered office ad dress and correspondence address in ca se of company/Contact Address in case of person	Details of intermediary c company(s)/persons between bidder company or person and beneficial owner company/individual	Enclose a chart depicting the link between manufacturing company/ person or service provider or contractor and th beneficial company /owners along with details such as address, parentage, passport details (in case of individuals) or company registration details (in case o companies)
		multiple nationality, all must be mentioned) in case beneficial owner is an individual			details (in case of individuals) or company registration details (in case companies)

#### III. Details in respect of Directors of Manufacturing Entity/Individuals/Service Provider/Contractor:

SI No.	Full Name of Board of Directors	Present position held with date (since when)	Date of birth	Percentag e (name of father/mot her)	Present & Permanent Address	Nationality (if holding multiple nationality, all must be mentioned)	Passport Nos. and issue date, if any.	Contact Address & telephone number
		38						

IV. Details of shareholders of Manufacturer/Service provider/Contractor (all companies/entities/individuals with more than 10% shares or having controlling ownership interest or exercising control through means in case of less than 10% shares):

Supply, Installation, Testing and Commissioning of 11kV/3.3kV/415V Panel along with allied works for augmentation of GC Berth Sub-station including construction of Sub-station building at GC Berth area of Haldia Dock Complex, SMP, Kolkata.

SI.         Full Name of individual /company         Parentage (name of father/mother)         Permanent address /present address in case of individuals, and registered and registration number in case of companies         Present position held, if any, in the applicant         Natic con held, if any, in the applicant           Vertice         individuals and registration number in case of companies         and registered and correspondence ad dress in case of companies         comp any         natio natio	onality, in Passp % of shares case of ort held in the ividual (if Nos. company ong multiple and onality, all date nust be of oned)/count issue, registration, if any case of (date ompany of birth, in case passp ort is not availa ble) for indivi	12
---	--	----

- V. Details of tender(s) and specific goods/services/works proposed to be supplied:
- VI. Reasons for seeking registration with Registration Committee of DPIIT: A brief note to be attached
- VII. Details of nature of activities undertaken by bidding company/person: A brief note to be attached
- VIII. Details of nature of activities undertaken by beneficial owner of bidding company/person: A brief note to be attached
- IX. Details of criminal cases, if any, against the bidding company, its director(s) or person as per annexure

# Self-Declaration for manufacturer/service provider/contractor and its director(s)/owners or person

- a. Name & address and registration number of the Company
- b. Name and address of owners (in case of proprietorship firm)/directors of the company/person :
- in

- c. Are the company owners (in case of proprietorship firm)/directors/person listed above, are the subject of any?
- Preventive detention proceedings under Public Safety Act/National Security Act etc.
   : Yes/No
- Criminal Investigation in which charge sheet has been filed: Yes/No
- d. If, Yes, please provide following details
- Case/FIR number
- Detention/warrant number, if any
- Police Station/district/agency:
- Sections of law under which cases has/have been filed

2.2

- Name and place of the court:
- e. The above mentioned details are in respect of both India and any other foreign country.

12

#### (Signature)

Note: The above self-declaration is required to be filled and signed by the authorized signatory of the Company.